PA2640

PRECISION MULTI-CHANNEL HARMONIC POWER ANALYZER

OPERATING MANUAL

1 ABOUT THIS MANUAL

This document is formatted to be best viewed on a computer using a suitable reader application rather than being printed on paper and then read. If printed, then it should be printed using color.

The table of contents is "clickable". You may click on any of the entries to go to that section. The table of contents is also made available as Bookmarks for Adobe Reader or Acrobat, allowing you to permanently display the table of contents alongside the document and navigate by clicking on each section as needed.

The typical user does not need to read the entire manual, it is recommended that you look through the table of contents and read those sections which are applicable to your intended application.

This document applies to the PA2640 having a main firmware revision of 1.0.13, there may be differences if the PA2640 has a different main firmware version.

Document number MO-PA2640-UG. Rev X3

Print date: September 16, 2015

In the interest of continued product development, Powertek reserves the right to make changes in this document and the product it describes at any time, without notice or obligation.

Powertek

Manufacturers of Engineering & Production Test Equipment

Powertek UK Limited
Unit 13B, Southview Park, Marsack Street,
Reading, Berkshire, RG4 5AF, United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)118 370 2004 Email: info@powertekuk.com
www.powertekuk.com

Powertek US Inc.
7 Third Street, Holbrook,
NY 11741 USA
Tel: +1 631 824 4666 Email info@powertekus.com
www.powertekuk.com

ISO 9001:2008
CERTIFIED
A0001977-5

This Product was manufactured by Powertek whose quality management system is registered as being in conformity with ISO9001:2008.

2 WARRANTY INFORMATION

This Powertek instrument is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of two years after the date of purchase. Powertek agrees to repair or replace any assembly or component (except batteries) found to be defective, under normal use, during the warranty period. Powertek's obligation under this warranty is limited solely to repairing any such instrument, which in Powertek's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the warranty, when returned to the factory or to an authorized service center. Transportation to the factory or service center is to be prepaid by the purchaser. Shipment should not be made without prior authorization by Powertek.

This warranty does not apply to any products repaired or altered by persons not authorized by Powertek or not in accordance with instructions provided by Powertek. If the instrument is defective as a result of misuse, improper repair, or abnormal conditions or operations, repairs will be billed at cost.

Powertek assumes no responsibility for its product being used in a hazardous or dangerous manner, either alone or in conjunction with other equipment. Special disclaimers apply to this instrument. Powertek assumes no liability for secondary charges or consequential damages, and, in any event, Powertek's liability for breach of warranty under any contract or otherwise, shall not exceed the original purchase price of the specific instrument shipped and against which a claim is made.

Any recommendations made by Powertek or its representatives, for use of its products are based upon tests believed to be reliable, but Powertek makes no warranties of the results to be obtained. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied and no representative or person is authorized to represent or assume for Powertek any liability in connection with the sale of our products other than set forth herein.

Instrument Serial Number: ____

3 PRODUCT FEATURES

- Low cost of ownership with 2 year parts and labor warranty; 2 year accuracy specs and recommended calibration cycle. Reliable state of the art fully solid-state design with 2.9GIPs RISC processing and FPGA based sampling control
- Large, high-resolution color display shows all the data you want with an easy-to-use touchscreen user interface to get you up and testing in no time
- Highest precision measurements with industry-leading noise floor and linearity and up to 100 readings per second with no reduction in accuracy (up to 500/sec with reduced accuracy with W type channels).
- Extremely wide dynamic range allows signals with crest factors to over 100:1 to be measured with full accuracy without having to reconfigure, and allows range-less operation (within each shunt) providing truly gapless measurements with varying signals and is one less thing for you to configure and worry about
- All configured measurements are always performed, no need to reconfigure for specific results
- Measurements of low power meeting the requirements of EN50564:2011 are built into the PA2640 as standard. A computer is not needed
- Harmonic and Spectrum Analysis of voltage, current and power on all four channels for frequencies up to 435kHz (W type channels) or 115kHz (S, L or A type channels). Harmonic analysis of up to 500 harmonics (option H500) or 100 harmonics (standard).
- Front Panel USB Drive Interface for portable flash drives or hard disc drives –
  - Data log to a file in CSV or binary formats at up to 500 per second
  - Export a tabulation of historically saved data – needs no prior knowledge of the data to be recorded
  - Save an image of the screen – great for engineering record keeping
  - Import and export configurations – great for sharing a configuration between units or having your own configuration
  - Import and export harmonics limits – makes it easy to switch between different harmonics requirements
  - Export CSV format tabulations of measurement results, harmonics, spectrum, or scope waveforms – makes generating your own reports easy without mistakes
- Internal non-volatile memory of over 2Gbyte size for high speed data logging at rates up to 500 per second.
- Not a "one size fits all" with the extra purchase cost, operating cost, and reduction in performance that entails – you only have to pay for of the capabilities and performance you want -
  - Up to four power measurement channel cards each of four different channel card types in any combination in a single PA2640 - S - Provides 0.1% accuracy, 1MHz class bandwidth and 22bit sampling
    A - Provides world class 0.03% accuracy, 1MHz class bandwidth and 24bit sampling
    L – Same as the A type but optimized for lower voltage applications such as AC:DC and DC:DC power supplies
    W - Provides 0.1% accuracy, 5MHz class bandwidth and 22bit sampling
  - Each channel card type is available with one of three current input options in any combination in a single PA2640 -
    D – Dual Shunt (up to 20Arms continuous and 150Apk inrush measurable, 250Apk withstand) in a single input terminal pair with resolution down to 0.1µA – no need to change terminals
    H - High Current (up to 30Arms continuous and 200Apk inrush measurable, 300Apk withstand) with resolution down to 10µA X – External Current Transducer or Shunt Input (up to 15Vrms) with resolution down to 0.1µV
  - Optional MT type motor channel provides analog or digital speed, direction and torque inputs for mechanical measurements.
- Up to three different Virtual Power Analyzers™ (VPAs) may be independently configured in the one unit for input/mid-point/output power and efficiency tests - there is no need to interconnect separate units in order to make synchronous or non-synchronous group power measurements.
- Measurements in each VPA are fully configured in a single screen at the touch of the screen, no hunting around for the configuration setting you need. Each may be configured as Nx1ø (1 to 4ch), 2ø3w (2ch), 3ø3w (2ch), 3ø3w (3ch) or 3ø4w (3ch) and each VPA has totally independent measurement configuration.
- A choice of screens to view the measurements, just one touch to change between screens -
  - Power Data Screen - displays V, A, W, VA, VAR and PF data for any single channel or for a group of channels, or displays loading (impedance, resistance and capacitance/inductance), or displays mechanical speed, torque, power and motor slip percentage, or displays power loss and efficiency.
  - Custom Power Data Screen - lets you choose the data you want displayed in a color, font size and location you want, along with any text you define
  - Harmonic Bar Chart Screen - displays harmonics with flexibly scaled bar charts and also a scrollable textual listing of both amplitude and phase results, and harmonics can be checked against user supplied limits for each harmonic with individual harmonic and overall pass/fail indications
  - Spectrum Analysis Screen - displays signal spectral content with a user cursor for obtaining numerical levels
  - Vector Screen - displays fundamental voltage and current vectors with user defined coloring
  - History Screen – the unit automatically maintains a continuous historical recording of measurement data – no configuration needed. Any data from this record may be viewed with user defined scaling, offset and color, with a user cursor for zooming and obtaining numerical levels
  - Scope View Screen - an extreme resolution digital scope to capture events such as in-rush current without interfering with other measurements, with a user cursor for zooming and obtaining numerical levels

    - Cycle View Screen - displays a single cycle of the voltage and current periodic waveforms, jitter sampled over multiple cycles within each measurement period giving time resolution down to 2.6ns – no configuration needed
    - Standby Power Screen – allows EN50564 compliant low power measurements without the need for a computer.
- Connectivity - Ethernet, High Speed Serial and USB (client), or (optional) GPIB control interfaces
- Safety - CE mark certified to EN61010 with certified conformance to CAT I, II, III and IV mains applications

4 SAFETY

4.1 SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS

General Safety	Conforms to the requirements of EN61010-1
Measurement Safety	EN61010-1 CAT I 1000V; CAT II 1000V; CAT III 600V; CAT IV 300V (electrical channel inputs)

The user should be aware of these safety warnings at all times while using the PA2640.

THE PA2640 MEASURES VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS WHICH MAY BE LETHAL; UNSAFE OPERATION MAY RESULT IN SEVERE INJURY OR DEATH.

IF THE PA2640 IS USED IN A MANNER NOT SPECIFIED BY POWERTEK THE PROTECTION PROVIDED BY THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE IMPAIRED AND SAFETY MAY BE COMPROMISED.

4.2 POWER AND GROUNDING

THE PA2640 IS INTENDED TO BE POWERED FROM A POWER CORD HAVING A PROTECTIVE GROUND WIRE WHICH MUST BE INSERTED INTO A POWER OUTLET HAVING A PROTECTIVE GROUND TERMINAL. IF THE PA2640 IS NOT POWERED FROM A SUITABLE POWER SOURCE, OR IT IS LIKELY THAT THE POWER CORD MAY BE REMOVED FROM THE PA2640 WHEN MAINS SIGNALS ARE APPLIED TO THE MEASUREMENT TERMINALS, THEN THE CHASSIS GROUND TERMINAL LOCATED NEAR THE POWER ENTRY CONNECTOR ON THE REAR PANEL MUST BE PROTECTIVE GROUNDED.

DO NOT REMOVE THE POWER CORD FROM THE PA2640 OR FROM THE SOURCE OF POWER WHILE IT IS MEASURING HIGH VOLTAGES. THIS WILL REMOVE THE PROTECTIVE GROUND FROM THE CHASSIS OF THE PA2640 WHICH MAY RESULT IN HAZARDOUS VOLTAGES BEING ACCESSIBLE TO THE USER.

4.3 TERMINALS AND WIRING

THE PA2640 MEASURES VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS WHICH MAY BE LETHAL, ENSURE NO VOLTAGE OR CURRENT IS PRESENT WHEN CONNECTING TO OR DISCONNECTING FROM THE TERMINALS.

THE USER MUST USE WIRE WHICH IS RATED FOR THE HIGHEST EXPECTED VOLTAGE AND CURRENT FOR ALL CONNECTIONS TO THE PA2640.

4.4 ENVIRONMENT

THE PA2640 SHOULD NOT BE USED IN AN ENVIRONMENT WHERE CONDUCTIVE POLLUTION CAN OCCUR, E.G. IN AN OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENT.

IF THE PA2640 IS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN DIFFERING ENVIRONMENTS AND CONDENSATION IS SUSPECTED, THE UNIT SHOULD REMAIN UNPOWERED FOR SUFFICIENT TIME FOR CONDENSATION TO HAVE DISSIPATED. IF THERE IS ANY DOUBT THEN CONTACT POWERTEK FOR ADVICE.

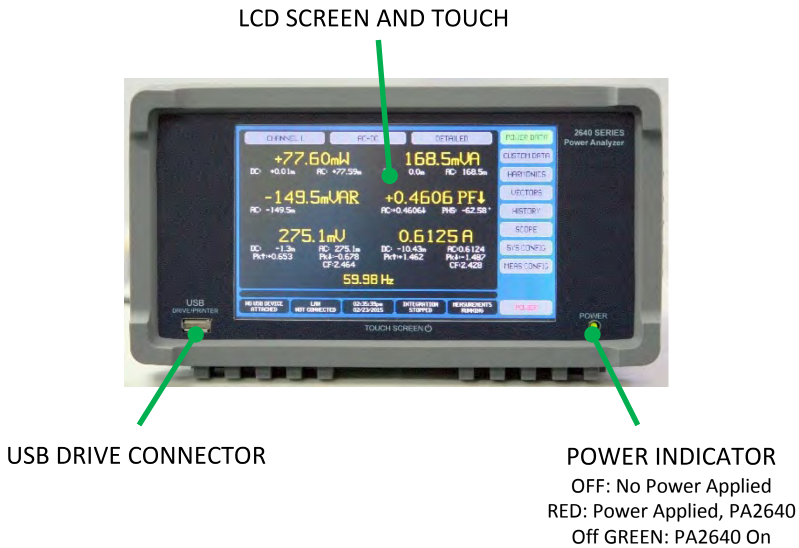
IF FLUIDS OR OTHER CONDUCTIVE MATERIALS ARE ALLOWED TO ENTER THE PA2640 ENCLOSURE, EVEN IF NOT POWERED, THEN THE PA2640 SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY TAKEN OUT OF OPERATION AND SERVICED AS SAFETY MAY HAVE BEEN COMPROMISED.

5 INSPECTION

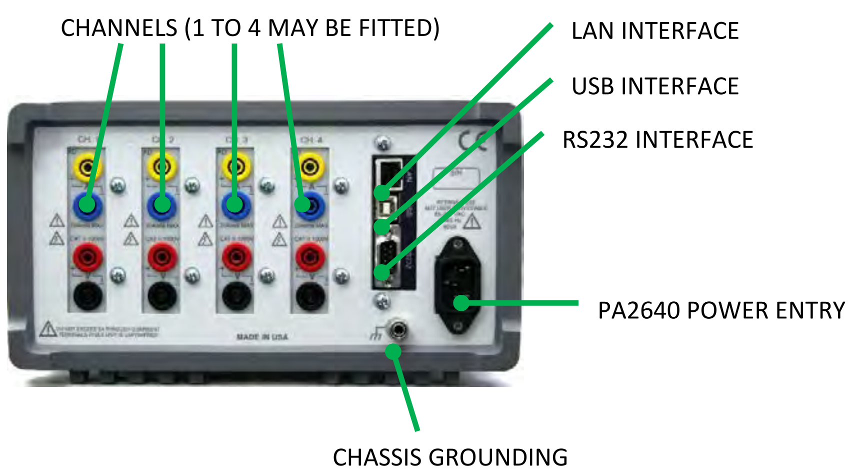
After the PA2640 has been shipped or otherwise handled in an unknown manner, you should visually inspect the PA2640 for damage before attempting to operate it. Particular attention should be taken to ensure that there are no significant dents or cracks in any outer surfaces, there are no marks or scratches on the front panel LCD touchscreen, and that all terminals are securely mounted to the unit and are not cracked or significantly dirty. If any abnormality is noted then it is recommended that the PA2640 be serviced prior to being placed into use, as safety may have been compromised.

6 FRONT AND REAR PANEL LAYOUT

6.1 FRONT PANEL LAYOUT

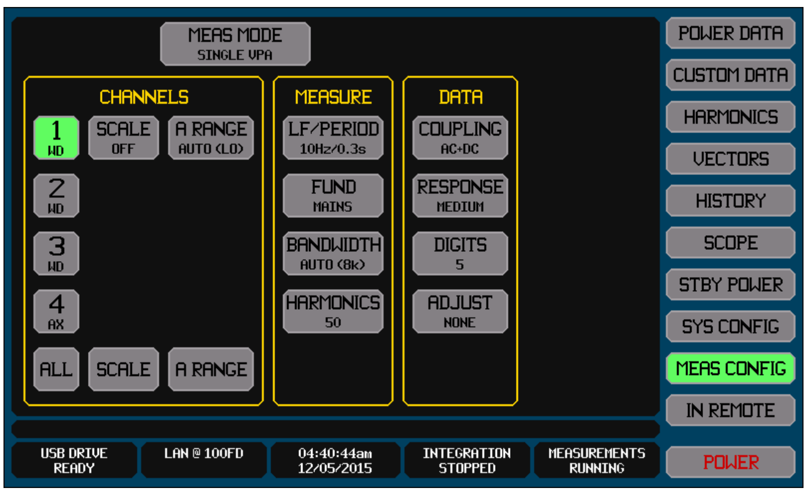


6.2 REAR PANEL LAYOUT



7 GETTING STARTED

1) **Apply power to the PA2640**.
   a) Attach a three wire power cord to the power entry connector on the rear panel of the PA2640 and attach the other end to a suitable source of mains.
2) **Turn ON the PA2640** (depending on how the PA2640 has previously been configured this step might not be needed).
   a) Press and continuously hold anywhere on the front panel screen for at least ½ a second. Use your finger tip or a stylus; do not use a pen or pencil.
3) **Decide what you need to measure**.
   a) See section 8 for details. For now, just look at the single VPA applications and tackle the more complex applications later. A VPA is a Virtual Power Analyzer; the PA2640 has three of them allowing for up to three different sets of power measurements in the same unit, for now we'll just use one.
4) **Wire your application to the PA2640 (ensure there are no voltages present while performing this)**
   a) See section 9 for details.
5) **Configure the PA2640**.
   a) Press the MEAS CONFIG button on the PA2640 screen. See section 12.1 for full details regarding using the touch panel. For now just follow the steps below, see section 12.4 for full details.
   Initially we'll start with settings which are usable for just about any application; you can always come back and change these later if you want to optimize them for your specific application. Everything is visible on the one screen which is shown by pressing one button, so it's easy to remember how to change settings later but what you are now seeing is all you'll ever need to configure for many applications.
   The present setting is shown in each button in a smaller text size, if you see anything which needs changing then press that button to change it.



   b) MEAS MODE: Set to SINGLE VPA.
   c) In the CHANNELS area of this screen (this area configures the channels you'll use) -
      Select the channels you are using and deselect those you are not. Press each numeric channel button as needed to toggle the selection.
      SCALE: If you are using PTs or CTs then setup the scaling for each channel, or turn off scaling if not using them.
      A RANGE: Not all channels have this button. Set to AUTO (if available).
   d) In the MEASURE area of this screen (this area configures how measurements are made) –
      LF/PERIOD: Set to 10Hz/0.3s.
      FUND: Set as follows -
         For 50/60Hz applications set this to MAINS.
         For 400Hz applications set this to AVIONICS.
         For other applications set this to VOLTAGE with a maximum frequency above what you're expecting (you can set this to a very high frequency if you're not sure).
      BANDWIDTH: Set to AUTO-TRACK to allow the PA2640 to automatically configure itself for filtering.
      HARMONICS: Set to 50 unless you know you need other than this.
   e) In the DATA area of this screen (this area configures how data is displayed) –
      COUPLING: Set to AC+DC. If you know that you only want the DC values then set to DC.

RESPONSE: Set to MEDIUM.

DIGITS: Set to 5.

ADJUST: Set to NONE.

f) In the COMBINE area of this screen (this area configures how multi-channel measurements are combined) –

WIRING: Set to the wiring configuration which you used to wire to the PA2640.

g) That's it for configuration. Press the POWER DATA button to save the configuration and to start seeing the measurements.

6) **You can apply voltage to your application now.**

7) **Select what results to look at**.

Viewing results is just a single press on one of the upper 7 buttons down the right side of the screen to view that screen. On each of these screens you can select several different ways of looking at the measurements. In all cases the buttons across the top of each screen allows you to select what you're looking at. A brief summary of each screen is as follows –

POWER DATA: enables you to view numerical results for –

All voltage, current, and power (W, VA, VAR and PF) measurements; in peak, RMS, fundamental only, or rectified forms.

Inrush.

Resistive, inductive and capacitive loading.

Integrated and long-term average measurements (e.g. Watt-Hours).

Efficiency and power loss.

CUSTOM DATA: enables you to view just about any numerical data you wish, along with descriptive text. You can configure a wide variety of formats for this screen.

HARMONICS: enables you to view voltage, current and power harmonics in both graphical and numerical formats.

VECTORS: enables you to view single or multi-channel voltage and current graphically as vectors on a polar chart.

HISTORY: enables you to see what's happened in the past without needing configuration beforehand. Gives a graphical chart of most measurement results with powerful zooming capabilities.

SCOPE: enables you to view the voltage, current and power waveforms without needing configuration (CYCLE VIEW), or to use the PA2640 as a powerful oscilloscope (SCOPE VIEW).

STBY POWER: enables you to configure, run and view the results of EN50564 low power measurements in both numerical and graphical formats.

The PA2640 remembers what you have configured, which results screen you are looking at, and how you have setup that screen. If you turn off the PA2640, when you turn it back on it is configured just like you left it. But it's best to remove power from your application when turning off the PA2640.

The PA2640 always measures everything configured to be measured; measurements are not dependent on which screen you're looking at. So, for example, you can configure an oscilloscope capture on the SCOPE screen, change to another screen and then come back to the SCOPE screen later to see what's been captured.

If your signals have instability then the results displayed by the PA2640 will respond to that instability possibly making numerical results difficult to read. In those situations you should go back to the MEAS CONFIG for that VPA and adjust one or more of the following settings–

Set the RESPONSE setting to a slower response. This averages all results over a number of measurement periods.

Set the LF/PERIOD setting to a longer measurement period. This slows down the changes in the results.

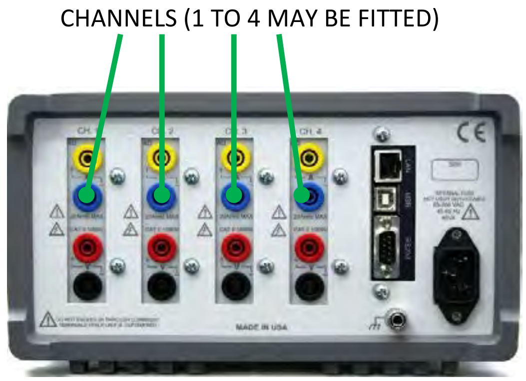
Set the DIGITS setting to less displayed digits. This reduces the resolution on most numerical results.

Simply exporting a screen image to a USB drive file enables you to document your results for any screen. You can also export and import configurations to/from files on a USB drive, giving you the freedom to experiment with configuration settings without worrying about being able to return to a prior known configuration. See section 13 for details regarding this.

8 APPLICATIONS

This section discusses in general terms the use of PA2640 channels and virtual power analyzers (VPAs) in typical applications and should be used to decide which channels and VPAs will be used and what purpose each VPA performs in a user application. Details regarding connecting the signals to the channels, and configuring the channels and VPAs are given in later sections.

8.1 CHANNELS



Channels are numbered CH1, CH2, CH3 and CH4 from left to right when looking at the PA2640 rear panel.

8.1.1 ELECTRICAL CHANNELS

Each electrical channel provides the PA2640 with one voltage and one current measurement which are always simultaneously sampled to provide the best power accuracy. The PA2640 can have one to four electrical channels installed.

Each electrical channel can be one of four types and each with one of three current input options. Which channel type and current input option is installed in each position is indicated by a two letter code labelled in the upper left corner of each channel sub-panel.

The channel type is denoted by the first letter of the two letter code –

S - Provides 0.1% accuracy, 1MHz class bandwidth, 22bit sampling and a 1000Vrms maximum continuous voltage input

A - Provides 0.03% accuracy, 1MHz class bandwidth, 24bit sampling and a 1000Vrms maximum continuous voltage input

L – Same as the A type but optimized for <150V voltage applications such as AC:DC and DC:DC power supplies

W - Provides 0.1% accuracy, 5MHz class bandwidth, 22bit sampling and a 600Vrms maximum continuous voltage input

The current input option is denoted by the second letter of the two letter code –

D – Dual Shunt (up to 20Arms continuous and 150Apk inrush) in a single input terminal pair with resolution down to 0.1µA, also capable of being used with a current output CT.

H - High Current (up to 30Arms continuous and 200Apk inrush) with resolution down to 10µA, also capable of being used with a current output CT.

X – External voltage output CT or Shunt Input (20µV to 15Vrms) with resolution down to 0.1µV

Each channel can be independently configured for voltage scaling (when using an external PT) and/or current offset and scaling (when using an external CT or shunt).

8.1.2 MECHANICAL CHANNEL

Optionally CH4 can be a mechanical MT type channel. This provides analog (DC voltage) or digital speed, direction and torque inputs for the measurement of mechanical motor or generator data.

8.2 VIRTUAL POWER ANALYZERS (OR VPA)

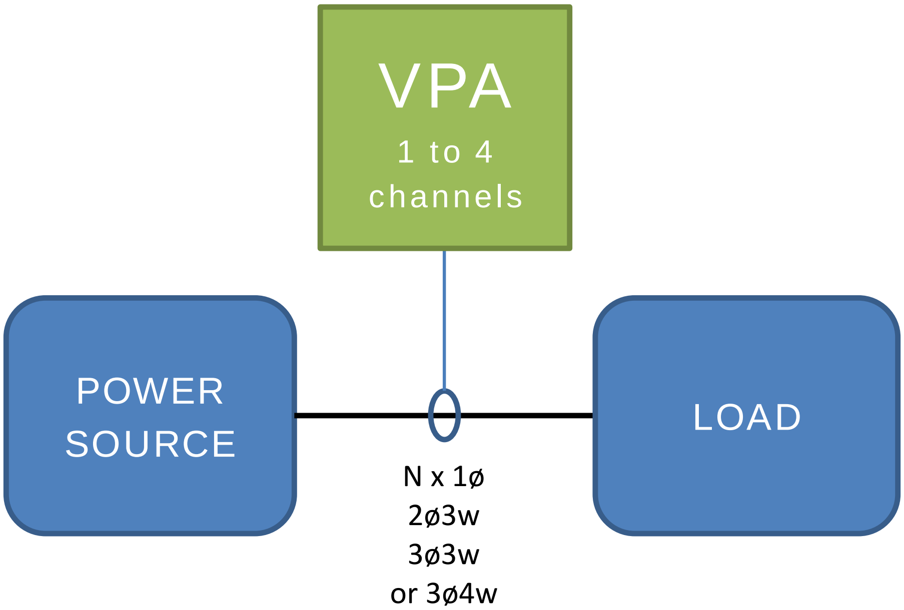
The PA2640 is actually three power analyzers in a single chassis with a single user interface. These are called Virtual Power Analyzers (or VPA) and are numbered VPA1, VPA2 and VPA3. The numbers are solely descriptive and otherwise serve no function. You may use any one, any two, or all three of the VPAs depending on the specific application.

Each VPA can be independently configured for measurement period, LF and HF filtering, harmonic analysis, signal filtering, default measurement coupling, results smoothing and displayed significant digits, multi-channel wiring configuration, and efficiency grouping. VPAs may optionally be configured to be synchronized to each other.

Each installed electrical channel may be configured in any one (or none) of the VPAs. Each VPA may be configured for up to all channels installed (however W type channels may not be mixed with other types in the same VPA). The channels do not have to be physically adjacent when configuring them in a VPA, for example it is OK to configure CH1 and CH4 in one VPA and CH2 and CH3 in another.

See sections 8.3, 8.4 and 8.5 for some typical uses of VPAs and section 12.4 for configuring the VPAs.

8.3 TYPICAL SINGLE VPA APPLICATIONS



- DC and 0.01Hz to over 1MHz (W channels) or 100kHz (L, A or S channels) supply frequencies
- N x 1ø can be up to 4 AC or DC supplies
- 2ø3w and 3ø4w measures neutral current from phase currents
- 3ø3w can use either 2 or 3-wattmeter methods
- 2ø3w, 3ø3w (3ch) and 3ø4w measures phase-to-phase voltages in addition to the individual phase voltages
- Wye (3ø4w) and Delta (3ø3w) voltage conversions for 3ø3w and 3ø4w resp.
- Power can flow in either direction, separately integrates power in each direction (per phase and total) as well as the total
- Total power (W, VA, VAR and PF) measured in addition to the individual phases
- Max. hold maintained for voltage, current and power measurements
- Harmonic analysis of every signal up to the 500th (option H500) or 100th (standard) harmonic <435kHz (W channels) or <115kHz (L, A or S channels)
- Built-in oscilloscope capturing every signal, triggering on any selected signal for waveform or transient analysis without interfering with the power or harmonic measurements
- Each channel individually configurable for PT and/or CT use

8.4 TYPICAL DUAL VPA APPLICATIONS

Examples of dual VPA applications as shown in the diagram below include –

AC to DC Power Supplies (single or multiple outputs)

DC to DC Power Supplies (single or multiple outputs)

DC or fixed frequency AC supplied variable or fixed speed motor drives

Power Transformers (single or multi-phase)

Lighting Ballasts (most types)

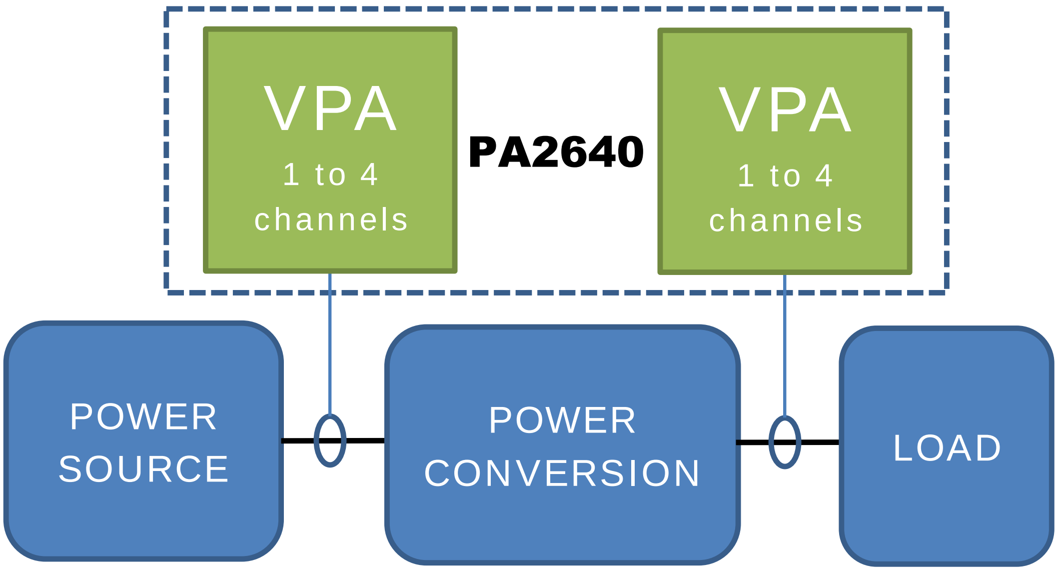
Standby or Backup Power Supplies (AC or DC)

Photovoltaic Power Generators (DC in; DC or AC out)

There are also other dual VPA configurations which are not shown here. As examples –

If the neutral current is to be actually measured rather than computed from the other phases for a 2ø3w or 3ø4w supply or load then that is accomplished by using a second VPA for just the neutral current measuring channel and setting that VPA to be fully synchronous with the main VPA.

If a load has both AC and DC supply inputs (or vice versa), or two different frequency AC supplies, then each supply can be measured in separate VPAs and an efficiency group used to produce the total input (or output) power from both VPAs.



- Each VPA is independently configured and has the same capabilities as previously described for single VPA applications (except only a single oscilloscope in one VPA is allowed).
- Each VPA can be configured as N x 1ø, 2ø3w, 3ø3w(2ch), 3ø3w(3ch) or 3ø4w limited by the total number of channels installed.
- Overall efficiency and power loss can be measured.
- The two VPAs may be configured as either –

  Totally independent and having totally different frequency content signals to each other.

  Or, have totally different frequency content signals but make measurements over times which are synchronized to each other.

  Or, have the same frequency content signals and make measurements over exactly the same periods of time (the oscilloscope captures the signals in both VPAs in this case).

8.5 TYPICAL TRIPLE VPA APPLICATIONS

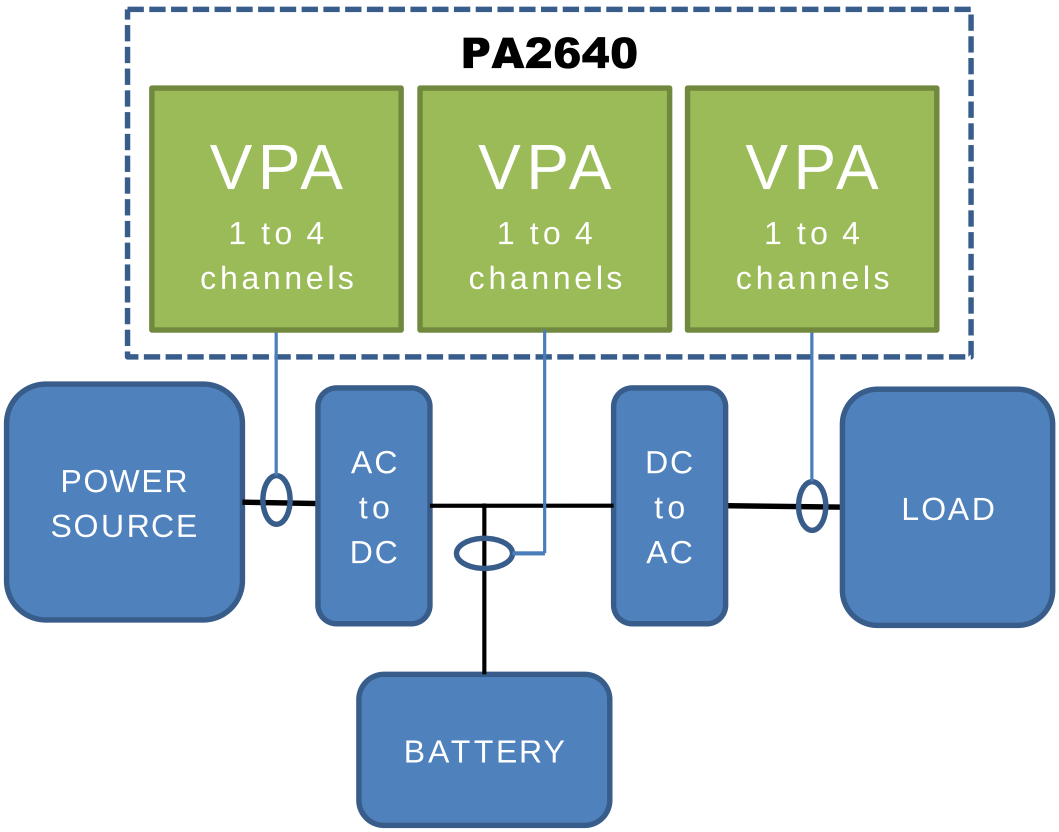
Examples of triple VPA applications as shown in the diagram below include –

Emergency Lighting Ballasts (most types)

Standby or Backup Power Supplies (AC or DC)

There are also other triple VPA configurations which are not shown here. As example –

If a facility has a backup or PV source of power, an internal power distribution, and also access to a network supply then three VPAs can be used, one measuring each of these. In this case you should note that the PA2640 can also separately integrate the bought and sold power for the network power source.



- Each VPA has the same capabilities and are independently configured as for single VPA applications (except only a single oscilloscope in one VPA is allowed).
- Each VPA can be configured as N x 1ø, 2ø3w, 3ø3w(2ch), 3ø3w(3ch) or 3ø4w limited by the total number of channels installed.
- Efficiency and power loss can be measured, overall and for each intermediate stage.
- For the example shown above, the total charge and discharge AHr for the battery can be measured.
- The VPAs may be configured as either –

  Totally independent and having totally different frequency content signals to each other.

  Or, have totally different frequency content signals but make measurements over times which are synchronized to each other.

  Or, have the same frequency content signals and make measurements over exactly the same periods of time (the oscilloscope captures the signals in both VPAs in this case).

8.6 MECHANICAL (MOTOR/GENERATOR) APPLICATIONS

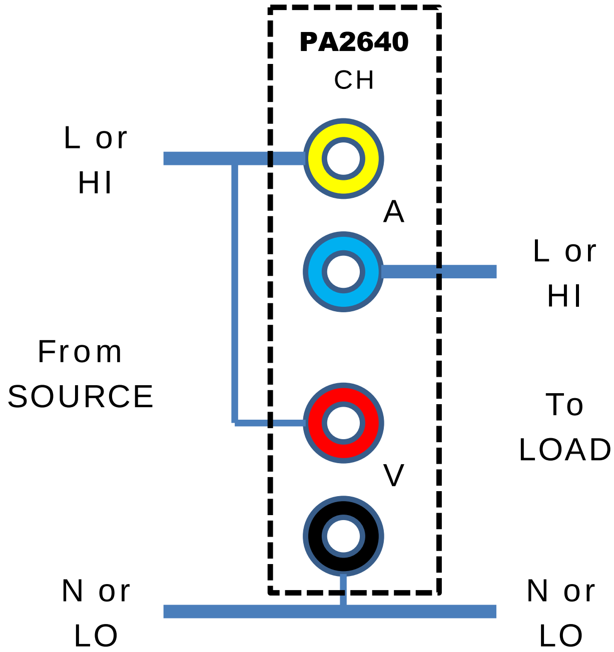
If a MT type channel is installed and configured in the CH4 location then it can be used for mechanical measurements in addition to the previously described electrical measurements performed in VPA1 to VPA3. The measurement of mechanical data can be made independently of electrical measurements, or synchronized to a VPA, or all VPAs and the motor/generator measurements may all be synchronized together.

See section 12.4.3 for configuring the PA2640 for motor/generator measurements.

9 WIRING TO CHANNELS

This section shows typical wiring to each channel in each VPA matching the configuration WIRING setting for that VPA in the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu.

9.1 1Ø WIRING USING INTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**
- **DO NOT PASS LOAD CURRENT >2Arms WITH THE PA2640 TURNED OFF.**

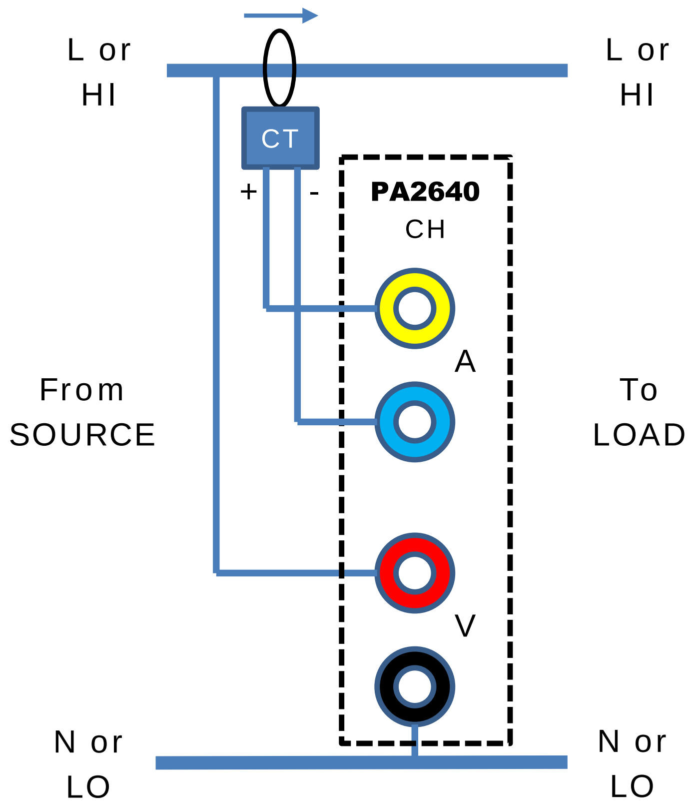
WIRING:

- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- The wiring connections shown above ensure the best overall system accuracy in most circumstances, measuring the voltage at the source and the load current. For applications requiring accurate measurements of the power to the load when using low voltages (<50V) and high currents (>1A) change the RED V+ terminal connection to that of the BLUE A- terminal instead of the YELLOW A+ terminal shown above, this ensures that the voltage drop across the A terminal does not affect the V measurement, at the expense of the current and power measurements including the current and power drawn by the V input (which may be adjusted for by using the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen).

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should set SCALE for the channel to OFF.
- For either connection method you may use the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG menu to set the PA2640 to adjust the signals for the connection method and whether source or load results are required.

9.2 1Ø WIRING USING EXTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR AN A:A TYPE CT : USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **FOR AN A:V TYPE CT OR A SHUNT : USE WITH SX, AX, LX OR WX CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**

WIRING:

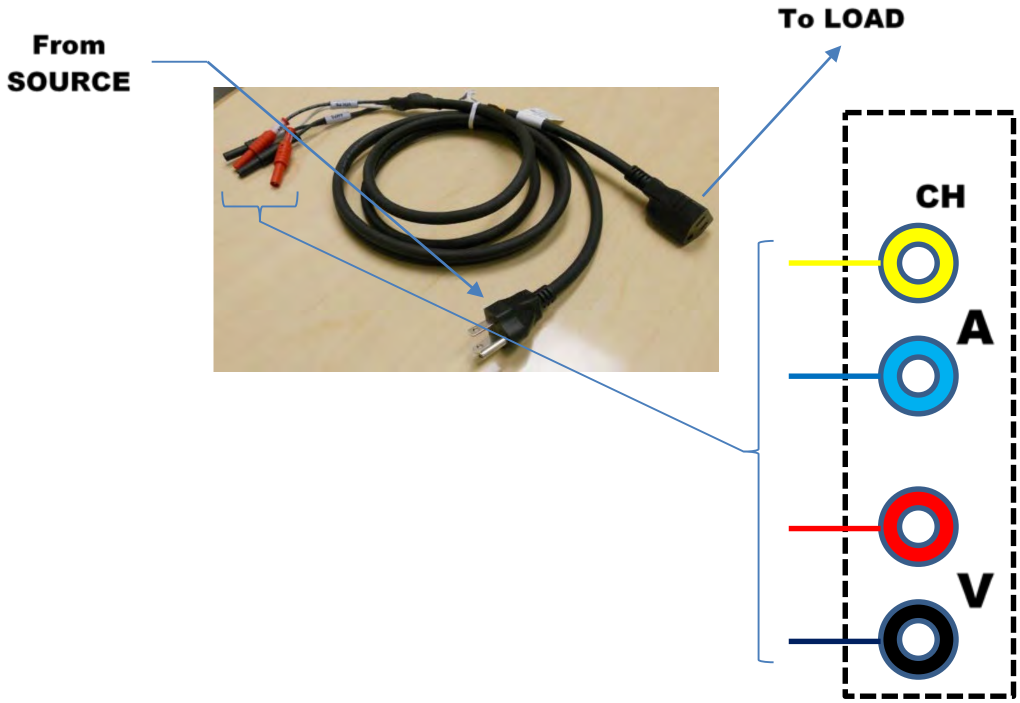
- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- Many CT devices are isolating, in those cases you should ground the A- (BLUE) terminal of the channel if the CT does not ground it.

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should appropriately set SCALE for the channel to suit the CT or shunt being used (both a scale factor and an offset are available).

9.3 1Ø WIRING USING 280X IEC ADAPTOR CORD

This is the recommended wiring method when performing EN50564:2011 compliant measurements with a single phase supply and load.



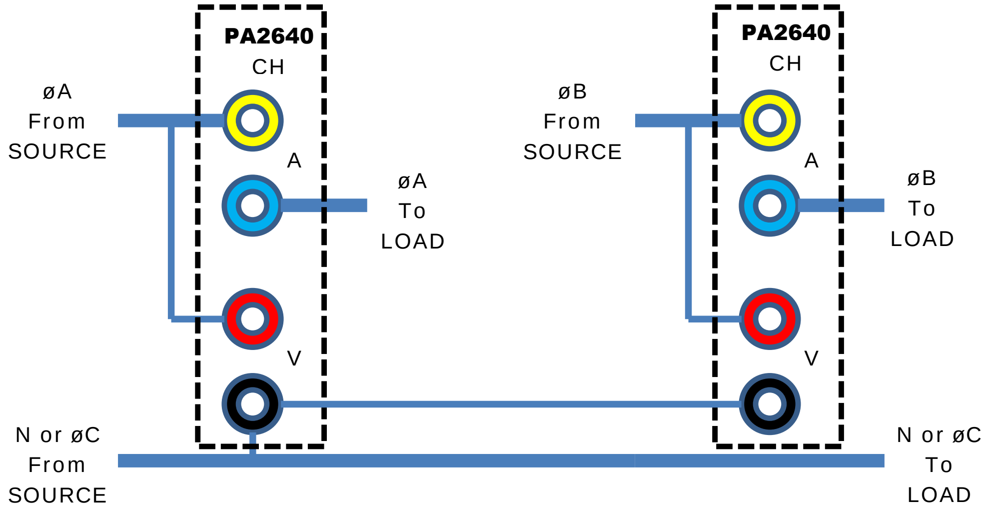
CAUTION:

- **FOR USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE THAT EACH PA2640 TERMINAL COLOR MATCHES THE WIRE CONNECTOR COLOR BEFORE APPLYING THE SOURCE VOLTAGE.**
- **DO NOT PASS LOAD CURRENT >2Arms WITH THE PA2640 TURNED OFF.**

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should set SCALE for the channel to OFF.
- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should set ADJUST for the VPA to NONE, SRCE(V@SRCE) or LOAD(V@SRCE) according to your specific requirement.

9.4 2Ø3W OR 3Ø3W(2CH) WIRING USING INTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**
- **DO NOT PASS LOAD CURRENT >2Arms WITH THE PA2640 TURNED OFF.**

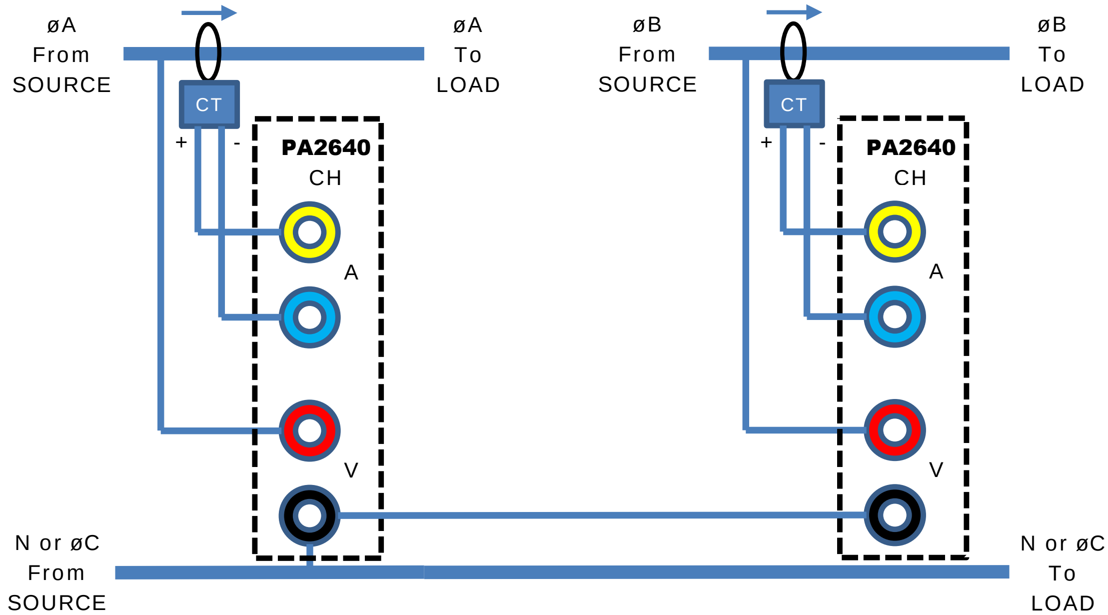
WIRING:

- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- Phases are shown for descriptive purposes, the PA2640 places no reliance on the actual phasing however using those shown ensures that the PA2640 display matches the actual phasing if the channels have increasing channel numbers from left to right in the diagram above.
- The wiring connections shown above ensure the best overall system accuracy in most circumstances, measuring the voltage at the source and the load current. For applications requiring accurate measurements of the power to the load and using low voltages (<50V) and high currents (>1A) change the RED V+ terminal connections to that of the respective BLUE A- terminal instead of the YELLOW A+ terminal shown above, this ensures that the voltage drop across the A terminals does not affect the V measurement, at the expense of the current and power measurements including the current and power drawn by the V input (which may be adjusted for by using the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen).

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should set SCALE for the channels to OFF.
- For either connection method you may use the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG menu to set the PA2640 to adjust the signals for the connection method and whether source or load results are required.

9.5 2Ø3W OR 3Ø3W(2CH) WIRING USING EXTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR AN A:A TYPE CT : USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **FOR AN A:V TYPE CT OR A SHUNT : USE WITH SX, AX, LX OR WX CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**

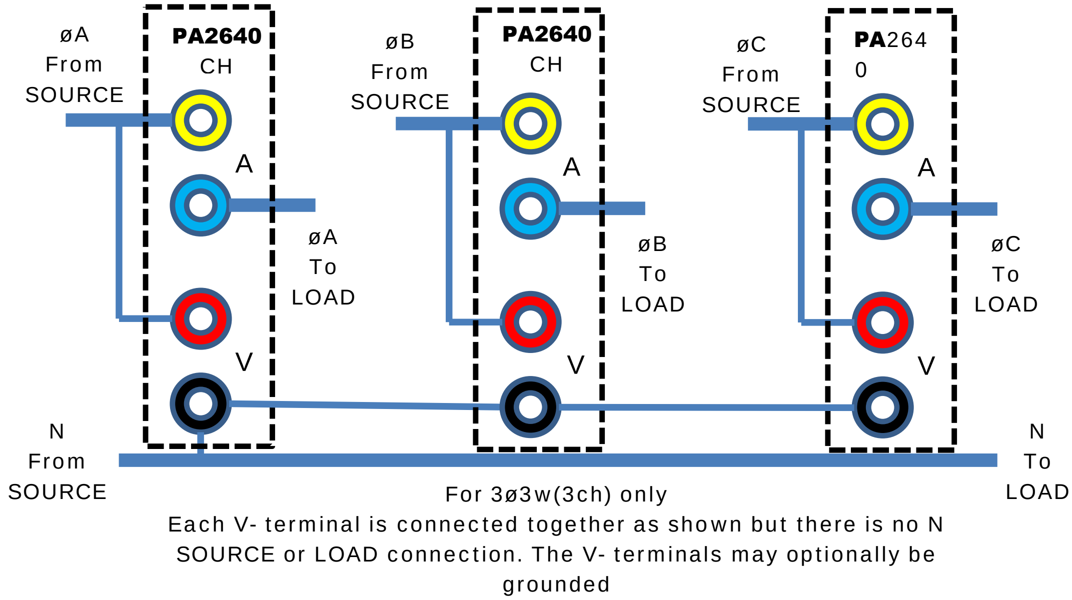
WIRING:

- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- Phases are shown for descriptive purposes, the PA2640 places no reliance on the actual phasing however using those shown ensures that the PA2640 display matches the actual phasing if the channels have increasing channel numbers from left to right in the diagram above.
- Many CT devices are isolating, in those cases you should ground the A- (BLUE) terminal of the channel if the CT does not ground it.

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should appropriately set SCALE for each channel to suit the CT or shunt being used (both a scale factor and an offset are available).

9.6 3Ø3W(3CH) OR 3Ø4W WIRING USING INTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**
- **DO NOT PASS LOAD CURRENT >2Arms WITH THE PA2640 TURNED OFF.**

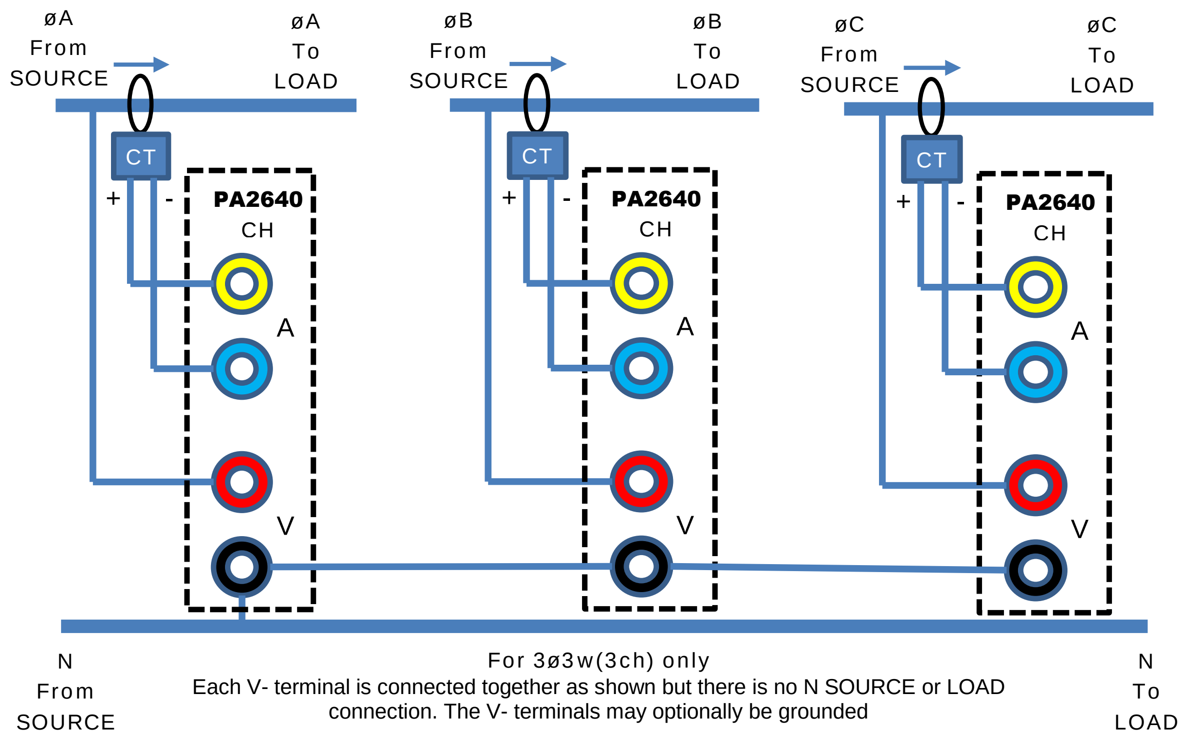
WIRING:

- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- Phases are shown for descriptive purposes, the PA2640 places no reliance on the actual phasing however using those shown ensures that the PA2640 display matches the actual phasing if the channels have increasing channel numbers from left to right in the diagram above.
- The wiring connections shown above ensure the best overall system accuracy in most circumstances, measuring the voltage at the source and the load current. For applications requiring accurate measurements of the power to the load and using low voltages (<50V) and high currents (>1A) change the RED V+ terminal connections to that of the respective BLUE A- terminal instead of the YELLOW A+ terminal shown above, this ensures that the voltage drop across the A terminals does not affect the V measurement, at the expense of the current and power measurements including the current and power drawn by the V input (which may be adjusted for by using the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen).

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should set SCALE for the channels to OFF.
- For either connection method you may use the ADJUST setting in the MEAS CONFIG menu to set the PA2640 to adjust the signals for the connection method and whether source or load results are required.

9.7 3Ø3W(3CH) OR 3Ø4W WIRING USING EXTERNAL CURRENT MEASUREMENT



CAUTION:

- **FOR AN A:A TYPE CT : USE WITH SH, SD, AH, AD, LH, LD, WH OR WD CHANNELS ONLY**
- **FOR AN A:V TYPE CT OR A SHUNT : USE WITH SX, AX, LX OR WX CHANNELS ONLY**
- **DO NOT CONNECT WIRING WHILE VOLTAGE PRESENT.**
- **ENSURE WIRING IS CORRECT BEFORE APPLYING VOLTAGE.**

WIRING:

- Thicker connections are current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage and current to be encountered.
- Thinner connections are not current carrying. Ensure wire used is rated for the maximum voltage to be encountered.
- Phases are shown for descriptive purposes, the PA2640 places no reliance on the actual phasing however using those shown ensures that the PA2640 display matches the actual phasing if the channels have increasing channel numbers from left to right in the diagram above.
- Many CT devices are isolating, in those cases you should ground the A- (BLUE) terminal of the channel if the CT does not ground it.

PA2640 CONFIGURATION:

- In the PA2640 MEAS CONFIG menu you should appropriately set SCALE for each channel to suit the CT or shunt being used (both a scale factor and an offset are available).

9.8 MECHANICAL (MOTOR) MEASUREMENT WIRING

Mechanical measurement results are based on one, two or three signals provided to the MT type channel installed in the CH4 location. These can be measurements of either a motor or a generator.

In all cases the BNC connectors provided on the MT channel are assumed to be at a voltage close to ground on their outer shield, voltages of up to 13Vpk from the PA2640 chassis are accommodated.

Note:

If only one of speed and torque are available then mechanical power cannot be computed and is not available, however the one signal configured will be available.

If the speed of the motor is fixed and is exactly known and is not measured, then this can be accommodated by setting the SPD input as analog and configuring it with zero scaling and setting the offset to the actual, known, speed of the motor. In this manner the mechanical power will be available from the PA2640 even though speed is not actually measured, however the mechanical power indicated will be affected by the accuracy of the known speed of the motor.

Similarly, if the speed of the motor is known to be a multiple of the electrical drive frequency (or generated electrical frequency) then this can also be used instead of an actual motor speed input by configuring the PA2640 to compute mechanical speed from the electrical frequency of a VPA, however the accuracy of the mechanical speed, and thus the mechanical power, may be affected by errors such as motor slip.

Recommendation:

In most cases both speed and torque will be measured, allowing an accurate computation of mechanical power to be made available by the PA2640.

The best method for determining speed (and direction) is to use a shaft encoder with quadrature digital outputs. This enables speed and direction to be obtained very accurately. Unless the motor or generator is known to have no mechanical chatter when stopped or running at low revolution speeds, then the use of both the digital SPD and DIR inputs is recommended as this will automatically correctly measure the mechanical speed when such chatter is present, otherwise the indicated speed may be seriously affected by chatter if only a single digital signal for speed is used.

9.8.1 MECHANICAL SPEED AND DIRECTION INPUTS

If required, mechanical speed and direction can be input to the PA2640 using a DC analog voltage, or by using one (speed only) or two (speed and direction) digital inputs.

9.8.1.1 DC ANALOG VOLTAGE SPEED

If using a speed transducer with a DC voltage output then this output is connected to the SPD input BNC connector of the PA2640 MT channel. The polarity of this signal implies the direction of rotation of the motor or generator. You will need to configure the SPD input as ANALOG and set the scaling and offset settings accordingly for the specific transducer being used. The signal range is +/-12Vpk.

9.8.1.2 DIGITAL SPEED AND (OPTIONALLY) DIRECTION

If using a digital speed (optionally with direction) transducer such as a shaft encoder then the digital signals should be connected to the SPD BNC connector and the DIR BNC connector as applicable. You will need to configure the number of pulses of the SPD signal per revolution of the motor or generator, and the digital polarity of the DIR signal. The digital signals are CMOS/TTL compatible and either rising or falling edge of the SPD signal can be configured to be used.

9.8.2 MECHANICAL TORQUE INPUTS

If required, mechanical torque can be input to the PA2640 using a DC analog voltage, or by using a digital pulse frequency input.

9.8.2.1 DC ANALOG VOLTAGE TORQUE

If using a torque transducer with a DC voltage output then this output is connected to the TRQ input BNC connector of the PA2640 MT channel. You will need to configure the TRQ input as ANALOG and set the scaling and offset settings accordingly for the specific transducer being used. The signal range is +/-12Vpk.

9.8.2.2 DIGITAL TORQUE

If using a digital torque transducer then the digital signal should be connected to the TRQ BNC connector. You will need to configure the TRQ input as DIGITAL and set the scaling and offset settings accordingly for the specific transducer being used. The digital signal is CMOS/TTL compatible.

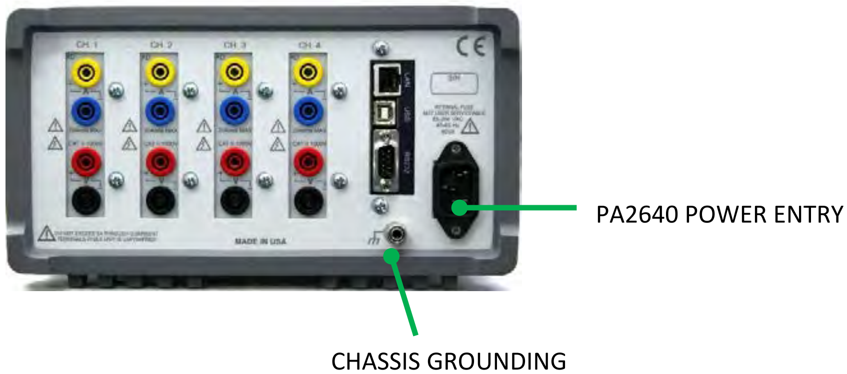
10 POWERING THE PA2640

10.1 TURNING POWER ON

The PA2640 is configurable regarding when it powers on; when initially shipped from Powertek the PA2640 is configured for power on/off to be solely controlled by the touch panel. If this configuration setting has been changed then the PA2640 may power on almost immediately when mains is initially applied without any other user action.

1. Connect the power entry connector on the rear panel of the PA2640 to a suitable source of AC mains power within the specifications of the PA2640 (see section 19).

   SAFETY WARNING: The PA2640 must be connected using a power cable with a continuous ground connection and must be plugged into a source of power which provides a safety ground. If a safety ground is not present then the PA2640 chassis must be safety grounded by you prior to applying mains or signals to the PA2640 using the rear panel chassis ground terminal.



2. When initially powered the front panel POWER indicator LED will be illuminated RED.
3. Either using the tip of a finger, or using a stylus designed for use with a touch panel, press and hold anywhere on the touch panel for at least ½ second. Do not use excessive force, the POWER indicator LED brightens when the panel is detected as being touched. DO NOT USE A PEN OR A SCREWDRIVER OR A SIMILAR IMPLEMENT WITH SHARP CORNERS AS IT MAY DAMAGE THE TOUCH PANEL.
4. The PA2640 will now power on and you may release the touch panel –

   The front panel POWER indicator LED will change to GREEN and the LCD screen will show an initial welcoming graphic for about 2 seconds and then the PA2640 will start normal operation.

10.2 TURNING POWER OFF

Unless it is unavoidable, do not power down the PA2640 by removing the source of mains power to it.

It is recommended that all signals be removed from the PA2640 prior to powering down.

Press and hold the POWER button in the lower right corner of the PA2640 screen. This button must be pressed for at least ¾ second to power down the unit. If any channel has current flowing which is over its capability to withstand when powered down then the PA2640 will not power down and the POWER button will be colored red while it is pressed.

The PA2640 may delay powering down if it still has unsaved data, during this delay a message is displayed on the screen, this typically is less than a second.

If the PA2640 has been configured to be always powered then the PA2640 will almost immediately power back on.

11 MEASUREMENT RESULT TERMINOLOGY

11.1 WIRING PHASE INDICATIONS

For convenience, measurement results for individual wiring phases are denoted by the use of phase letter labels in the PA2640. The use of these labels depends on the WIRING configuration setting.

All measurement results given for an individual wiring phase are denoted as follows-

øA, øB, øC, or øD	Data obtained from the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th channels in a VPA respectively; for 3ø3w(2ch) WIRING this is only used for current results and the øC data is that obtained from the combination of the øA and øB data.
A, B, C, or D	Data obtained from the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th channels in a VPA respectively (only when a VPA is configured for N x 1ø WIRING).
øAC	Data obtained for voltage or power results between øA and øC; for 3ø3w(2ch) WIRING this is the data from the 1st channel in the VPA, otherwise between the 1st and 3rd channels in a VPA (voltage only).
øBC	Data obtained for voltage or power results between øB and øC; for 3ø3w(2ch) WIRING this is the data from the 2nd channel in the VPA, otherwise between the 2nd and 3rd channels in a VPA (voltage only).
øAB	Data obtained for voltage results between øA and øB (i.e. the 1st and 2nd channels in a VPA, not used when a VPA is configured for N x 1ø WIRING).
N	Data obtained for Neutral current as measured from the combination of the channels in a VPA (only when a VPA is configured for 2ø3w or 3ø4w WIRING).

11.2 LEADING/LAGGING DETERMINATION

Whether the current is leading or lagging the voltage is denoted by the direction of an arrow shown immediately after most PF data. If the arrow is pointing upwards then it is leading, if downwards then it is lagging.

For an individual channel, lead/lag is determined from the phase of the fundamental current (if available) or by analysis of the signals by computing the power result obtained by using a delayed current signal (if no fundamental is available).

For a VPA total this is determined from the polarity of the sum of the channel VAR results.

11.3 PEAK AND VALLEY RESULTS

There are several types of peak measurement results available from the PA2640 –

Highest Peak	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by Pk followed by an up arrow and is the highest sampled signal during each measurement period.
Lowest Peak	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by Pk followed by a down arrow and is the lowest sampled signal during each measurement period.
Peak	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by Pk and is the largest (i.e. without regard to the polarity) sampled signal during each measurement period.
Peak-to-Peak	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by PkPk and is the result of subtracting the lowest peak result from the respective highest peak result.
Valley Peak	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by Vly and is established as follows – The largest (i.e. without regard to the polarity) of all samples obtained for each signal within every half-cycle of the fundamental period is recorded; the smallest (i.e. without regard to the polarity) of these recorded half-cycle samples within each measurement period is recorded as the signal valley measurement results. This measurement result is only available if the fundamental frequency is known and the measurement period contains at least two fundamental cycles.
Peak-Valley	This is denoted on the PA2640 screens by Pk-Vly and is the result of subtracting the valley result from the respective peak result and so is a measurement of the peak-to-peak modulation of each signal as determined over each measurement period. This measurement result is only available if the fundamental frequency is known and the measurement period contains at least two fundamental cycles.

11.4 INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL RESULTS

All measurement results given for an individual channel are the results for that channel without regard to the WIRING configuration of the VPA in which the channel is configured.

11.5 INDIVIDUAL VPA TOTAL RESULTS

11.5.1 VOLTAGE RESULTS

VPA total measurement results given for voltage is the average phase voltage for the VPA depending on the WIRING setting for the VPA-

3ø3w(2ch) or 3ø3w(3ch)	The mean of the øAC, øBC and øAB voltages.
Otherwise	The mean of all channel voltages in the VPA

11.5.2 WYE VOLTAGE RESULT

This is only available for a VPA configured as 3ø3w(2ch) or 3ø3w(3ch) and is (mean of the øAC, øBC and øAB voltages)/√3.

11.5.3 DELTA VOLTAGE RESULT

This is only available for a VPA configured as 3ø4w and is the mean of the measured øAC, øBC and øAB voltages.

11.5.4 CURRENT RESULTS

VPA total measurement results given for current is the average phase current for the VPA depending on the WIRING setting for the VPA-

3ø3w(2ch)	The mean of the øA, øB and øC currents.
Otherwise	The mean of all channel currents in the VPA

11.5.5 WATTS RESULTS

VPA total measurement results given for Watts are the total power computed for the entire VPA. This is always the sum of the Watts for each channel in the VPA.

11.5.6 VAR AND VA RESULTS

VPA total measurement results given for VAR and VA are the total power computed for the entire VPA. Depending on the VA/VAR preference configuration setting for the VPA this is one of the following-

Σ(VAR) setting	VAR is the sum of the VAR for the channels in the VPA VA is computed directly from the W and VAR using $(\text{total VA})^2 = (\Sigma(W))^2 + (\Sigma(VAR))^2$
Σ(VA) setting	VA is dependent on the WIRING setting– 3ø3w(2ch) setting: total VA = $(\Sigma(VA)) * (\sqrt{3}) / 2$ or for other settings: total VA = Σ(VA) VAR is computed directly from the W and VA using $(\text{total VAR})^2 = (\Sigma(VA))^2 - (\Sigma(W))^2$ with polarity taken from the sum of the VAR for the channels in the VPA

11.5.7 POWER FACTOR RESULTS

VPA total measurement results given for PF are always computed from the total Watts and VA for the VPA.

11.6 INRUSH RESULTS

In most cases measurement results denoted as Inrush in the PA2640 are the highest recorded respective measurement result since inrush measurement collection was last reset. The exceptions to this are –

Valley Inrush	The lowest recorded valley measurement result.	
VPA Voltage Inrush	The highest recorded voltage of any phase in the VPA depending on the WIRING setting for the VPA	
	3ø3w(2ch) or 3ø3w(3ch)	øAC, øBC and øAB voltages
	Otherwise	Each phase voltage
VPA Current Inrush	The highest recorded current of any phase in the VPA depending on the WIRING setting for the VPA	
	3ø3w(2ch)	øA, øB and øC currents
	Otherwise	Each phase current

11.7 PHASE RESULTS

All phase measurement results are given in degrees using a ±180° format.

11.7.1 NON-HARMONIC PHASE RESULTS

Non-harmonic phase for a channel or for a VPA is the inverse cosine of the respective PF using the lead/lag determination to determine the polarity of the result. In some industry segments this is named effective or apparent phase.

11.7.2 HARMONIC PHASE RESULTS

Fundamental Voltage	Phase is relative to the V fundamental in the lowest numbered channel of the VPA
Non-fundamental Voltage	Phase is relative to the V fundamental in the selected channel

Fundamental Current	Phase is relative to the V fundamental in the selected channel
Non-fundamental Current	Phase is relative to the A fundamental in the selected channel

11.8 RELATIVE INDIVIDUAL HARMONICS RESULTS

Individual harmonics given as a percentage are the percentage relative to the fundamental of that signal unless otherwise stated.

11.9 PERCENTAGE DISTORTION RESULTS

Percentage harmonic distortion is given relative to fundamental denoted as THDf, or relative to total AC+DC signal denoted as THDsig, or relative to the AC signal denoted as THDac.

11.10 MECHANICAL (MOTOR) RESULTS

Motor Speed is provided (if configured) in the units of rpm (revolutions per minute).

> If Motor Speed is not configured to be measured, but instead is configured to be derived from the drive frequency then it is computed as Motor Speed = 60 * Drive Frequency / Number of poles

Motor Torque is provided (if configured) in the units of Nm (Newton.Metres).

Mechanical Power is computed as Motor Power = Motor Speed * Motor Torque * (2 * π / 60) and is in the units of Watts.

Motor Slip is computed as Percentage Slip = 100 * (Drive Frequency – (Motor Speed * Number of poles / 60)) / Drive Frequency

12 OPERATING FROM THE FRONT PANEL

Note:

All measurements are performed by the PA2640 without regard to which screen is being viewed. Although some measurements can only be started or stopped on a specific screen, you do not have to remain viewing that screen for those measurements to be performed.

12.1 TOUCH PANEL

Throughout this section it is assumed that you have read this sub-section.

You interact with the PA2640 entirely through the use of the touch panel, either using the tip of a finger or a stylus designed for use with a pressure type touch panel. DO NOT USE A PEN OR A SCREWDRIVER OR SIMILAR IMPLEMENT WITH SHARP CORNERS AS IT MAY DAMAGE THE TOUCH PANEL. Do not apply excessive force to the touch panel, typically only a gentle touch is required. While any touch is detected the POWER LED is intensified.

12.1.1 BUTTONS

The PA2640 has buttons on its' screens which allow you to interact and configure the unit.

Pressing a button other than the POWER button almost immediately causes the desired action for that button. The POWER button must be maintained pressed for approx. ¾ second for the action to be taken.

If a button colors red while pressed then that button is disabled, typically because there is only one choice regarding the selectable data, or the PA2640 is in the remote state and preventing that configuration setting from being altered. Otherwise a button colors green while it is pressed.

In many cases the color of a button is used to indicate whether the labelled condition is active or not. In these cases the button is colored with a light green color to indicate that the labelled condition is active, otherwise it is a silver color.

In many cases a button has two lines of text shown within it and the upper line is of a larger font size than the lower one. In these cases the lower line of text shows the present setting associated with the button, which can be changed by pressing this button. In some cases this shows an associated entered value which may be shown with less resolution than for the entry of that data, in all cases the full resolution of the entered data is used.

In a few cases pressing a button initiates a series of entries, the combination of which configures the setting or action associated with the button.

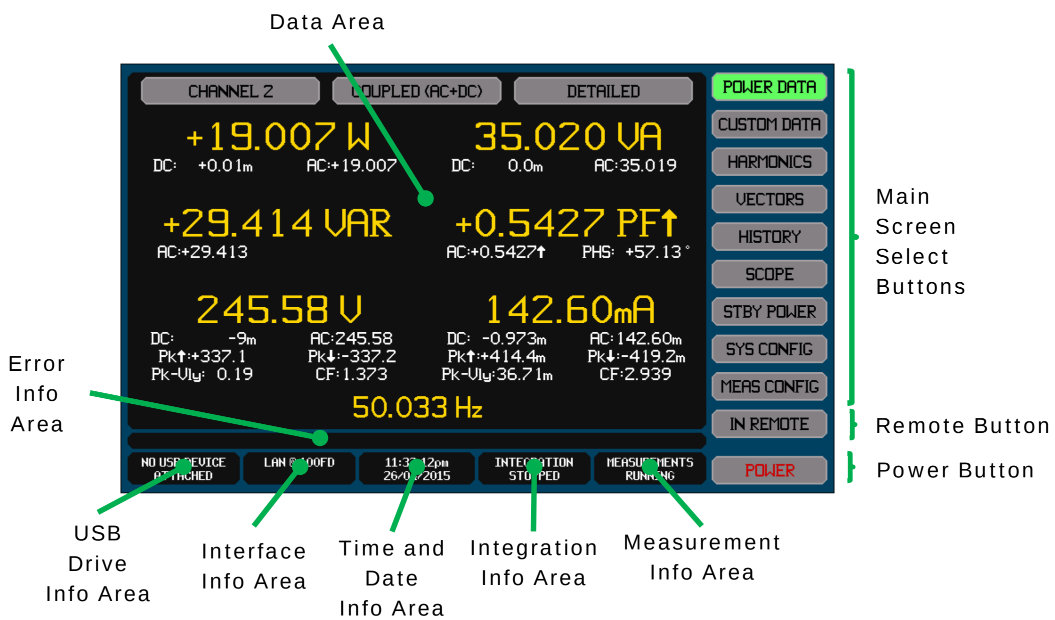
If the button initiates the entry of data or selection of a choice then that is performed on a new screen.

Pressing the RETURN button on the data entry/choice screen either returns to the screen from which the entry was initiated or initiates a screen for the next associated entry if further entries are required.

Pressing the CANCEL button on the data entry/choice screen discards the entry and any associated entries made and returns to the screen from which the entry was initiated.

12.2 MAIN SCREEN LAYOUT

There are nine main screens, of which the POWER DATA screen shown below is an example. All the main screens have the same basic layout.



12.2.1 MAIN SCREEN SELECT BUTTONS

These nine buttons allow you to choose which main screen is being shown. The upper seven select one of the measurement data viewing screens and the PA2640 will always power on displaying the last one of these selected. Which main screen is presently selected is shown by the respective button being highlighted.

12.2.2 REMOTE BUTTON

This button is only present if you have placed the PA2640 into the remote state via an interface. If you press this button it returns the PA2640 to the local state if it is able (the interface can also set the remote with lockout state which disables this button).

Note:

Many screens have this button, all similarly labelled and positioned.

12.2.3 POWER BUTTON

If you press this button it will turn off the PA2640.

Note:

This button is present on all screens and must be pressed continuously for at least ¾ second for it to take effect.

If configured for the PA2640 to be continuously powered then the PA2640 will immediately power back on again, so performing a reboot action.

If this button is colored red when pressed then this indicates that there is too much current flowing through the PA2640 and the user should remove this current prior to turning off the PA2640.

12.2.4 DATA AREA

The selected main screen data is shown in this area. The content of this area depends on which main screen is presently selected.

12.2.5 ERROR INFO AREA

An applicable error message may be shown in this area, if any text being shown in this area is colored red then it of high importance, if orange then it is of medium importance, and if white then it is for informative purposes only.

The following messages may be shown –

CHx OVERLOAD — (x may be 1, 2, 3 or 4) This indicates that the RMS voltage or current in the respective channel is beyond the capability of the channel.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND NOT POSSIBLE AT THIS TIME
An interface command was attempted which could not be executed at the time received.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND INCOMPATIBLE WITH THIS INSTRUMENT
An interface command was received with valid syntax but cannot be executed because it is not compatible with the option content, channel content or with other configuration commands.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND DATA NOT WITHIN ALLOWED RANGE
An interface command was received with a data field which was not within the allowable range of values.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND DATA FIELD SYNTAX ERROR
An interface command was received with a data field which did not have a valid syntax.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND DATA FIELD MISSING
An interface command was received with a data field missing.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND HAS TOO MANY DATA FIELDS
An interface command was received with too many data fields.

INTERFACE ERROR - UNKNOWN COMMAND
An unknown interface command was received.

INTERFACE ERROR - RESPONSE DATA TOO LONG
The responses defined by the received set of interface commands was too long to transmit.

INTERFACE ERROR - PREVIOUS RESPONSE NOT READ
An interface command was received which would cause a response, but a previous response has not yet been read.

INTERFACE ERROR - COMMAND TOO LONG
Too many characters were received via an interface without a valid command set terminator character.

INTERNAL DATALOG CORRUPTED - DATA LOST
The internal data log memory is corrupted, any data which was saved to it has been lost.

CONFIGURATION DAMAGED — The internal configuration data of the PA2640 has been damaged, the unit needs reconfiguring.

CHANNEL IS UNINITIALISED — A channel is installed which has corrupted build data so cannot be used.

CONFIGURATION INCOMPATIBLE WITH HARDWARE
The measurement configuration is not compatible with the installed channels or options. It was imported from a file generated by a PA2640 with different capabilities.

CHANNEL REQUIRES CALIBRATION A channel is installed which has corrupted calibration data. External adjustment calibration is required.

12.2.6 HOLDING OR RELEASING MEASUREMENTS

The Measurement Info Area shows the present status of measurements. If you press this area it toggles between holding and releasing all except STBY POWER measurements.

12.2.7 INTEGRATION INFO AREA

The Integration Info Area shows the present status of integration. See section 12.13 for details regarding this. If you press this area it either-

If not presently integrating - initiates the Integration Screen which allows you to configure and/or start integration.

If presently integrating - stops integration

12.2.8 USB DRIVE INFO AREA

See section 13 for details regarding this.

While not data logging –

This area shows the connection and error status of the drive attached to the front panel USB port.

If an error is being shown then you should re-attempt connection to the drive, if the error persists then the drive is either faulty or is not compatible with the PA2640.

If you press this area when a compatible USB drive is attached it initiates the File Import/Export Screen otherwise it initiates the Data Logging Screen.

While data logging –

The area shows the present status of data logging.

While performing the delay prior to starting the actual data logging, the area shows a progress bar which grows from the left as the delay progresses, reaching the right end when the delay expires.

While actually data logging the area shows a buffer status bar which indicates the amount of the PA2640 drive buffer which is being used, 0% at the left end, 100% at the right end. The highest used is indicated by a vertical line within the bar area. If this indicates that a significant amount of the buffer has been used then you should consider using a faster drive, logging less data, or using a longer data logging interval.

If you press this area it initiates the Data Logging Screen.

12.2.9 INTERFACE INFO AREA

In this area the upper portion shows the presently configured interface and the connection status of it. The lower area shows if any transmit or receive data activity is occurring. If you press this area it initiates the Interface Configuration Screen. See section 12.3.2 for details regarding this.

For the LAN interface:

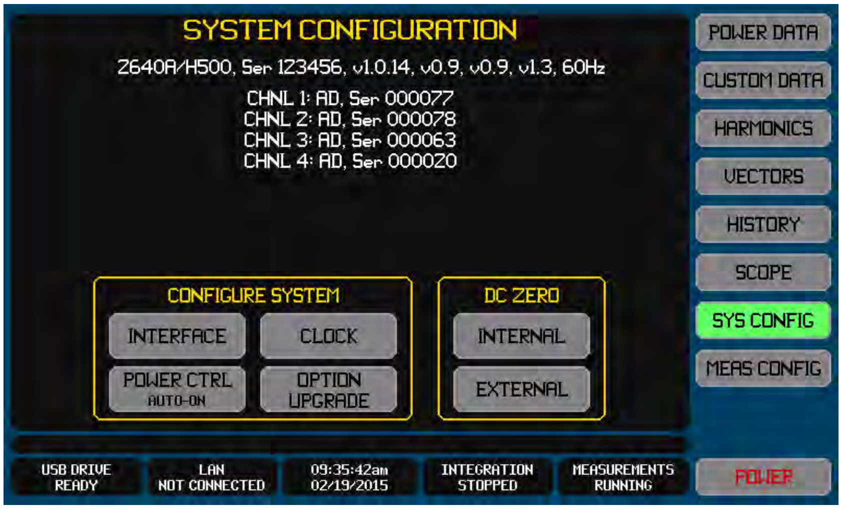
If the text in this area is colored red then it indicates that the PA2640 does not have a valid IP address, if colored orange then it indicates that the PA2640 is in the process of obtaining a valid IP address.

12.2.10 TIME AND DATE INFO AREA

This area shows the present time and date. If you press this area it initiates the Adjust Time and Date Screen. See section 12.3.3 for details regarding this.

12.3 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND VIEWING BUILD INFORMATION – THE SYS CONFIG SCREEN

Pressing the SYS CONFIG button initiates the SYS CONFIG Screen, an example of which is shown below.



The uppermost information line shows (in order from left to right) –

Model number and option content

Unit serial number

Main Firmware version

FPGA Version

Boot Firmware version

Power Management MCU Firmware version

The present mains supply frequency to the PA2640 (this is not an exact measurement).

Under the uppermost information line the screen lists the type and current option installed and the channel serial number for each channel.

The buttons in the CONFIGURE SYSTEM area allows you to set system configuration settings and user preferences (see below for details).

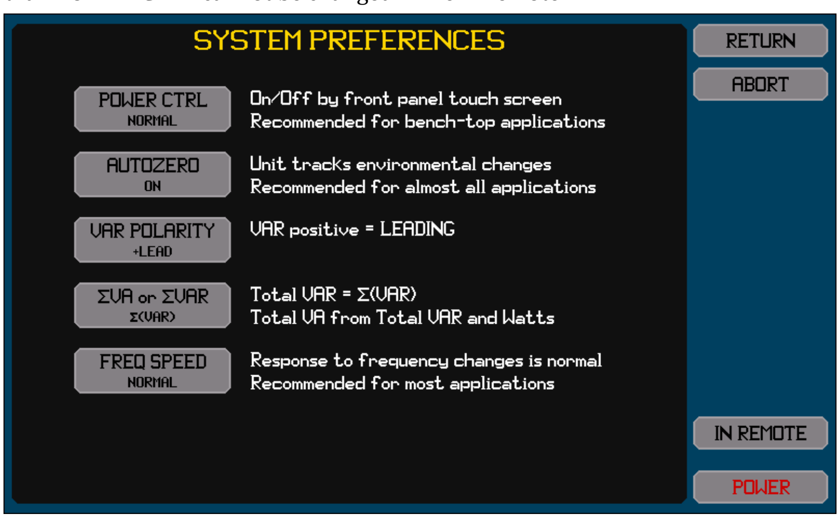
The buttons in the DC ZERO area allows you to ensure that the circuitry DC zeroes are set properly (INTERNAL) or that any external CT has its DC zero set correctly. See section 15 for details.

12.3.1 SETTING POWER AND MEASUREMENT USER PREFERENCES

Pressing the PREFERENCES button on the SYS CONFIG screen initiates the PREFERENCES screen, an example of which is shown below.

Using this screen you can set your preference for how turning on/off the PA2640 is controlled and your overall measurement preferences.

Note: Preferences other than POWER CTRL cannot be changed while in remote.



To change any of these settings press the respective button. The screen then changes to a screen enabling you to select your preference for that setting.

Press the RETURN button to save your preferences and return to the SYS CONFIG screen. Pressing CANCEL returns to the SYS CONFIG screen without saving any changes you have made.

12.3.1.1 SELECTING A POWER CTRL PREFERENCE

The POWER CTRL button allows you to select how the PA2640 is turned on and off.

If NORMAL is selected then the touch panel is used for turning the PA2640 on and off. After a power interruption the PA2640 will remain off until manually turned on.

If AUTO-ON is selected then the touch panel can be used to turn the PA2640 on and off, but the PA2640 will also power on when power is first applied. After a power interruption the PA2640 will turn on.

If ALWAYS ON is selected then the PA2640 is always turned on if power is applied.

Recommendations:

For bench-top use NORMAL is recommended

For use in a fixed system (e.g. a rack) then either AUTO-ON or ALWAYS ON is recommended

12.3.1.2 SELECTING AN AUTOZERO PREFERENCE

The AUTOZERO button allows you to select if the PA2640 occasionally checks if the DC zeroes require adjusting for changes in the operating environment.

If ON is selected then the PA2640 will occasionally (every few minutes in a typical environment) adjust its' DC zeroes to track any changes to the environment. This incurs a 20ms gap between measurements once every few minutes in a typical environment (a 99.99% signal capture probability for non-recurring transients lasting <20ms). Note that this setting cannot effect SCOPE actions (e.g. inrush current detection); once a SCOPE trigger detection is initiated then DC zero adjustments are automatically disabled until completed.

If OFF is selected then the DC zeroes will slightly change if the environment changes, however the transient signal capture probability is 100%.

Recommendations:

In almost all applications this will be set to ON. Only select OFF if you are concerned about a nominally 0.01% probability of not capturing non-recurring transient signal events lasting less than 20ms.

12.3.1.3 SELECTING A VAR POLARITY PREFERENCE

The VAR POLARITY button allows you to select the meaning of the polarity of all VAR results.

If +LEAD is selected then a positive VAR result indicates that current is leading the voltage.

If +LAG is selected then a positive VAR result indicates that current is lagging the voltage.

Recommendations:

For most applications the use of the +LEAD setting is recommended.

Note:

Mathematically VAR has usually been described as the 'sine' relationship to the phase shift of the current relative to the voltage so resulting in a positive VAR indicating a leading current, but in certain industries the opposite convention is used where a positive VAR indicates a lagging current.

By definition lead/lag is indicated by the polarity of VAR and not by any other measurement result. Showing lead/lag by the polarity of PF is incorrect but has historically been done as a result of limitations in simpler VAW meters. The PA2640 does not follow this historical use of the polarity of PF but instead uses the mathematical polarity for PF (note that PF = W / VA, so PF has the polarity of Watts).

12.3.1.4 SELECTING A ΣVA OR ΣVAR PREFERENCE

The ΣVA or ΣVAR button allows you to select the method by which total VA and total VAR results (i.e. the results for an entire VPA) are computed.

If Σ(VAR) is selected then –

Total VAR = Σ(VAR).

Total VA is computed using $(\text{total VA})^2=(\Sigma(W))^2+(\Sigma(VAR))^2$

If Σ(VA) is selected then –

Total VAR is computed using $(\text{total VAR})^2=(\text{total VA})^2-(\Sigma(W))^2$.

Total VA for each VPA depends on the WIRING selection for each VPA:-

3ø3w(2ch): total VA=(Σ(VA))*(√3)/2

Otherwise: total VA=Σ(VA)

Recommendations:

If you have previously used the Σ(VA) method (which is used by some other manufacturers of Power Analyzers) then it is recommended to use that setting. Otherwise the Σ(VAR) should be selected as it matches the mathematical approach.

Note:

Since this selection affects the total VA results, this selection also affects the total PF results.

Only for pure sinewave voltages and currents with the expected phase shift between the voltages and a perfectly balanced load is there no difference in the results between these selections.

12.3.1.5 SELECTING A FREQ SPEED PREFERENCE

The FREQ SPEED button allows you to select how quickly the PA2640 measures and responds to changes in the fundamental frequency.

If FAST is selected then the PA2640 measures the fundamental frequency using the fastest possible measurement period (and the least resolution) and will respond as quickly as possible to changes detected. If configured for LF or VLF operation by the LF/PERIOD setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for a VPA and a if change in fundamental frequency of >1% occurs then any amplitude measurements in progress are terminated and new measurements are started using this new frequency.

If NORMAL is selected then the PA2640 measures the fundamental frequency using a measurement period optimized for both speed and resolution. Changes in the fundamental frequency are not applied until the next amplitude measurement is started.

If SLOW is selected then the PA2640 measures the fundamental frequency using a long measurement period which has the best resolution. Changes in the fundamental frequency are not applied until the next amplitude measurement is started.

Recommendations:

For most applications the NORMAL setting should be used.

For applications where it is desirable to track changes in the fundamental frequency as closely as possible (e.g. a variable speed motor) or when using the PA2640 at frequencies below 1Hz then the FAST setting should be considered.

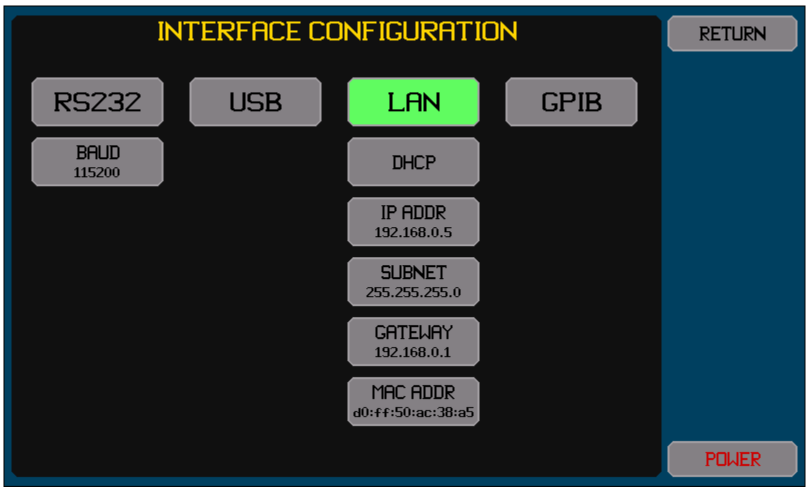
For applications where the fundamental frequency is considerably affected by modulation or other effects then the SLOW setting should be considered.

12.3.2 CONFIGURING THE INTERFACE

You may initiate the Interface Configure Screen by either pressing the Interface Info Area while on any main screen, or pressing the SYS CONFIG button and then pressing the INTERFACE button on that screen.

Note:

Changes to the interfaces can only be made while not in remote.



The presently selected interface (if any) is shown highlighted in green. Pressing any of the top interface buttons toggles the selection active or inactive (only one interface can be active at any time).

Below each interface button are the buttons allowing that interface to be configured, it is not necessary to enable an interface in order to configure it. Any changes made have an immediate effect.

12.3.2.1 CONFIGURING THE RS232 INTERFACE

For the RS232 interface you must set the baud rate.

12.3.2.2 CONFIGURING THE USB INTERFACE

There are no configuration settings for the USB interface.

12.3.2.3 CONFIGURING THE LAN INTERFACE

12.3.2.3.1 Using DHCP to obtain the LAN Configuration

In this case you press the DHCP/STATIC IP button and select DHCP. There is no other configuration required and if the LAN interface is enabled the remaining buttons show the configuration obtained (while obtaining the configuration the text in the buttons is colored orange).

12.3.2.3.2 Using Manually set IP Information

In this case you press the DHCP/STATIC IP button and select STATIC IP, and then manually enter the IP ADDR, SUBNET and GATEWAY addresses. You should consult your IT department to obtain the correct settings for these.

If the configured IP address is colored red, then this indicates that the PA2640 has detected another device on the network which is using that IP address.

12.3.2.3.3 Peer-to-Peer LAN Connection to a Computer

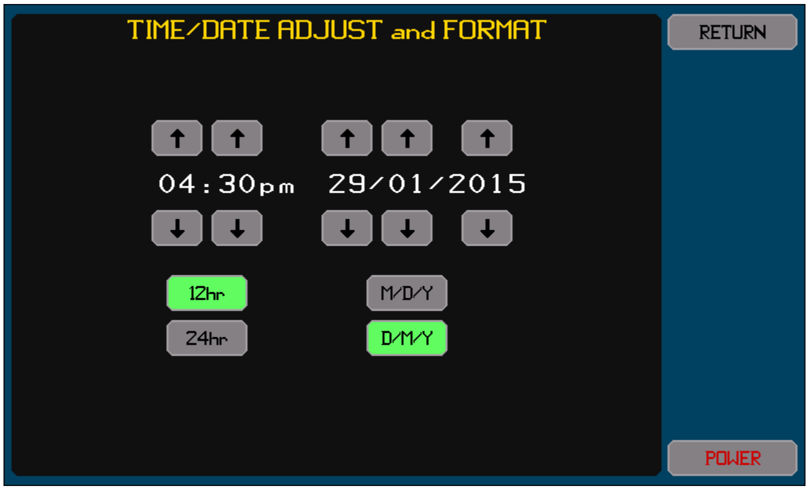
It is possible to use the LAN interface as a peer-to-peer interface to a computer. The method of configuring a computer for this is beyond the scope of this document and you should consult your IT department regarding how to configure a computer Ethernet port for peer-to-peer (off network) operation.

12.3.2.4 CONFIGURING THE GPIB INTERFACE

For the GPIB interface you must set the GPIB address of the PA2640.

12.3.3 SETTING THE CLOCK AND TIME/DATE FORMATS

You may initiate the Time and Date Configure Screen by either pressing the Time and Date Info Area while on any main screen, or pressing the SYS CONFIG button and then pressing the CLOCK button on that screen.



You may adjust the time and/or date by using the respective up and down arrow buttons (these buttons auto-repeat if maintained pressed).

Note:

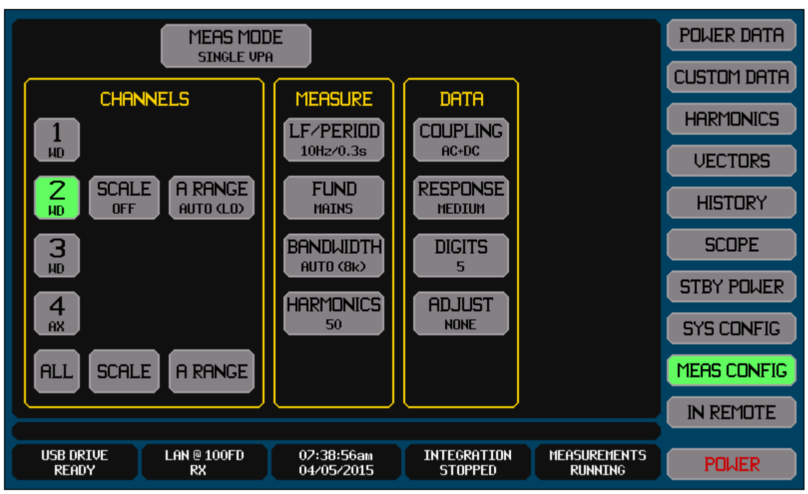
When changing the time, the seconds data is always set to zero.

12.3.4 UPGRADING THE PA2640 OPTION CONTENT

Certain PA2640 options are field upgradable by the purchase of an upgrade code and entry of that code into the PA2640. The upgrade is accomplished by pressing the OPTION UPGRADE button and entering the factory supplied code.

12.4 CONFIGURING MEASUREMENTS – THE MEAS CONFIG SCREEN

All measurement configuration of the PA2640 is performed in the MEAS CONFIG Screen accessed by pressing the MEAS CONFIG button, an example of this screen is shown below.



Changes made to the configuration do not become active until this screen is navigated away from, i.e. one of the other Main Screen Select Buttons is pressed.

Note:

Settings cannot be changed while in remote.

If you press the MEAS CONFIG button while showing the MEAS CONFIG screen then any changes which have been made will be discarded and the screen will return to showing the presently used configuration.

12.4.1 SELECTING THE OVERALL MEASUREMENT MODE

If you press the MEAS MODE button it starts a screen which allows you to select the measurement mode the PA2640 is to operate in.

If you select SINGLE VPA then only a single VPA may be used (VPA1) and many other choice selections are simplified.

If you select MULTI VPA then up to 3 VPAs may be used (VPA1, 2 and 3). Each of these will make their measurement asynchronously to each other (unless synchronized using their LF/PERIOD setting).

If you select SYNC VPA then up to 3 VPAs may be used (VPA1, 2 and 3). Each of these will always start their measurements synchronously with all other VPAs. If mechanical measurements are also being performed then those will also be similarly synchronized.

If you select SPECTRUM then only a single VPA may be used (VPA1) as for the SINGLE VPA selection, but spectrum analysis is performed instead of a full harmonic analysis. This is only available if option H500 is installed.

Recommendations:

Unless you specifically need one of the other modes, select the SINGLE VPA mode.

The use of the SYNC VPA mode is only recommended when long or widely different measurement periods are being used and the signals are changing rapidly. In most multiple VPA applications it is recommended to use the MULTI VPA mode with the same measurement period configured in each and if necessary because of changing signal levels use shorter measurement periods for better synchronization of timing between VPAs and then include response averaging as needed to stabilize the readings, this is particularly recommended if the signals in the VPAs have widely differing frequency content.

12.4.2 CONFIGURING A VPA

The configuration shown on the screen shows the configuration for a selected VPA. The CONFIG VPA button (not shown if only a single VPA is available and no MT (Motor) channel is installed) allows you to select which VPA configuration is being displayed.

Note:

The settings on this screen only affect the selected VPA except as denoted below.

12.4.2.1 SELECTING AND CONFIGURING THE CHANNELS IN A VPA

This is performed by using the buttons in the CHANNELS area.

12.4.2.1.1 Selecting the Channels

If you press any of the available channel number buttons, then that channel is toggled between selected (button highlighted green) or unselected (not highlighted and colored grey).

Pressing the ALL button selects that all available channels will be used in the selected VPA.

Note:

Only channels which are fitted are displayed.

As an aide, the channel type and current option for each channel is shown in the lower portion of each of the channel number buttons as the two letter code.

Deselecting all channels from the selected VPA disables the selected VPA.

A channel can only be selected in a single VPA; selecting a channel in the selected VPA deselects it in other VPAs automatically.

W type channels cannot be selected along with other type channels in the same VPA, but any other types of channels can be intermixed in the same VPA. If you need to change to selecting a W type channel then you must first deselect all of the other types of channels before you can select a W channel in that VPA. Conversely, if any W type channels are selected in a VPA and you need to change to selecting another type of channel in that VPA then you must first deselect all the W type channels before you can select a different type of channel in that VPA.

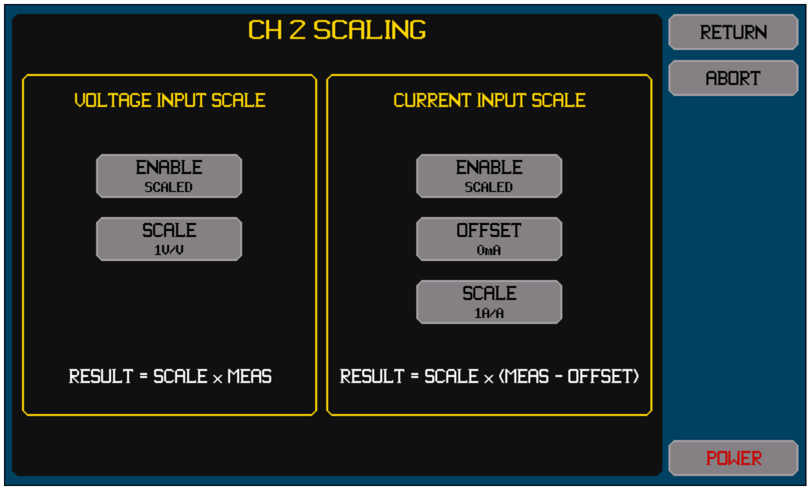
12.4.2.1.2 Scaling Channels

Pressing any of the channel SCALE buttons allows you to configure that channel for voltage scaling, current scaling and/or current offset.

Pressing the SCALE button next to the ALL button sets all selected channels to the same scaling and offset settings.

If any scaling is configured to be applied to a channel then ON is shown in the SCALE button for that channel and the button is highlighted, otherwise OFF is shown and the button is not highlighted.

An example of the screen used to setup channel scaling is shown below.



Changes made in this screen are not used for measurements until the underlying MEAS CONFIG screen is navigated away from.

Note:

> If scaling is disabled for voltage and/or current, the scale factors and offset remain saved in the PA2640 for later reuse.
> If the channel is subsequently selected in another VPA (or disabled by not selecting it in any VPA) then the channel scaling and offset settings stay with the channel.
> Voltage scale factors between 0.001 and 1000000 may be entered.
> Current scale factors between 0.000001 and 1000000 may be entered.
> Current offsets may be entered up to the maximum measurable for the current input option and are the offset at the output of the transducer (as shown on the screen).
> The current offset is applied as a DC offset to current measurements. You should not attempt to use it as a method to offset an unwanted AC signal content.

12.4.2.1.3 Setting the Current Range for Channels

Pressing any of the channel A RANGE buttons allows you to configure that channel for the desired current range selection.

Pressing the A RANGE button next to the ALL button sets all selected channels to the same current range selection.

Settings of HI, LO and AUTO may be available depending on the current option in each channel.

Note:

> If set for AUTO then the text in the A RANGE button also indicates the present range being used (LO or HI).
> Channels having the H current input option have no A RANGE button.
> Channels having the X current input option do not allow an AUTO range selection.

Recommendations:

> In most applications you should select the same current range for all channels in a VPA.
> When configuring a channel with the D current input option the use of the AUTO setting is recommended for most applications, however if the load has rapidly and widely changing current or if the user is going to trigger on an inrush current, then the HI range should be selected.
> When configuring a channel with the X current input option you should choose the range giving the best compatibility with the type of transducer being used. Generally, for A:V type transducers this will be the HI range and for external shunts this will be the LO range.

12.4.2.2 CONFIGURING THE MEASUREMENTS MADE IN THE SELECTED VPA

This is performed by using the buttons in the MEASURE area. Some of the settings in this area are interdependent, you should start with the uppermost setting and work downwards on the screen (all lower settings are forced to be consistent with higher settings as needed).

Note:

> Depending on configuration and the installed channels some buttons may not be present or may not allow modification of the setting.

12.4.2.2.1 Setting the Low Frequency Limit and Measurement Period

The LF/PERIOD button allows you to select the low frequency limit and measurement period for the selected VPA.

Settings of VLF, LF, 10Hz/0.3s, 20Hz/0.1s, 45Hz/20ms, 150Hz/10ms and 500Hz/2ms are available. Additionally, settings selecting a lower numbered VPA are available when MEAS MODE is set for MULTI VPA or SYNC VPA and you are configuring VPA2 or VPA3.

Note:

> The 500Hz/2ms setting is only available when the VPA is configured with W type channels.

This setting sets the nominal measurement period; the actual measurement period will be automatically adjusted during operation to be the nearest integer number of fundamental signal cycles as needed.

For the LF setting the measurement period is widely variable; 1 second for frequencies above 1Hz and 1 cycle for frequencies below 1Hz.

For the VLF setting the measurement period is widely variable; 5 seconds for frequencies above 0.2Hz and 1 cycle for frequencies below 0.2Hz.

Setting this to a lower numbered VPA forces all measurements in both VPAs to be exactly synchronous (this is only available for VPA2 or 3). This configures the VPA being configured to use the same LF/PERIOD setting of that VPA and also use the fundamental frequency of that VPA. Note that if the VPA being configured contains W type channels then the lower numbered VPA selected here must also contain W type channels, and similarly if the VPA being configured does not contain W type channels then the lower numbered VPA selected here must also not contain W type channels. If configured in this way then each VPA can still have independent WIRING, BANDWIDTH and HARMONICS settings but otherwise behave as if configured in a single VPA.

Recommendations:

For typical applications, the 10Hz/0.3s or 20Hz/0.1s setting is recommended.

For low power measurements to EN50564 and with a rapidly changing load the 45Hz/20ms setting should be considered. See section 12.11 for full details regarding EN50564 measurements.

12.4.2.2.2 Setting the Source of the Fundamental Frequency

The FUND button allows you to select the source of fundamental frequency for the selected VPA.

If you select NONE then no fundamental frequency is used and harmonic analysis will not be available.

If you select FIXED then a further screen allows you to enter the frequency to use.

If you select VOLTAGE or CURRENT then the fundamental frequency will be measured using the selected signals in this VPA. With either of these selections a further screen allows you to enter the maximum frequency to measure.

If you select MAINS then the fundamental frequency will be measured using the voltage signals in this VPA. The measured frequency must be in the range 45 to 65Hz, if the signal frequency cannot be measured (or is outside of this range) then the PA2640 mains supply frequency is used.

If you select AVIONICS then the fundamental frequency will be measured using the voltage signals in this VPA. The measured frequency must be in the range 300 to 900Hz.

If you select another VPA then the fundamental frequency used for this VPA is automatically obtained from that VPA in real time.

Recommendations:

For 50/60Hz applications the MAINS setting should be used.

For 400Hz applications the AVIONICS setting should be used.

When it is required to measure signals with a fundamental frequency close to or above the maximum measurable frequency of the channels in this VPA then select NONE.

If mainly the DC amplitude is needed, or no suitable fundamental can be established from any signal and the AC content is primarily over a few kHz, the NONE setting should be used.

When it is required to measure ripple on a DC supply at a specific frequency or harmonics of it then either the FIXED or MAINS setting should be used. For example, if mains ripple is to be measured then set this to MAINS and set the HARMONICS setting to at least 1 (typically 10 or more), harmonic analysis will then show the magnitude of the ripple at each harmonic of mains.

If the VPA being configured is making DC measurements but the signals have significant ripple at a frequency related to that being measured by another VPA, then setting that other VPA as the source of the fundamental for this VPA may be used to reduce the effects of that ripple and also enables you to use harmonic analysis in the VPA being configured to measure the ripple content of the DC signal.

In most other applications the VOLTAGE setting should be selected, however if the signals are a pulse width modulated waveform (e.g. a motor drive) then the CURRENT setting should be selected as this typically has significantly less carrier frequency content. The maximum frequency should be set as low as possible but high enough to allow the full range of expected signal frequencies.

Note:

Lead/lag and all non-harmonic measurements are still available when no fundamental can be measured; however the measurement period cannot be automatically adjusted to be an integer number of cycles of the signal AC content (this has minimal effect if the signal frequency is primarily over a few kHz).

12.4.2.2.3 Setting a High Frequency Bandwidth Limit

The BANDWIDTH button allows you to select any bandwidth limiting to use within the VPA being configured.

If you select AUTO-TRACK then the PA2640 will automatically provide just enough bandwidth limitation to have an insignificant effect on the measurements, as determined from the fundamental frequency and the HARMONICS settings in real time.

If you select UNFILTERED there is no bandwidth limitation and the full capability of the channels is available.

If you select USER you are also prompted to enter the desired -3dB bandwidth limitation.

Recommendations:

The AUTO-TRACK selection is recommended for most applications unless a set bandwidth or no limit at all is specifically required by the application or if measuring frequencies close to or above the maximum measurable frequency of the channels.

Note:

If the bandwidth restriction is beyond the capabilities of a channel then no bandwidth limitation is applied.

If you select AUTO-TRACK then you can return to this screen and see the actually applied limit, which is displayed in the lower half of this button, e.g. AUTO (6k).

If you also select NONE as the FUND setting, then a fixed 500Hz bandwidth limitation is used.

12.4.2.2.4 Configuring Harmonic Analysis

The HARMONICS button allows you to select the maximum number of harmonics to analyze within the VPA being configured. This is not available when MEAS MODE is set to SPECTRUM or if FUND is set to NONE.

Recommendations:

For most applications this should be set to 50 unless harmonic analysis is not required in which case it should be set to 0. Only if the specific application requires more harmonics is it recommended to set this higher.

In modulated signal applications (such as motor drives) this should be a low value and often a figure of 5 or less is used.

Notes:

If this is set to 0 then no harmonics will be analyzed in the VPA being configured.

Lead/lag and all non-harmonic measurements are still available when not performing harmonic analysis.

In order to accurately measure very high-order harmonics the cycle-to-cycle jitter of the signal frequency is of importance. To accurately measure 500 harmonics this requires that the source have <0.025% frequency jitter. Mains supplies rarely achieve this. If it is desired to measure high-order harmonics of an unstable frequency source then it is recommended that you consider using spectrum analysis instead.

The actual number of available harmonics is limited to half the bandwidth limitation, and may be further limited by other settings and/or by the measured fundamental frequency.

12.4.2.2.5 Configuring Spectrum Analysis

The SPECTRUM button (not shown in the example screen above) allows you to enter the desired frequency resolution (in Hz) and maximum desired frequency (in Hz) for the spectrum analysis. This is only available when MEAS MODE is set to SPECTRUM.

Note:

These settings have a major effect on the speed at which spectrum measurements can be made, for best speed use the largest possible frequency resolution and the smallest possible ratio between the resolution and maximum frequencies.

The frequency resolution entry is limited to be within 0.01Hz to 1kHz

The maximum frequency entry is limited to between 100 and 16384 times the frequency resolution.

12.4.2.3 CONFIGURING HOW MEASUREMENT RESULTS ARE DISPLAYED

This is performed by using the buttons in the DATA area. Depending on configuration and the installed channels some buttons may not be present or may not allow modification of the setting.

12.4.2.3.1 Setting the Default Coupling for Data

The COUPLING button allows you to select whether DC, AC or AC+DC results will be shown as the primary data on the POWER DATA screens, and used for the calculation of integrated data, and used for obtaining total values for the selected VPA.

Recommendation:

Unless it is known that only the DC results are required then the AC+DC setting is recommended.

Note:

This does not restrict channel measurement data to the selected coupling; the measurement results within a channel are always available for all couplings.

12.4.2.3.2 Setting for Result Averaging

The RESPONSE button allows you to select that measurement results will be averaged over time.

Settings of FASTEST, MEDIUM, SLOW and SLOWEST are available.

Recommendation:

The performance and specifications of the PA2640 are not reliant on the use of this capability; it should be used when needed and otherwise set to FASTEST.

When using results which are dependent on results from multiple VPAs or from motor results then these results may not all be using the same response averaging, which may result in inappropriate results while the signals are changing. In these cases it is recommended to use FASTEST for all response averaging settings.

Note:

This setting can be used in combination with the DIGITS setting (see below) to reduce the jitter in readings from unstable signals.

12.4.2.3.3 Setting the Maximum Number of Displayed Digits

The DIGITS button allows you to select that all available measurement results will be displayed with limited resolution if desired.

Settings of 3, 4, 5 and 6 are available.

Recommendation:

In most applications this should be set to 5 or 6, if there is significant instability in the signals this should be set to 3 or 4.

Note:

This only affects displayed numerical results; it does not affect any measurements obtained via an interface or via a historically saved record or via data logging.

12.4.2.3.4 Adjusting Measurements for V or A Terminal Burden

The ADJUST button allows you to select that results of each channel are adjusted to compensate for either the current drawn by the V terminals or for the voltage between the A terminals.

The labelling of each selection shows whether you need results at the source or at the load, followed (in braces) by whether the V terminals of each channel are connected at the source or the load.

If you select NONE then no adjustments are performed, the results use the unadjusted voltage and current signals.

If you select SRCE(V@SRCE) then the V terminal current burden is added to the A signal. This should be used when the V terminals are directly connected across the source voltage (so the A terminals are measuring the load current) and you wish to obtain the source results.

If you select SRCE(V@LOAD) then A terminal voltage burden is added to the V signal. This should be used when the V terminals are directly connected across the load voltage (so the A terminals are measuring the source current) and you wish to obtain the source results.

If you select LOAD(V@SRCE) then the A terminal voltage burden is subtracted from the V signal. This should be used when the V terminals are directly connected across the source voltage (so the A terminals are measuring the load current) and you wish to obtain the load results.

If you select LOAD(V@LOAD) then the V terminal current burden is subtracted from the A signal. This should be used when the V terminals are directly connected across the load voltage (so the A terminals are measuring the source current) and you wish to obtain the load results.

Recommendation:

In most applications this should be set to NONE; only if not using external current transducers and either operating at low voltages and high currents or at high voltages and low currents should this be set for an adjustment to be applied.

Note:

Channels which have scaling applied ignore the ADJUST setting and their signals are not adjusted.

12.4.2.4 CONFIGURING HOW RESULTS ARE COMBINED

This is performed by using the buttons in the COMBINE area.

Depending on configuration and the installed channels not all buttons may be present and the COMBINE area itself may not present.

12.4.2.4.1 Setting How the Channels are Wired

The WIRING button allows you to select how measurements are combined and labelled when producing total results for this VPA.

The selection made must match the method used to wire the application to the PA2640 channels in this VPA.

Note:

The available selections are determined from the number of channels selected in this VPA. If the number of channels is altered then this setting will be reset to the N x 1ø setting (which is valid for any number of channels).

12.4.2.4.2 Setting How Power will be Included in Efficiency and Power Loss

The EFF/LOSS button allows you to select how the total power of this VPA is included in efficiency and power loss data.

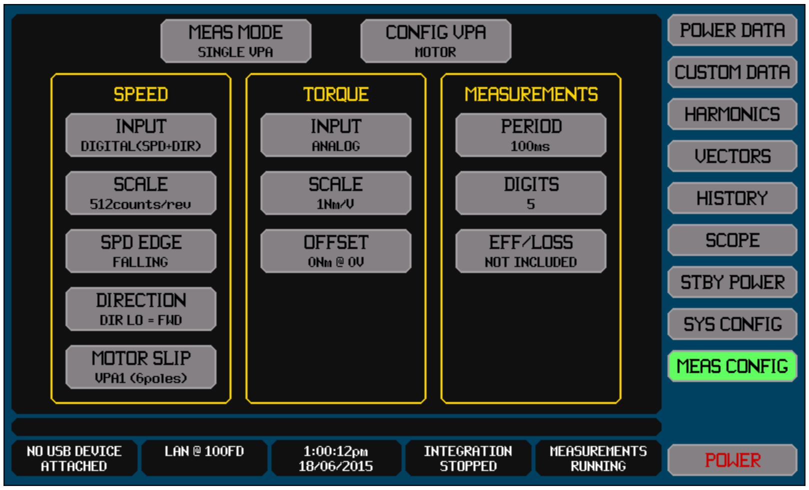
This button is not available if MEAS MODE is set to SINGLE VPA or SPECTRUM.

The PA2640 allows the total watts of a VPA to be included in one of three available data; IN, MIDDLE and OUT power. Alternately the total power of this VPA can be excluded from all three of these.

12.4.3 CONFIGURING MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS (MOTOR OR GENERATOR)

If a MT type channel is installed in the CH4 location then the CONFIG VPA button is always shown and allows you to select whether a VPA or the MOTOR measurements are to be configured.

The example screen shown below is an example of the MOTOR configuration screen.



12.4.3.1 CONFIGURING MECHANICAL SPEED MEASUREMENTS

The measurement of mechanical speed is configured using the buttons in the SPEED area shown on the screen.

The INPUT button allows you to select the source of mechanical speed.

If you select NONE then no mechanical speed or mechanical power results will be available from the PA2640.

If you select ANALOG (SPD) then mechanical speed will be computed from the measured DC voltage on the SPD input using the SCALE (in units of rpm/V) and OFFSET (in units of rpm) settings.

If you select DIGITAL (SPD) then mechanical speed is computed from the measured frequency of the digital signal on the SPD input using the SCALE (in pulses per rev) and SPD EDGE settings. The direction is always considered as 'forward' in this configuration.

If you select DIGITAL (SPD+DIR) then mechanical speed is computed from the measured frequency of the digital signal on the SPD input using the SCALE (in pulses per rev) and SPD EDGE settings and the direction is determined by the polarity of the DIR signal at each edge of the SPD signal with the meaning selected by the DIRECTION button selection.

If you select an electrical VPA (i.e. VPA1, VPA2 or VPA3) then the mechanical speed is computed from the measured frequency of that VPA using the MOTOR POLES setting. The direction is always considered as 'forward' in this configuration.

The SCALE button (if shown) allows you set the scaling to apply to the measurement of the selected source of the speed measurement.

The MOTOR POLES button (if shown) allows you to set the number of poles in the motor, which is used to scale the electrical frequency selected into an equivalent mechanical rotation speed.

The OFFSET button (if shown) allows you set the offset to apply to the measurement of the selected source of the speed measurement.

The SPD EDGE button (if shown) allows you to select which edge of the digital SPD signal is used for frequency and direction detection purposes (if enabled).

The DIRECTION button (if shown) allows you to select if a LO logic level or a HI logic level on the DIR input at the selected edge of the SPD signal is taken as indicating a 'forward' or 'reverse' direction (i.e. a positive or a negative speed respectively).

The MOTOR SLIP button (if shown) allows you to select the source of the electrical drive frequency (i.e. which VPA to obtain the frequency from). You may also select NONE to turn off the computation of motor slip. If a VPA is selected then you are also prompted to enter the number of motor poles which is used to scale the mechanical speed before comparison with the electrical drive frequency.

Note:

For simplicity, the descriptions above assume that a motor is being measured. Measurement of a generator is identical with the respective similar meanings for each button.

Although usually an integer number, entry of the number of SPD input pulses per revolution of the motor is not restricted to integer numbers but must be ≥1.0 (i.e. a positive, non-zero number).

Although usually an integer number, entry of the number of motor poles is not restricted to integer numbers but must be >0.0 (i.e. a positive, non-zero number) and ≤100.

The SCALE and OFFSET buttons allow entries of any value with either polarity.

12.4.3.2 CONFIGURING MECHANICAL TORQUE MEASUREMENTS

The measurement of mechanical torque is configured using the buttons in the TORQUE area shown on the screen.

The INPUT button allows you to select the source of mechanical torque.

If you select NONE then no mechanical torque or mechanical power results will be available from the PA2640.

If you select ANALOG then mechanical torque will be computed from the measured DC voltage on the TRQ input using the SCALE (in units of Nm/V) and OFFSET (in units of Nm) settings shown below the INPUT button on the screen.

If you select DIGITAL then mechanical torque is computed from the measured frequency of the digital signal on the TRQ input using the SCALE (in Nm per Hz) and OFFSET (in Nm) settings shown below the INPUT button on the screen.

The SCALE button (if shown) allows you set the scaling to apply to the measurement of the selected source of the torque measurement.

The OFFSET button (if shown) allows you set the offset to apply to the measurement of the selected source of the torque measurement.

Note:

> For simplicity, the descriptions above assume that a motor is being measured. Measurement of a generator is identical with the respective similar meanings for each button.
>
> The SCALE and OFFSET buttons allow entries of any value with either polarity.

12.4.3.3 OVERALL CONFIGURATION OF MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS

The overall configuration of mechanical measurements is configured using the buttons in the OVERALL area shown on the screen.

The PERIOD button allows you to select the measurement period for speed and torque measurements.

> Settings of 10ms, 30ms, 100ms, 300ms, 1s, 3s, 10s, 30s, 100s, VPA1 SYNC, VPA2 SYNC, and VPA3 SYNC are available.
>
> If you select a time period of less than 1 second then the measurement period will be a minimum of the selected time. If either (or both) digital inputs of speed and torque have a period of longer than this but less than 1 second then the measurement period (for both speed and torque) is automatically extended to allow measurement of that frequency.
>
> If you select a time period of greater than 1 second then this sets both the measurement period and also the minimum measurable frequency (i.e. the maximum period) for digital inputs of speed and/or torque.
>
> If you select an electrical VPA then the measurement is selected to be synchronous with the selected VPA.
>
> Note:
>
> > If you select to synchronize mechanical measurements to a VPA which has no channels selected then there will be no measurements of mechanical speed or torque.
>
> Recommendation:
>
> > Where the electrical power of the drive (for a motor) or the generated energy (for a generator) is being measured in a VPA in the PA2640 then that VPA is usually selected for the PERIOD setting. This ensures that the related electrical and mechanical power measurements are made over the same periods of time.

The DIGITS button allows you to select that all mechanical measurement results will be displayed with limited resolution if desired.

> Settings of 3, 4, 5 and 6 are available.
>
> Note:
>
> > This only affects displayed numerical results; it does not affect any measurements obtained via an interface or via a historically saved record or via data logging.
>
> Recommendation:
>
> > In most applications this should be set to 5 or 6, if there is significant instability in the signals this should be set to 3 or 4.

The EFF/LOSS button allows you to select how the mechanical power (if available) is included in efficiency and power loss data.

> The PA2640 allows mechanical power to be included in one of three available data; IN, MIDDLE and OUT power. Alternately it can be excluded from all three of these.

12.4.4 IMPORTING, EXPORTING OR RECORDING THE MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

The measurement configuration can be imported from or exported to a binary file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Notes:

> This file contains almost the entire configuration of the PA2640 (measurements, screens, harmonics limits, custom screen definition, and preferences). It does not include the interface configuration or the POWER CTRL preference setting.
>
> You can have an almost unlimited number of configurations available to you by creating, exporting and importing them using a USB Drive in this manner.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
3. To export (save) a binary configuration file –
    a. Press the CONFIGURATION button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
    b. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
    c. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
    d. The file is then written.
4. To import (load) a previously exported binary configuration file –
    a. Press the IMPORT button in the right side of this screen, the screen shows the file import screen.

b. Press the CONFIGURATION button. The right area of the screen shows a list of the available configuration files.

c. Press the desired file button. The file is then imported and the new configuration is immediately active.

Alternatively, you can make a record of a measurement configuration by saving an image of the MEAS CONFIG screen to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

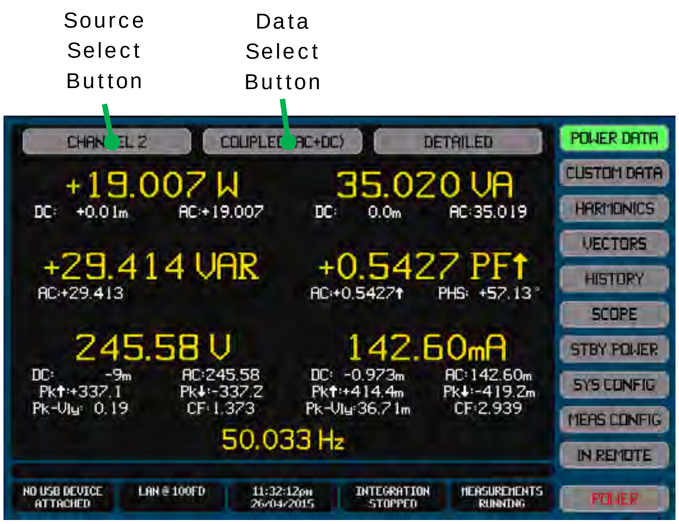
1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the MEAS CONFIG screen showing the VPA which you wish to make a record of.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.5 VIEWING STANDARD NUMERICAL MEASUREMENTS – THE POWER DATA SCREEN

The POWER DATA Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the POWER DATA button.

The POWER DATA Screen gives you access to pre-formatted numeric measurement results for individual channels or VPAs, or to overall power loss and efficiency results.

There are several formats available as described in the following sections.



12.5.1 VIEWING MEASUREMENT RESULTS FOR AN INDIVIDUAL CHANNEL

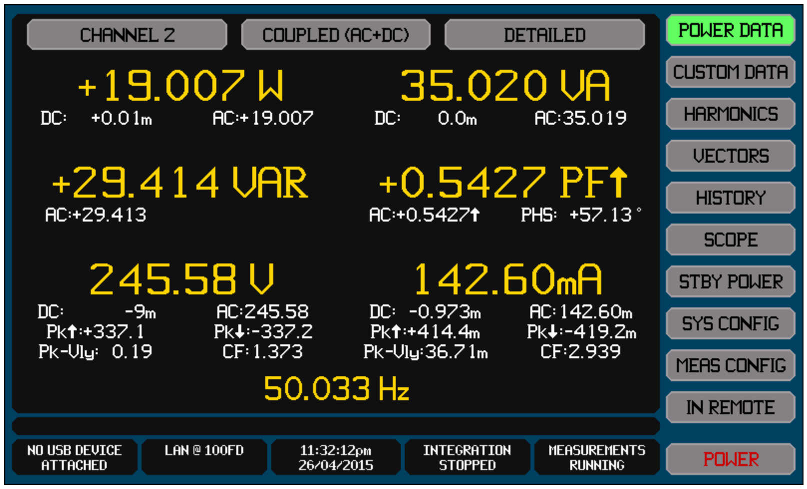
The results for an individual channel can be selected on the POWER DATA screen by pressing the Source Select Button and selecting the desired channel. Only channels configured for measurement, i.e. selected in a VPA, can be selected.

For an individual channel, the Data Select Button allows the selection of a variety of data, each having a slightly different layout.

12.5.1.1 COUPLED, RECTIFIED AND FUNDAMENTAL DATA

This is viewed by selecting the COUPLED, RECTIFIED or FUNDAMENTAL selection in the Data Select Button. If the COUPLED selection is chosen then the button also shows the configured COUPLING setting for this channel (i.e. DC, AC or AC+DC).

This screen shows the Volts, Amps, Watts, VA, VAR, PF and Frequency measurements for the selected Channel.



The primary measurement results are shown using a large font and colored yellow-gold.

CAUTION: If V and/or A signals have RMS values which are beyond the measurement capability of the channel then the respective primary data is colored red. You should ensure that the signals are within the capabilities of the channel and should reduce the signal levels as soon as possible otherwise the channel may be damaged.

Whether the current is leading or lagging the voltage can be determined by the direction of an arrow shown immediately after any PF data shown. If the arrow is pointing upwards then the current is leading, if downwards then it is lagging.

The Watts, VA, VAR, PF, Volts and Amps results are grouped with their respective secondary results.

The secondary results are shown in a smaller font and are colored white and these may be disabled or enabled by pressing the DETAILED/BASIC Button. These include the results for couplings other than that configured (for the example above, AC+DC is configured as the COUPLING so the secondary results show the DC and AC data). DC PF is never shown.

For COUPLED or RECTIFIED data the voltage and current group secondary data also shows the most positive and most negative peak excursions, the difference between the highest and lowest half-cycle peaks, and the crest factors (for COUPLED) or form factors (for RECTIFIED).

If the signals have peaks which are beyond the measurement capability of the channel then the respective peak data is colored red. This should not necessarily be taken as a cause for concern, particularly if only temporary; it merely indicates that the displayed results may not be fully accurate as they include 'clipped' signals.

Half-cycle peak data is not shown if the fundamental frequency cannot be established or there are 2 or less cycles of the signal in a measurement period.

For FUNDAMENTAL data the voltage and current group secondary data also shows the distortion including all configured harmonics as a percentage relative to the fundamental.

The PHS data in the PF group secondary data is the inverse cosine of the PF data with the polarity set from the lead/lag determination.

The frequency shown (if any) is the fundamental frequency obtained for this channel, from the source configured by the FUND setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel.

If MEASURING is shown for frequency with no other measurement results, then this indicates that the first measurement is being made with a new configuration. This is temporary (unless measurements are held); as soon as the first measurement results are available they will be shown.

If NO FUNDAMENTAL is shown for frequency, then this indicates that the signal providing the fundamental frequency measurement (the FUND setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel) is either not present or has not been measured yet following a change to the measurement configuration.

If configured for LF or VLF measurements (by the LF/PERIOD setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel) then a measurement progress bar is included in the lower right corner of the data window.

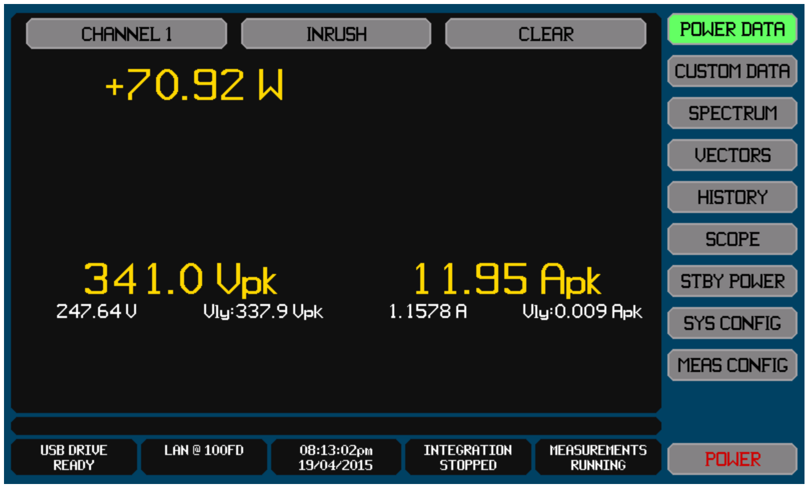
12.5.1.2 INRUSH DATA

This is viewed by selecting the INRUSH selection in the Data Select Button.

This screen shows the highest ACDC Watts, highest ACDC Volts, highest Peak Volts (largest excursion from zero), lowest valley peak Volts (the lowest excursion from zero of the peak in any half cycle), highest ACDC Amps, highest Peak Amps (largest excursion from zero) and the lowest valley peak Amps (the lowest excursion from zero of the peak in any half cycle).

Note:

The measurements obtained for inrush are not affected by the RESPONSE setting for the VPA.



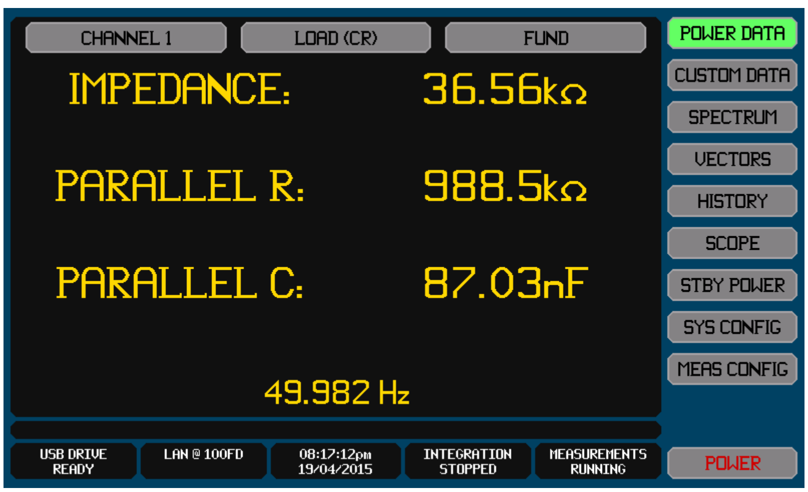
The data shown on this screen is reset by pressing the CLEAR button.

See section 12.14 for full details regarding using this screen to make Inrush measurements.

12.5.1.3 LOAD DATA

This is viewed by selecting the LOAD, LOAD (LR) or LOAD (CR) selections in the Data Select Button. If the COUPLING configuration setting for the VPA containing this channel is set to DC then only the LOAD selection is available, otherwise only the LOAD (CR) and LOAD (LR) selections are available.

This screen shows the load impedance for LOAD, best fit series resistance/inductance for LOAD (LR), or the best fit parallel resistance/capacitance for LOAD (CR).



If LOAD is selected –

Only the IMPEDANCE data is shown

If LOAD (CR) or LOAD (LR) is selected –

If harmonic data is available then pressing the AC/FUND button toggles between showing the AC coupled or fundamental data respectively.

If a fit could not be obtained for the selected load then the parallel C or series L data is blank (you typically should select the other type of loading indication) but the IMPEDANCE data is always shown (and is the same data in either screen).

12.5.1.4 INTEGRATED DATA

This is viewed by selecting the INTEGRATED, INTEG AVG, BOUGHT POWER, SOLD POWER, CHARGE or DISCHARGE selections in the Data Select Button.

INTEG AVG is the INTEGRATED data divided by the integration time, so yields the average data over the entire integration period.

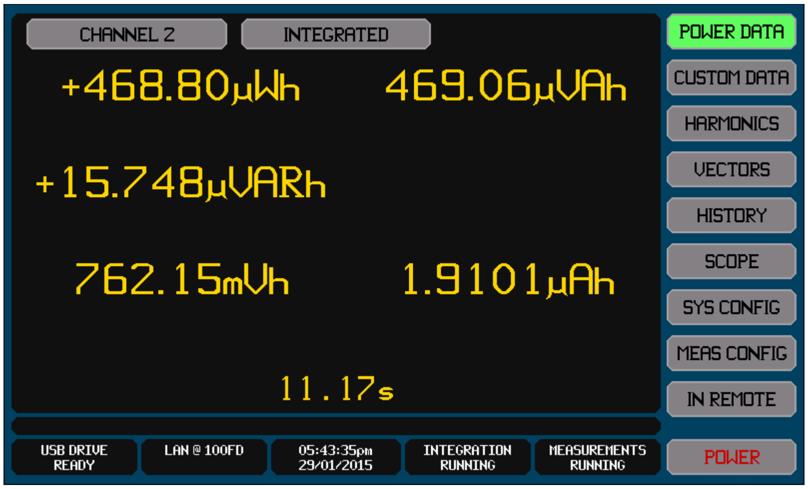
BOUGHT POWER is data integrated only while the Watts reading is positive.

SOLD POWER is data integrated only while the Watts reading is negative.

CHARGE is data integrated only while the DC Amps reading is positive.

DISCHARGE is data integrated only while the DC Amps reading is negative.

This screen shows the integrated measured (or integrated average measured) Volts, Amps, Watts, VA, VAR (and PF for integrated average) and the integration time.



If no integration has been performed then NO DATA is displayed. Integration can be configured, started or stopped by pressing the Integrate Info area in the bottom of any main data screen. See section 12.13 for full details. Integration results are always cleared when integration is started.

12.5.2 VIEWING MEASUREMENT RESULTS FOR A VPA

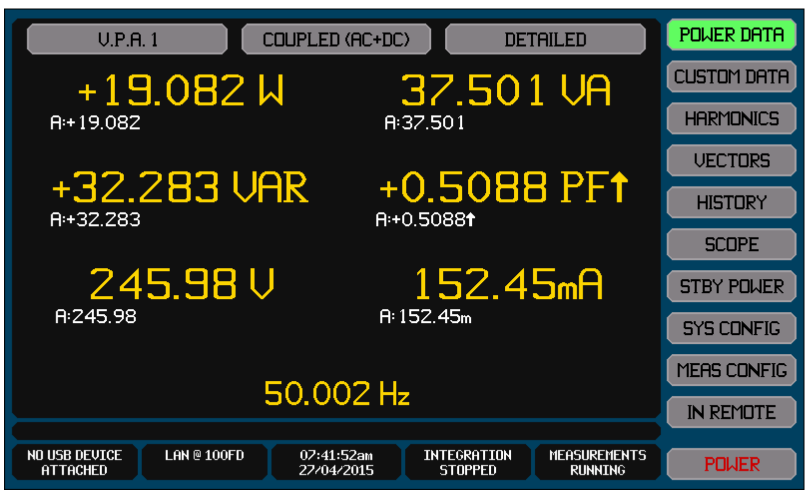
The results for a VPA can be selected on the POWER DATA screen by pressing the Source Select Button and then selecting the desired VPA. Only VPAs configured for measurement, i.e. containing at least one channel, can be selected.

For a VPA the Data Select Button allows the selection of a variety of data, each having a slightly different layout. The layout also slightly varies with the WIRING configuration setting for the VPA.

12.5.2.1 COUPLED, RECTIFIED AND FUNDAMENTAL DATA

This is viewed by selecting the COUPLED, RECTIFIED or FUNDAMENTAL selection in the Data Select Button. If the COUPLED selection is chosen then the button also shows the configured COUPLING setting for this VPA (i.e. DC, AC or AC+DC).

This screen shows the mean Volts, mean Amps, total Watts, total VA, total VAR, total PF and Frequency measurements for the selected VPA.



The primary measurement results are shown using a large font and colored yellow-gold.

> CAUTION: If V and/or A signals have RMS values which are beyond the measurement capability of the channel then the respective primary data is colored red. You should ensure that the signals are within the capabilities of the channel and should reduce the signal levels as soon as possible otherwise the channel may be damaged.
>
> The primary Watts, VA, VAR and PF data is the total data for the VPA.
>
> The primary Volts and Amps data is the average for all phases/channels in the VPA.

Whether the current is leading or lagging the voltage can be determined by the direction of an arrow shown immediately after any PF data shown. If the arrow is pointing upwards then the current is leading, if downwards then it is lagging.

The Watts, VA, VAR, PF, Volts and Amps results are grouped with their respective secondary results.

> The secondary results are shown in a smaller font and are colored white and these may be disabled or enabled by pressing the DETAILED/BASIC Button.
>
> For all data the secondary results show the individual channel results for each channel in the VPA.

For 3ø3w(2ch) and 3ø3w(3ch) WIRING settings the secondary voltages are the phase-to-phase voltages and the primary voltage is the average of the three phase-to-phase voltages.

For 3ø3w(2ch) and 3ø3w(3ch) WIRING settings the Wye voltage conversion is also shown.

For 3ø4w WIRING setting the Delta voltage conversion is also shown.

Whether the current is leading or lagging the voltage can be determined by the direction of an arrow shown immediately after any PF data shown. If the arrow is pointing upwards then the current is leading, if downwards then it is lagging.

The PHS data in the PF group secondary data is the inverse cosine of the PF data with the polarity set from the lead/lag determination.

The frequency shown (if any) is the fundamental frequency obtained for this channel, from the source configured by the FUND setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel.

If MEASURING is shown for frequency with no other measurement results, then this indicates that the first measurement is being made with a new configuration. This is temporary (unless measurements are held); as soon as the first measurement results are available they will be shown.

If NO FUNDAMENTAL is shown for frequency, then this indicates that the signal providing the fundamental frequency measurement (the FUND setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel) is either not present or has not been measured yet following a change to the measurement configuration.

If configured for LF or VLF measurements (by the LF/PERIOD setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this channel) then a measurement progress bar is included in the lower right corner of the data window.

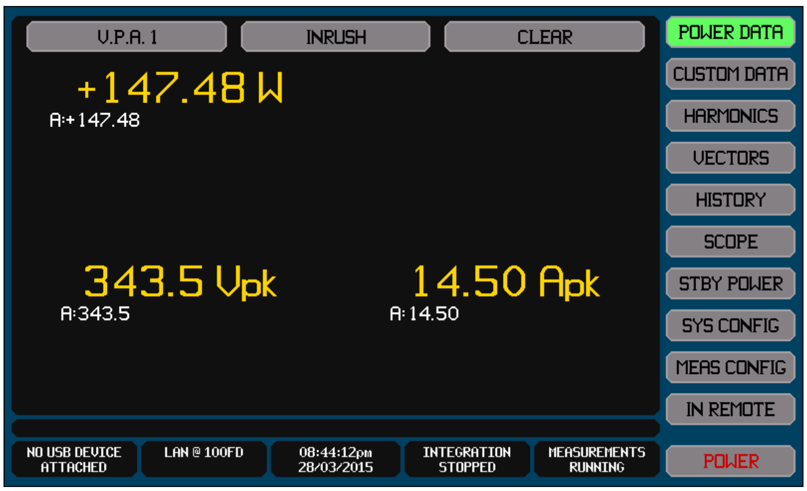
12.5.2.2 INRUSH DATA

This is viewed by selecting the INRUSH selection in the Data Select Button.

This screen shows the highest total ACDC Watts, highest phase ACDC Volts, highest phase Peak Volts (largest excursion from zero), highest phase ACDC Amps, and the highest phase Peak Amps (largest excursion from zero) for the selected VPA. The data shown on this screen is reset by pressing the CLEAR button.

Note:

The measurements obtained for inrush are not affected by the RESPONSE setting for the VPA.



See section 12.14 for full details regarding using this screen to make Inrush measurements.

12.5.2.3 INTEGRATED DATA

This is viewed by selecting the INTEGRATED, INTEG AVG, BOUGHT POWER, SOLD POWER, CHARGE or DISCHARGE selections in the Data Select Button.

INTEG AVG is the INTEGRATED data divided by the integration time, so yields the average data over the entire integration period.

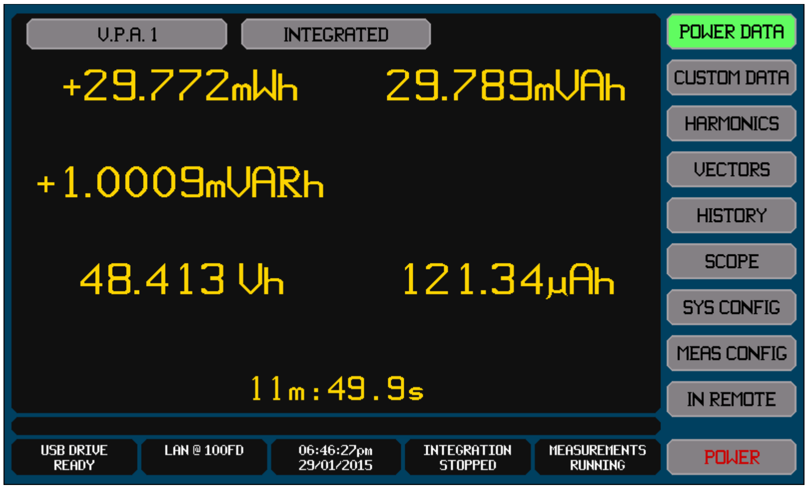
BOUGHT POWER is data integrated only while the Watts reading is positive.

SOLD POWER is data integrated only while the Watts reading is negative.

CHARGE is data integrated only while the DC Amps reading is positive.

DISCHARGE is data integrated only while the DC Amps reading is negative.

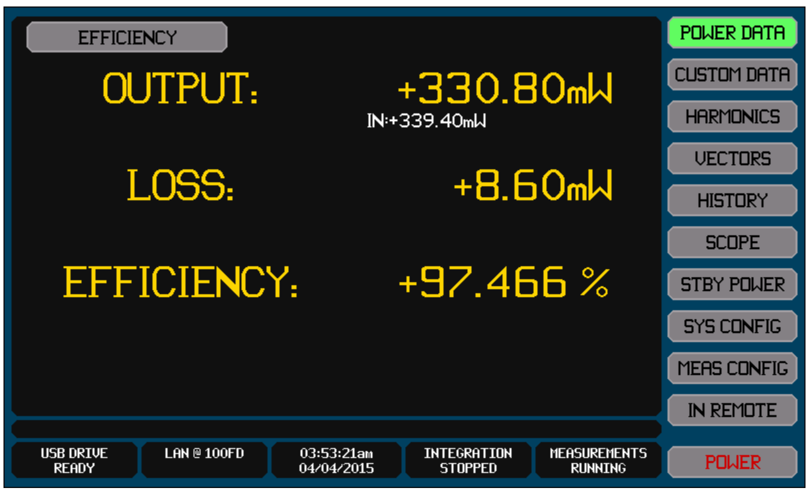
This screen shows the integrated measured (or integrated average measured) mean Volts, mean Amps, total Watts, total VA, total VAR (and total PF for integrated average) and the integration time.



If no integration has been performed then NO DATA is displayed. Integration can be configured, started or stopped by pressing the Integrate Info area in the bottom of any main data screen. See section 12.13 for full details. Integration results are always cleared when integration is started.

12.5.3 VIEWING EFFICIENCY AND POWER LOSS MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The results for efficiency and power loss can be selected on the POWER DATA screen by pressing the Source Select Button and then selecting EFFICIENCY. This selection is only available if at least one VPA is configured to be included in the IN, MIDDLE or OUT groups.



The Watts for the OUT group is shown as the primary data for the OUTPUT Power result.

The Watts for the IN and MIDDLE groups are shown as secondary data under the OUTPUT Power result.

The IN:OUT power loss is shown as the primary data for the LOSS result.

The IN:MIDDLE and MIDDLE:OUT power loss is shown as secondary data under the LOSS result.

The IN:OUT efficiency is shown as the primary data for the EFFICIENCY result.

The IN:MIDDLE and MIDDLE:OUT efficiency is shown as secondary data under the EFFICIENCY result.

Each data is only shown if VPAs are configured in the relevant groups for that data.

VIEWING MECHANICAL MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The results for mechanical power, torque, speed and motor slip can be selected on the POWER DATA screen by pressing the Source Select button and then selecting MOTOR. This selection is only available if an MT channel is installed in the CH4 position and at least torque or speed is configured to be measured.

EXPORTING OR RECORDING MEASUREMENTS

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

Measurements can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains all measurements (including harmonics) for all channels and all VPAs.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
3. Press the MEASUREMENTS button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
4. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
5. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
6. The file is then written.

Alternatively you can make a record of any measurement screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.6 VIEWING CUSTOM NUMERICAL MEASUREMENTS – THE CUSTOM DATA SCREEN

The CUSTOM DATA Screen gives you access to user-formatted numeric measurement results which are entirely selected and defined by you.

Any numeric measurement result obtainable within the {A2640 can be displayed in a variety of screen positions with a variety of font sizes and colors and optionally with text associated with it.

The CUSTOM DATA Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the CUSTOM DATA button. A simple example custom data screen is shown below.

Defining the CUSTOM DATA screen requires one of the following –

Using the supplied application to create the desired screen and then sending the created custom screen definition to the PA2640 via an interface.

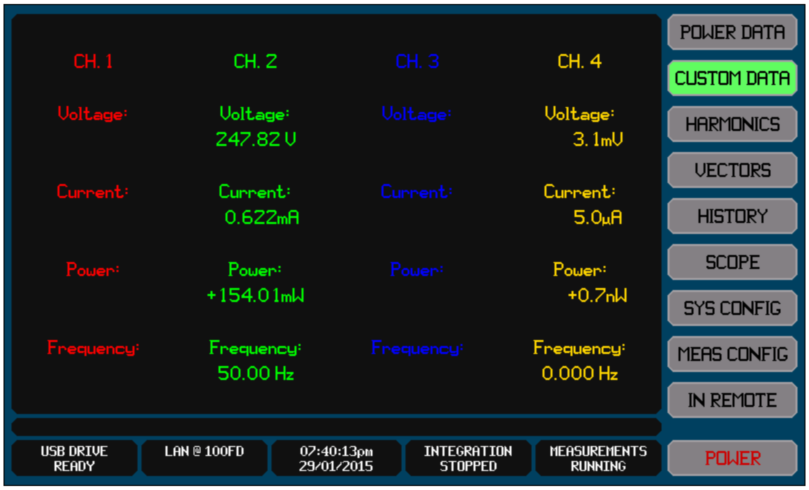
Or, exporting the binary custom screen definition from a PA2640 which already has the desired custom screen definition and then importing this file into another PA2640 using a USB drive.

Or, importing from an ASCII file on a USB drive which has been generated by you using a text editor (or Excel). See section 13.6.3 for details regarding this.

Note:

A CUSTOM DATA screen only needs to be defined once. It is stored internally in a non-volatile manner.

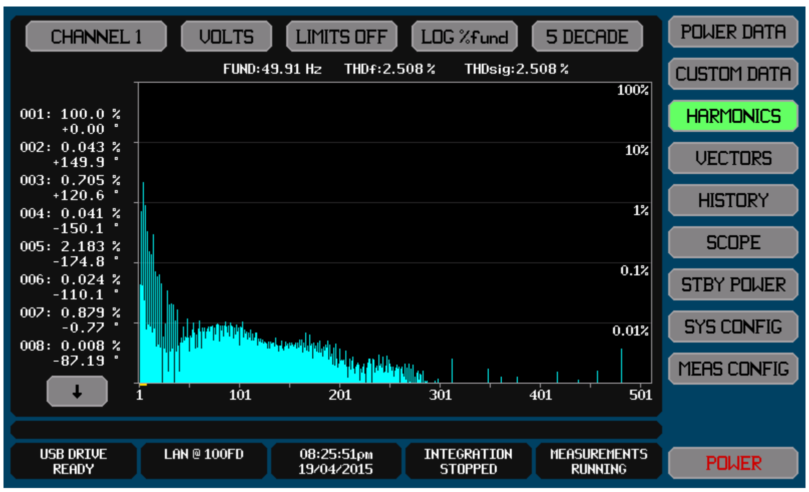
You can have many binary custom screen definitions on a single USB drive and you can switch between custom screens by importing the desired custom screen.



12.7 VIEWING HARMONICS MEASUREMENTS – THE HARMONICS SCREEN

The HARMONICS Screen gives you access to graphically formatted bar charts of channel voltage, current and power harmonics and a scrollable numerical listing of that data.

The HARMONICS Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the HARMONICS button.



The displayed data is controlled by the buttons across the top of the screen (in order from left to right) -

1. Select which channel is shown by using the leftmost button. If this button colors RED when pressed then this indicates that the presently selected channel is the only channel configured.
2. Select whether voltage, current or watts harmonics are shown by using the VOLTS/AMPS/WATTS button.
3. Select whether the selected voltage or current harmonics are to be compared against limits by the LIMITS button (if no limits have been entered into the PA2640 then this button is not shown). See below for details regarding applying harmonics limits.
4. Select the format of the bar chart by using the fourth button. You may select linearly or logarithmically scaled bar charts, either showing absolute data, or relative to the fundamental, or relative to the total signal.
5. If a logarithmic format bar chart is selected then the fifth button allows you to select how many decades are shown (1 through 5).

Note:

If no harmonics are available to be shown then the bar chart is blank, there are no numerical listings on the left side, and NO HARMONICS AVAILABLE is shown in the chart. Typically this indicates that the signal providing the fundamental frequency measurement (the FUND setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this VPA) is not present, or that the selected channel is not configured for harmonics measurements (see the FUND and HARMONICS settings in the MEAS CONFIG screen for this VPA), or you have selected a relative chart and only the fundamental is available.

The actual number of harmonic bars shown may be lower than the configured setting due to the maximum harmonic frequency constraints for the selected channel (dependent on the channel type, the actual fundamental frequency, and the HARMONICS and BANDWIDTH settings on the MEAS CONFIG screen for the selected VPA).

When showing watts harmonics the height of the bar is independent of the polarity, the polarity is shown in the numeric harmonics listing to the left of the chart.

12.7.1 USING THE NUMERICAL LISTING

The numerical listing down the left side shows the amplitude and phase (phase is not available for Watts) for up to 8 selected harmonics.

Each harmonic is listed with the harmonic number, and also there is a gold colored bar under the horizontal axis of the bar chart showing where the listed harmonics are located on the bar chart.

There are two methods which can be used to scroll the numerical listing –

Using the scroll up/down buttons above and below the listing (these buttons repeat if held pressed).

Or, pressing anywhere in the bar chart. This positions the listing in the harmonics shown at that position on the bar chart. You may also drag the listing in this manner.

Note:

The amplitude data is in Volts or Amps or Watts or % units as set by the type of bar chart selected.

The phase data is in degree units with ±180° range as follows –

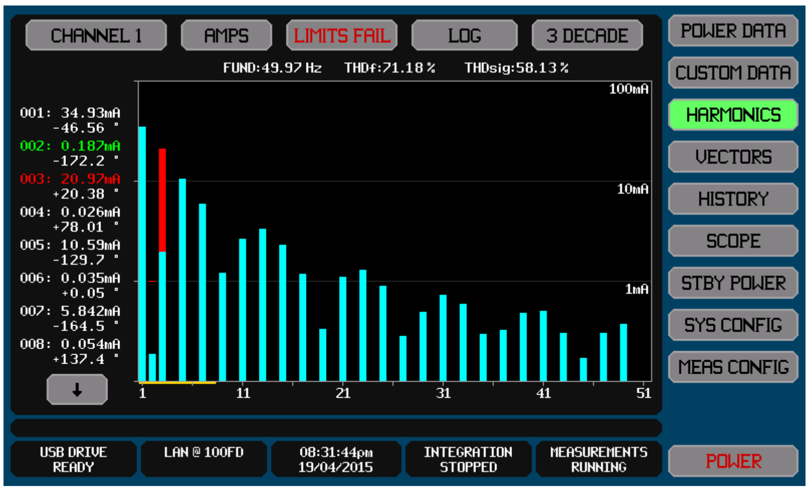
Fundamental Voltage : relative to the V fundamental in the lowest numbered channel of the VPA

Non-fundamental Voltage : relative to the V fundamental in this channel

Fundamental Current : relative to the V fundamental in this channel

Non-fundamental Current : relative to the A fundamental in this channel

12.7.2 COMPARING HARMONICS AGAINST LIMITS



The PA2640 has the ability to compare voltage and current harmonics against limits set for each harmonic independently for voltage and current.

If limits have not been defined for the selected signal then the LIMITS button is not shown on the screen.

If limits are enabled to be shown then-

The bar chart includes a red line indicating the limit for each checked harmonic

Colors the portion of any failing harmonic bar as red above the limit (the example above shows this)

Colors the numerical listing for each compared harmonic as either green (pass) or red (fail) or white (not checked)

Shows the overall pass/fail status in the LIMIT button (colored red or green)

In the example shown above only the 2nd and 3rd harmonics have limits defined and the 3rd harmonic is failing.

In order to compare harmonics against limits you must define those limits as follows–

1. Create the harmonic limit for each required harmonic.
    a. This can be achieved by using the interface to command the limits directly into the PA2640,
    b. Or, they can be exported from a PA2640 which already has the harmonics limits defined and then importing that file into this PA2640 using a USB drive.
    c. Or, they can be imported from an ASCII file on a USB drive which has been generated by you. See section 13.6.2 for details regarding this.
    d. Note that this only needs to be performed once if the same set of limits is to be used repeatedly. The PA2640 internally saves the presently defined sets of harmonic limits.
2. Once limits have been defined the PA2640 always compares the measured harmonics against these limits, you may select whether the bar chart and numeric listing in the HARMONICS screen includes the results of those comparisons or not by pressing the LIMIT button on the HARMONICS screen.

12.7.3 EXPORTING OR RECORDING HARMONICS

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

Harmonics measurements can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains a tabular listing of all measured harmonics in a specified VPA.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
3. Press the HARMONICS button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
4. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
5. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
6. If configured for more than a single VPA then you are prompted to select the VPA for which to export the harmonics.
7. The file is then written.

Alternatively you can make a record of any measurement screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

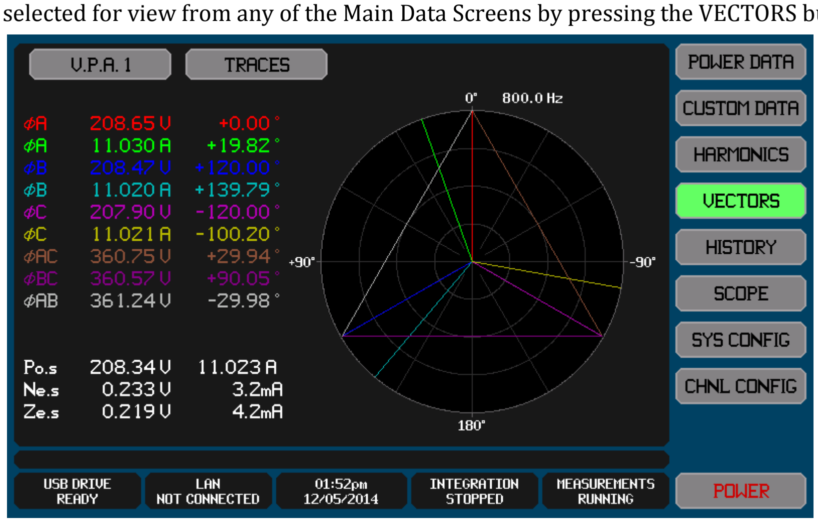
Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.8 VIEWING FUNDAMENTAL SIGNAL VECTORS - THE VECTORS SCREEN

The VECTORS Screen gives you access to polar charts of voltage and current fundamental vectors and a numerical listing of that data (which includes sequence data if showing a VPA which is configured for 3ø4w WIRING).

The VECTORS Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the VECTORS button.



The displayed vectors and the corresponding numerical data are controlled by the 2 buttons across the top of the screen (in order from left to right) –

1. Selection of the channel or VPA for which to display the vectors.
2. Selection of the vector traces to show. The available selections are dependent on whether a channel or a VPA is selected and if a VPA is selected then also the WIRING configuration of that VPA. For each available trace-

   A trace is enabled if the SHOW button is highlighted colored green. Pressing the SHOW button toggles whether the trace is selected or not.

   Pressing the COLOR button changes the color of that trace to the next available color, the name of the trace being changed shows which color will be used for that trace and the numerical data for it.

Note:

If no fundamental harmonic data is available for the selected channel or VPA then the vector chart is blank, there are no numerical results on the left side, and NO FUNDAMENTAL is displayed centered in the chart.

If no traces have been enabled to be shown then the vector chart is blank, there are no numerical results on the left side, and NO TRACES SELECTED is displayed centered in the chart.

The length of all voltage vectors are scaled such the longest vector just touches the outer boundary of the chart and the other voltage vectors are scaled relative to this.

The length of all current vectors are scaled such the longest vector just touches the outer boundary of the chart and the other current vectors are scaled relative to this.

For other than 3ø3w(2ch) WIRING, 0° is the phase of the voltage in the lowest numbered channel in the VPA (if a VPA is selected) or the voltage signal of the selected channel (if a channel is selected).

In the numerical listing on the left side, the angles shown are the angles of each corresponding vector as shown on the chart.

For the sequence data (if any) to have the normal significance, the wiring phasing must be phase A to the lowest numbered channel in the VPA, phase B to the middle, and phase C to the highest. If the wiring is not as described then the three sequence data will have different meanings to those shown.

12.8.1 RECORDING VECTORS

The method for performing this is fully described in section 13.

You can make a record of the VECTORS screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.9 GRAPHICALLY VIEWING PAST MEASUREMENTS – THE HISTORY SCREEN

The HISTORY Screen gives you access to charts of up to four measured results vs elapsed time. All available data are always recorded without you having to make configuration settings. The only configuration needed is that needed to select the data to display and to format the display of those selected data, this has no effect on the recorded data. You may select to display the same data on more than one trace, each with different scaling and offset as desired.

The HISTORY Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the HISTORY button.

Each trace is drawn showing the average and the extents of the data within each pixel. The average is drawn with full brightness, while the extents are shown using a lower brightness between the lowest and highest extents. The minimum and maximum measurements from every individual measurement period is maintained, and for individual sample based data such as peak this gives you continuous coverage of down to 1µs resolution data for millions of years without data loss.

To the left of the chart there is textual information indicating the data selection, color, scaling and offset settings for each enabled trace in a brief format.

Unless you have zoomed or stopped the chart, the right end of the chart is 'now' and the left end is when the chart was started.

Note:

If no traces are enabled to be shown on the chart then NO TRACES SELECTED is shown in the chart.

You do not have to be viewing the HISTORY screen for data to be collected.

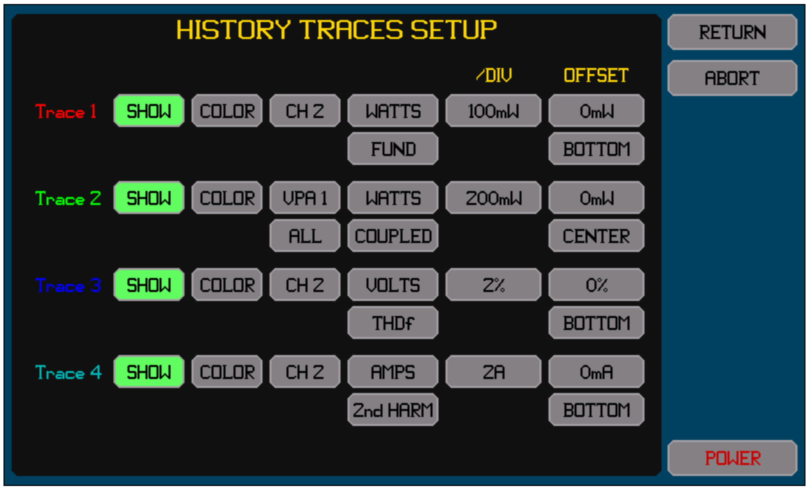
You do not have to start RUNNING unless you specifically stopped it.

Since all available historical data are always saved while RUNNING, you are free to change traces at will without needing to retake data, you can also reconfigure measurements at any time.

Traces are drawn in numerical order, trace 1 first, and then trace 2, and so on. So the highest numbered enabled trace is the uppermost trace if traces overlap.

12.9.1 SELECTING AND CONFIGURING THE TRACES TO SHOW

The HISTORY screen traces are selected and configured by using the TRACES button at the top of the screen. The example below shows the screen which is used to configure the traces to be shown.



Pressing the SHOW button toggles the trace on/off. The button is highlighted colored green when enabled.

Change the color by repeatedly pressing the COLOR button until the adjacent trace number shows the desired color.

There are two, three or four buttons to the right of the COLOR button which allow you to set the desired measurement data to trace. The measurement data selected is the combination of these settings.

The button in the /DIV column allows you to set the scaling in the units of the selected measurement data. Note that this is entered per division and there are a total of six vertical divisions in the chart. This can also be set to the best 1/2/5 values to show all traces within the extents of the chart when the AUTOSCALE button is pressed on the HISTORY screen.

The buttons in the OFFSET column allows you to set the measurement data value and the place on the chart to position that value.

For example if a voltage trace was set for a 0.5A offset value and the offset set to CENTER, then the resulting trace will be in the center of the chart vertically when it has the 0.5A value, if higher than 0.5A then it will be higher (by an amount set by the scaling required) and will be lower if below 0.5A.

Usually if you are plotting data that can be positive or negative and it is wished to set the chart to cover the entire range of possible values, then you should set an offset of 0 at the CENTER, and set the scaling to ensure the trace stays within the 3 divisions on either side of the center.

Usually if you are plotting data which is always positive (such as THD or CF for example) and it is wished to set the chart to cover the entire range of possible values, then you should set an offset of 0 at the BOTTOM, and set the scaling to ensure the trace stays within the 6 divisions of the chart.

Usually if you wish to plot the deviation of data from some nominal expected value then you should set that expected nominal value as the offset and set for the offset CENTER location, and set the scaling as desired to make any deviations easily visible.

12.9.2 CHANGING THE WAY IN WHICH TIME IS DISPLAYED ON THE CHART

The TIME button (second from the left across the top of the screen) allows you to select how times are shown on this screen.

If TIME<- is selected then time is shown below the horizontal axis of the chart with 0 at the right (corresponding to 'now') and the time at which the chart was last started at the left with a negative time shown which indicates the time before now.

If TIME-> is selected then time is shown below the horizontal axis of the chart with 0 at the left (corresponding to when the chart was last started) and 'now' at the right with a positive time shown which indicates the time since the chart was last started.

If TIME is selected then the actual time of day is shown.

If TIME/DATE is selected then the actual time of day and date are shown.

Note:

The internal clock used to determine all history times relative to when it was started is not the same clock as used to determine the displayed time of day and date. There can be up to a few seconds per day difference between these.

12.9.3 STARTING, STOPPING, AND RESTARTING THE CHART

Normally the chart is always collecting measurement results. You may stop result collection by pressing the RUNNING button, and then may start the chart from the beginning by pressing it again (now labelled STOPPED). When starting, all previous historical data is erased from memory. This button is highlighted colored green while the chart is running.

12.9.4 PROHIBITING DATA COLLECTION TEMPORARILY

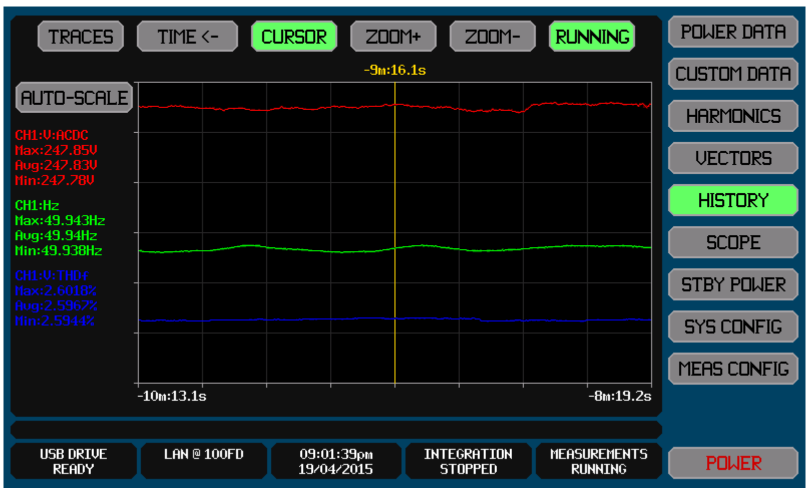
While running a chart you can temporarily disable data collection by holding measurements, see section 12.2.6. While measurements are held, the historical record still runs, but the traces are blanked during this time.

12.9.5 USING THE CURSOR AND ZOOMING THE CHART

A vertically drawn cursor may be placed on to the chart by you. There are two ways of achieving this –

- Press the CURSOR button at the top of the screen, this places a cursor at the last used position of the cursor, or at the left end of the screen if the cursor has not been used before.
- Or, press anywhere on the chart, this places a cursor at the horizontal position pressed. You may drag the cursor in this manner and if dragged off the left or right edges of the chart then it will also scroll the displayed timespan, or you may simply reposition the cursor by pressing somewhere else on the chart.

The screen below shows an example of a HISTORY data screen with the cursor shown and zoomed in.



When the cursor is shown –

- The CURSOR button is highlighted colored green
- The time position of the cursor is shown above the cursor line
- The cursor remains at the same position in time relative to the start of the data collection.
- The textual data in the left side of the screen changes to show the maximum, average and minimum data recorded for each trace in the time increment corresponding to the width of one pixel at the present cursor position.
- You may zoom the chart horizontally by pressing the ZOOM+ button (next to the CURSOR button). While zoomed –
  - You may zoom in further by pressing the ZOOM+ again, or may zoom back by pressing the ZOOM- button.
  - The cursor remains set to the same time as it was prior to zooming, but it may still be moved within the timespan of the zoomed chart by pressing at the desired location within the chart.
  - The cursor may be moved beyond the left and right ends of the timespan being viewed by dragging it beyond those edges, in that case the cursor remains at the edge and the chart timespan being shown is changed. This enables you to 'drag' the timespan being viewed without having to zoom back out.
  - Each ZOOM+ press changes the horizontal timing by a nominal factor of 2:1 and a maximum of 10 zoom levels are allowed (i.e. the maximum zoom is 1000:1).
  - When the chart is zoomed by the maximum factor the span of the zoom changes to reflect that it is constrained to be a minimum of 1/1000th of the overall history timespan however the cursor position remains the same.
- Any zoom can be cancelled and the screen returned to the non-zoomed state without a cursor at any time by pressing the CURSOR button while it is highlighted.

12.9.6 RESCALING THE CHART TRACES

You can press the AUTOSCALE button to rescale all traces to the most optimum 1/2/5 scales (per division) to maintain all traces just within the vertical extents of the chart. This action changes the scaling for each enabled trace entered in the TRACES configuration but does not alter the offset settings.

12.9.7 EXPORTING OR RECORDING HISTORY

The method for performing this is fully described in section 13.

Historically saved measurements can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains all captured measurements as configured for the traces on the HISTORY screen (without regard to the scaling or offset configuration). The tabulated data covers 8192 equally spaced time increments from the start of the history capture to the end of it and contains the maximum, average and minimum of all measurements during each time increment.

Briefly, this is performed by –

7. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
8. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
9. Press the HISTORY button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
10. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
11. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
12. The file is then written.

Alternatively, you can make a record of the HISTORY screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.9.8 HISTORICAL DATA AVAILABILITY

Not all measured data are available, the available data are shown in the list provided below which has been shortened by the use of the following–

CHn	Any of CH1, CH2, CH3 or CH4
An	Any of VPA1, VPA2 or VPA3
pX	Any of øA, øB, øC or øD
Hn	Any of H1 … 3

FREQ:CHn
FREQ:An
VOLTS:CHn:DC
VOLTS:CHn:AC
VOLTS:CHn:ACDC
VOLTS:CHn
VOLTS:CHn:CF
VOLTS:CHn:PK
VOLTS:CHn:HIPK
VOLTS:CHn:LOPK
VOLTS:CHn:Hn
VOLTS:CHn:P1
VOLTS:CHn:THDf
VOLTS:CHn:THDsig
VOLTS:CHn:VALLEY
VOLTS:CHn:PK-VLY
VOLTS:An:pX:DC
VOLTS:An:pX:AC
VOLTS:An:pX:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pX
VOLTS:An:pX:CF
VOLTS:An:pX:PK
VOLTS:An:pX:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pX:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pX:Hn
VOLTS:An:pX:P1
VOLTS:An:pX:THDf
VOLTS:An:pX:THDsig
VOLTS:An:øAC:AC
VOLTS:An:øAC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:øAC
VOLTS:An:øAC:CF
VOLTS:An:øAC:PK
VOLTS:An:øAC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:øAC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:øAC:Hn
VOLTS:An:øAC:P1
VOLTS:An:øAC:THDf
VOLTS:An:øAC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:øBC:AC
VOLTS:An:øBC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:øBC
VOLTS:An:øBC:CF
VOLTS:An:øBC:PK
VOLTS:An:øBC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:øBC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:øBC:Hn
VOLTS:An:øBC:P1
VOLTS:An:øBC:THDf
VOLTS:An:øBC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:øAB:AC
VOLTS:An:øAB:ACDC
VOLTS:An:øAB
VOLTS:An:øAB:CF
VOLTS:An:øAB:PK
VOLTS:An:øAB:Hn
VOLTS:An:øAB:P1
VOLTS:An:øAB:THDf
VOLTS:An:øAB:THDsig
VOLTS:An
VOLTS:An:PK
VOLTS:An:H1
AMPS:CHn:DC
AMPS:CHn:AC
AMPS:CHn:ACDC
AMPS:CHn
AMPS:CHn:CF
AMPS:CHn:PK
AMPS:CHn:HIPK
AMPS:CHn:LOPK
AMPS:CHn:Hn
AMPS:CHn:P1
AMPS:CHn:THDf
AMPS:CHn:THDsig
AMPS:CHn:VALLEY
AMPS:CHn:PK-VLY
AMPS:An:pX:DC
AMPS:An:pX:AC
AMPS:An:pX:ACDC
AMPS:An:pX
AMPS:An:pX:CF
AMPS:An:pX:PK
AMPS:An:pX:HIPK
AMPS:An:pX:LOPK
AMPS:An:pX:Hn
AMPS:An:pX:P1
AMPS:An:pX:THDf
AMPS:An:pX:THDsig
AMPS:An:N:DC
AMPS:An:N:AC
AMPS:An:N:ACDC
AMPS:An:N
AMPS:An:N:CF
AMPS:An:N:PK
AMPS:An:N:H1
AMPS:An
AMPS:An:PK
AMPS:An:H1
WATTS:CHn:DC
WATTS:CHn:AC
WATTS:CHn:ACDC
WATTS:CHn
WATTS:CHn:H1
WATTS:An:pX:DC
WATTS:An:pX:AC
WATTS:An:pX:ACDC
WATTS:An:pX
WATTS:An:pX:H1
WATTS:An:øAC:DC
WATTS:An:øAC:AC
WATTS:An:øAC:ACDC
WATTS:An:øAC
WATTS:An:øAC:H1
WATTS:An:øBC:DC
WATTS:An:øBC:AC
WATTS:An:øBC:ACDC
WATTS:An:øBC
WATTS:An:øBC:H1
WATTS:An:DC
WATTS:An:AC
WATTS:An:ACDC
WATTS:An
WATTS:An:H1
WATTS:IN
WATTS:MIDDLE
WATTS:OUT
LOSS:IN-MID
LOSS:IN-OUT
LOSS:MID-OUT
EFFICIENCY:IN-MID
EFFICIENCY:IN-OUT
EFFICIENCY:MID-OUT
VAR:CHn:AC
VAR:CHn:ACDC
VAR:CHn
VAR:CHn:H1
VAR:An:pX:AC
VAR:An:pX:ACDC
VAR:An:pX
VAR:An:pX:H1
VAR:An:øAC:AC
VAR:An:øAC:ACDC
VAR:An:øAC
VAR:An:øAC:H1
VAR:An:øBC:AC
VAR:An:øBC:ACDC
VAR:An:øBC
VAR:An:øBC:H1
VAR:An:AC
VAR:An:ACDC
VAR:An
VAR:An:H1
VA:CHn:DC
VA:CHn:AC
VA:CHn:ACDC
VA:CHn
VA:CHn:H1
VA:An:pX:DC
VA:An:pX:AC
VA:An:pX:ACDC
VA:An:pX
VA:An:pX:H1
VA:An:øAC:DC
VA:An:øAC:AC
VA:An:øAC:ACDC
VA:An:øAC
VA:An:øAC:H1
VA:An:øBC:DC
VA:An:øBC:AC
VA:An:øBC:ACDC
VA:An:øBC
VA:An:øBC:H1
VA:An:DC
VA:An:AC
VA:An:ACDC
VA:An
VA:An:H1
PF:CHn:AC
PF:CHn:ACDC
PF:CHn
PF:CHn:H1
PF:An:pX:AC
PF:An:pX:ACDC
PF:An:pX
PF:An:pX:H1
PF:An:øAC:AC
PF:An:øAC:ACDC
PF:An:øAC
PF:An:øAC:H1
PF:An:øBC:AC
PF:An:øBC:ACDC
PF:An:øBC
PF:An:øBC:H1
PF:An:AC
PF:An:ACDC
PF:An
PF:An:H1
LOADZ:CHn:DC
LOADZ:CHn:AC
LOADZ:CHn:ACDC
LOADZ:CHn
LOADZ:CHn:H1
MOTOR:WATTS
MOTOR:SPEED
MOTOR:TORQUE
MOTOR:SLIP

12.10 USING THE PA2640 AS AN OSCILLOSCOPE – THE SCOPE SCREENS

The SCOPE Screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the SCOPE button. There are actually two totally independent SCOPE screens providing the ability to use the PA2640 as an oscilloscope–

CYCLE VIEW –

Always shows a single fundamental cycle of the waveforms.

Requires no specific configuration.

Time resolution of the greater of 2.6ns or $1/512^{th}$ of a cycle.

You can view the volts, amps and/or watts signals.

You can view the same signal in multiple traces, each with different vertical scaling and offsets.

You can auto-scale the traces to ensure they fit on the chart.

Allows up to 6 traces to be simultaneously viewed.

Perfect for the inspection of periodic waveforms with extreme amplitude and time detail available.

SCOPE VIEW –

A multi-channel digital oscilloscope with many enhancements.

Up to 12 channels (volts, amps and/or watts signals in each channel), up to six viewable at a time.

You can change traces and/or trace scaling without having to retrigger.

All data captured with full 22/24 bit resolution so you can change traces and/or trace scaling without having to retrigger.

You can auto-scale the traces to ensure they fit on the chart.

You can show the same signal in multiple traces, each with different vertical scaling and offsets.

User configurable trigger and timebase.

Cursor with timebase zoom capability.

Can automatically remove any configured HF filtering and select the HI current range during the scope capture and then replace the original settings after completion of the capture, perfect for current inrush measurements.

Continuous or single trigger.

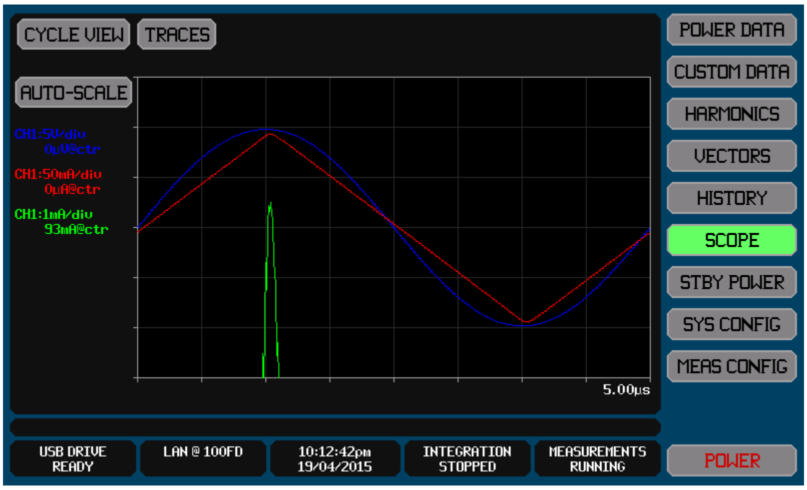
Perfect for capturing non-periodic waveforms and transients (such as inrush current for example).

Which screen is viewed is selected by the upper left button of the SCOPE screen. The presently selected screen view name is displayed in the button, which toggles every time it is pressed.

Note:

You do not have to be viewing a SCOPE screen for signals to be captured.

12.10.1 VIEWING PERIODIC WAVEFORMS – THE CYCLE VIEW SCREEN



The above example shows a 200kHz sinewave voltage (in blue) and an almost in-phase triangle wave current (in red) and includes a third trace (in green) which is also of the current waveform, but scaled and offset for close inspection of the peak of the triangle wave. Note that this chart provides <10ns time resolution (there are 512 pixels across the chart) and also note how the use of vertical scaling and offset can be used to show very fine amplitude details. This is an actual screen image obtained from a PA2640 measuring actual signals, it has not been altered except to scale it to fit on this page. This was obtained using a W type channel card which nominally samples at just under 1MSPS so this image shows the impact of the advanced sampling method provided by the PA2640 and also demonstrates how inaccurate it is to state that the sampling rate affects the bandwidth.

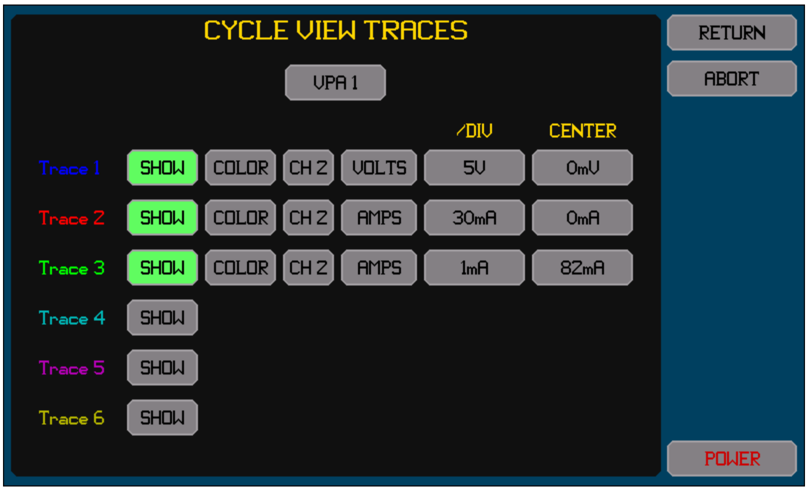
If no fundamental harmonic is available then the chart is blank and NO FUNDAMENTAL is displayed in the chart. Cycle view places every sample in a measurement period at the correct phase in the displayed chart to build a single cycle formed from all cycles present during the measurement period. To do this it needs the results of the harmonic analysis to position the samples correctly and it needs to know the fundamental frequency. Since the PA2640 always ensures that every cycle of the signals are sampled at different phases within them, a complete high resolution image of a single cycle is obtained using the actual samples of the actual signals.

If no traces are enabled to be shown on the chart then NO TRACES SELECTED is displayed on the chart and the chart is blank.

You can press the AUTOSCALE button to rescale all traces to the most optimum 1/2/5 scales (per division) to maintain all traces just within the vertical extents of the chart. This action changes the scaling for each enabled trace entered in the TRACES configuration.

12.10.1.1 CONFIGURING TRACES

The only configuration needed is to select the traces and to set the trace color, scaling and offset for each. This is performed by pressing the TRACES button. An example of the screen which allows configuration of the traces is shown below.



All traces must be from the same VPA, so the required VPA must be selected prior to selecting any traces.

For each trace–

> Pressing the SHOW button toggles the trace on/off. The button is highlighted colored green when enabled.
>
> Change the color by pressing the COLOR button until the adjacent trace number shows the desired color.
>
> There are two buttons to the right of the COLOR button which allows you to select the channel and signal to trace. Either the voltage or current or watts signals may be traced. The watts signal is the result of multiplying the voltage and current signals.
>
> The button in the /DIV column allows you to set the scaling in the units of the selected signal. Note that this is entered per division and there are a total of 6 vertical divisions in the chart (3 above and 3 below the centerline). This can also be set to the best 1/2/5 values to show all traces within the extents of the chart when the AUTOSCALE button is pressed on the CYCLE VIEW screen.
>
> The button in the OFFSET column allows you to set the signal level which will correspond to the centerline of the chart.

Note:

> Traces are drawn in numerical order, trace 1 first, and then trace 2, and so on. So the highest numbered enabled trace is the uppermost trace if traces overlap.
>
> If a VPA is configured to a LF/PERIOD setting of another VPA then selecting either VPA will allow the signals in either VPA to be selected.

12.10.1.2 EXPORTING OR RECORDING CYCLE VIEW DATA

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

The CYCLE VIEW data can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains a tabulation of the points in each CYCLE VIEW waveform for all channels in a selected VPA.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
3. Press the CYCLE DATA button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
4. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
5. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
6. If configured for more than a single VPA then you are prompted to select the VPA for which to export the harmonics.
7. The file is then written.

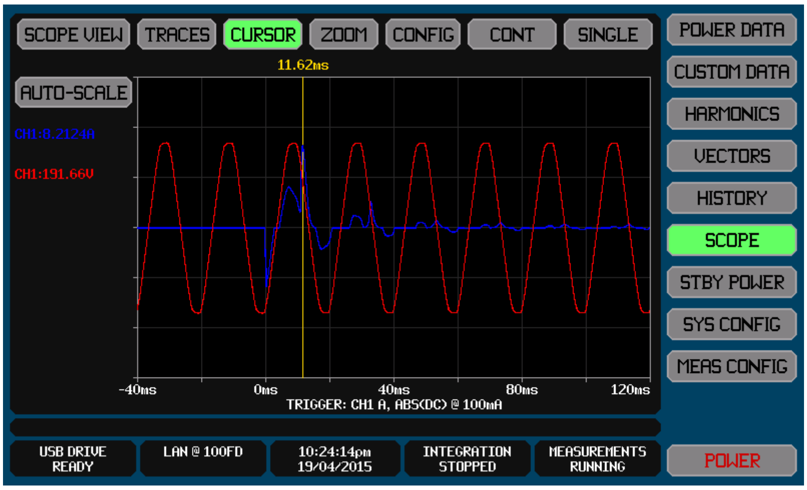
Alternatively you can make a record of the CYCLE VIEW screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.

5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

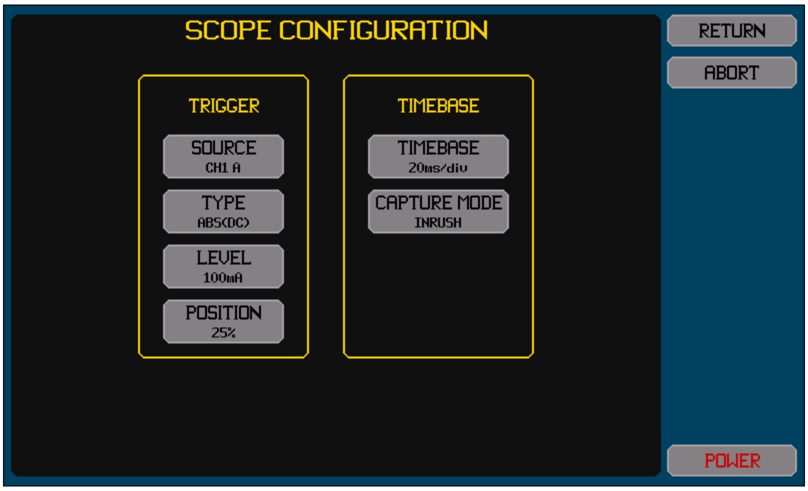
12.10.2 AN OSCILLOSCOPE – THE SCOPE VIEW SCREEN



The above example shows the voltage (in blue) and current (in red) waveforms of an inrush current with the cursor positioned at the maximal current.

12.10.2.1 CONFIGURING THE TRIGGER AND TIMEBASE

The CONFIG button allows you to configure the trigger and timebase. While in remote you can only view the trigger and timebase settings but cannot change them. When changes are made any previously captured traces are cleared.



Pressing the SOURCE button allows you to select the trigger source from the available signals.

Note that the scope always captures all signals in the channels which are configured in the same VPA as that of the trigger source. If a VPA is configured with its LF/PERIOD setting selecting as another VPA and the trigger source channel is in either of these VPAs, then channels may be in either of these two VPAs.

Pressing the TYPE button allows you to select the trigger detection type.

If you select DC (rising edge) the scope is triggered when the selected signal changes from below the trigger level to above the trigger level. HF filtering is provided to reduce the possibility of small glitches causing a trigger.

If you select DC (falling edge) the scope is triggered when the selected signal changes from above the trigger level to below the trigger level. HF filtering is provided to reduce the possibility of small glitches causing a trigger.

If you select ABS(DC) the scope is triggered when the selected signal is above the trigger level or below the negative of the trigger level. This setting is particularly useful when triggering on inrush currents or voltage transients because you do not know which polarity the transient will be. HF filtering is provided to reduce the possibility of small glitches causing a trigger. Note that setting this trigger type and a trigger level of zero (or close to zero) will cause the scope capture to always trigger as the signal is always either above or below zero.

If you select HF the scope is triggered when the result of HP filtering the selected signal is above the trigger level or below the negative of the trigger level. This setting is useful when it is required to trigger on fast glitches. The HP filter employed corresponds to a time of nominally 10% of the timebase setting. Note that setting this trigger type and a trigger level of zero (or close to zero) will cause the scope capture to always trigger as the signal always has greater than zero HF content.

Recommendations:

For viewing repetitive signals. Either the DC (rising edge) or DC (falling edge) selections should be made.

For viewing a current inrush or startup event. The ABS(DC) selection should be made.

For viewing fast transients. The HF selection should be made.

Pressing the LEVEL button allows you to select the trigger detection level in the units of the signal.

For the ABS(DC) or HF trigger types only positive values can be used and you should not enter a trigger level of zero, as the signal will always trigger.

Pressing the POSITION button allows you to set where the trigger position is located on the unzoomed chart.

You may select 0%, 25%, 50% or 75%.

Pressing the TIMEBASE button allows you to select the timebase in units of time per division similarly to an oscilloscope.

Timebase settings between 5us and 20s per division are available.

Pressing the CAPTURE MODE button allows you to choose whether the scope capture will be performed normally (NORMAL setting) or performed for inrush capture (INRUSH setting). When configured for the INRUSH setting the following changes are made –

While a capture is being performed all D current option channels which are unscaled have the HI current range forced. After capture of the scope trace this is released back to the configured current range.

While a capture is being performed any BANDWIDTH setting in the MEAS CONFIG screen is ignored and the captured signal will not be bandwidth limited by that setting. After capture of the scope trace this is released back to the configured setting.

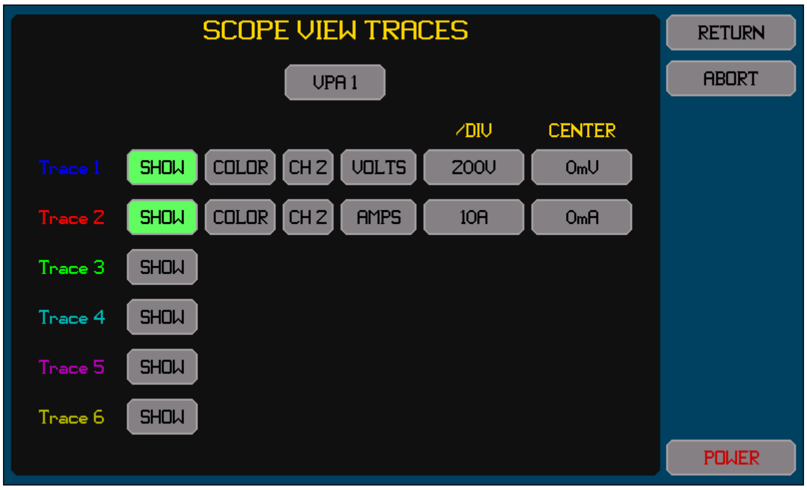
After a capture is obtained the cursor is automatically turned on and positioned at the maximum signal of trace 1. This enables direct readout of the maximum inrush current (for example).

Recommendation:

The INRUSH capture mode is recommended for performing inrush current measurements. This enables the use of the optimal MEAS CONFIG settings for normal power measurements while still allowing accurate measurement of inrush currents. Although this can be used with continuous triggering, this is primarily intended for use with single triggered captures. The example configuration shown above shows a typical configuration for inrush current capture, with trace 1 configured as showing the current signal. See also section 12.14.

12.10.2.2 CONFIGURING TRACES

This is performed by pressing the TRACES button. An example of the screen which allows configuration of the traces is shown below. Changing traces does not clear any previously made scope capture; it only affects how it is displayed.



All traces must be in channels configured in the same VPA as that in which the trigger source channel is configured. If a VPA is configured to a LF/PERIOD setting of another VPA then selecting either VPA will allow the signals in either VPA to be selected.

For each trace–

Pressing the SHOW button toggles the trace on/off. The button is highlighted colored green when enabled.

Change the color by pressing the COLOR button until the adjacent trace number shows the desired color.

There are two buttons to the right of the COLOR button which allows you to select the channel and signal to trace. Either the voltage or current or watts signals may be traced. The watts signal is the result of multiplying the voltage and current signals.

The button in the /DIV column allows you to set the scaling in the units of the selected signal. Note that this is entered per division and there are a total of 6 vertical divisions in the chart (3 above and 3 below the centerline). This can also be automatically set to the best 1/2/5 values to show all traces within the extents of the chart when the AUTOSCALE button is pressed on the CYCLE VIEW screen.

The button in the OFFSET column allows you to set the signal level which will correspond to the centerline of the chart.

Traces are drawn in numerical order, trace 1 first, and then trace 2, and so on. So the highest numbered enabled trace is the uppermost trace if traces overlap.

12.10.2.3 RUNNING A SCOPE CAPTURE

The oscilloscope may be run in either SINGLE or CONT modes similarly to a normal oscilloscope.

Pressing the CONT button starts continuous oscilloscope captures.

While capturing in CONT mode the button is colored green and is labelled RUNNING. Shortly after triggering and capturing all signals, the scope will wait for another trigger event. While capturing in CONT mode you may press the CONT button to stop capturing signals, or may press the button to its right to make a SINGLE mode capture instead.

Pressing the SINGLE button starts a single oscilloscope capture.

While capturing in SINGLE mode the button is colored green. After triggering and capturing all signals, the scope will stop. While capturing in SINGLE mode you may press the SINGLE button to abort the capture, or may press the CONT button to initiate CONT mode instead.

While capturing, the SINGLE button is labelled with the status of the scope signal capture-

PRETRIG. Indicates that the scope is collecting sufficient signal to accommodate the configured trigger position.

WAITING. Indicates that the scope is waiting for a trigger event.

TRIG'D. Indicates that the scope is collecting the signals after a trigger event has been detected but there is not enough signal captured to fill the screen yet.

Recommendations:

The BANDWIDTH setting for the VPA also bandwidth limits all signals for the scope. This can limit your ability to use the HF trigger type if set for a fast timebase. If you intend to use the HF trigger type to detect very fast glitches on a much lower frequency signal then it is recommended to configure the VPA measurements for an BANDWIDTH setting of UNFILTERED. If using the INRUSH capture mode then the BANDWIDTH is ignored during the scope capture. The actual -3dB bandwidth of the captured signals is displayed below the chart.

If the intention is to trigger on an inrush event, then the use of the ABS(DC) trigger type is recommended, using the current signal as the trigger source and setting the trigger level to a suitable current level which you expect the inrush current to exceed. Typically SINGLE captures are used for inrush capture.

If the intention is to trigger on a mains supply surge then the ABS(DC) trigger type is recommended, using the voltage signal as the trigger source and setting the trigger level to a suitable voltage level just above the peak level of the highest expected normal mains voltage. Typically CONT mode is used for mains supply surge capture as this enables the PA2640 to detect another surge without user intervention.

If the intention is to trigger on mains supply 'glitches' then the HF trigger type is recommended, using the voltage signal as the trigger source and setting the trigger level to a voltage level just high enough to not trigger on whatever glitches are normally present. Typically CONT mode is used for mains supply glitch capture as this enables the PA2640 to detect another glitch without user intervention.

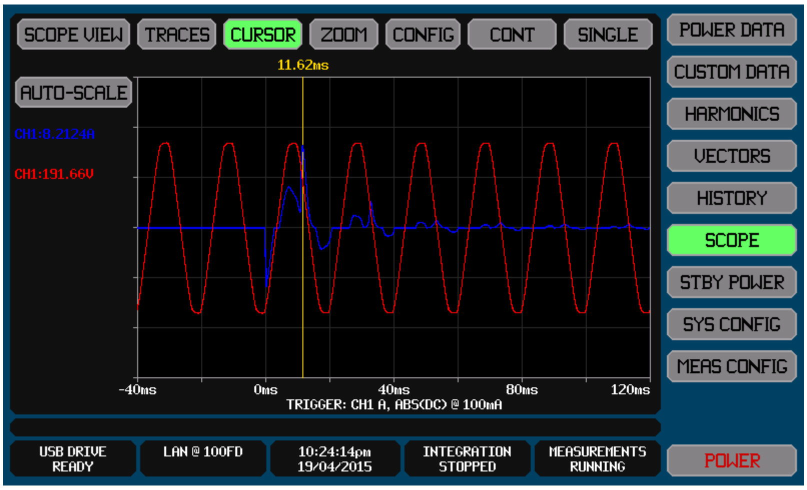
For capturing repetitive signals then the use of the DC(rising) or DC(falling) trigger types is recommended, however you should also consider using CYCLE VIEW as this provides better trace resolution in time and requires no configuration.

Just as for all digital sampling oscilloscopes, setting the timebase to a very long value and attempting to capture a higher frequency signal will cause aliasing in the captured data making the captured signal look like it has a much lower frequency than it actually has. The PA2640 has an internal scope capture depth of 32768 samples. You should always set an appropriate timebase considering the frequency of the signal expected.

Note:

Since the scope view capture is intended for the capture of non-repetitive signals it gains no advantage from the advanced sampling system in the PA2640 and scope view data has the time resolution of individual samples of the signals. For W channel types this is just over 1µs, otherwise it is just over 4µs.

12.10.2.4 VIEWING A SCOPE CAPTURE



The last taken scope capture is shown with the traces selected and configured as described above. To the left of the chart is a listing of the configured traces. Below the chart is a textual description of the trigger configuration.

Note:

If no signals have been captured then NO DATA CAPTURED is displayed on the chart and the chart is blank.

If no traces are enabled to be shown on the chart then NO TRACES SELECTED is displayed on the chart and the chart is blank.

You may change the trace selections as required without having to capture further data. All signals within the VPA are always captured with full resolution, allowing the trace colors, the trace signals, or the trace scaling and offset to be altered at will after the capture.

The scaling for the traces may be altered to ensure the best fit on the chart by pressing the AUTOSCALE button on the SCOPE VIEW screen. When pressed, the PA2640 changes the configured scaling to the optimum 1/2/5 scaling to just maintain each trace within the extents of the chart.

12.10.2.4.1 Using the Cursor and Zooming the View

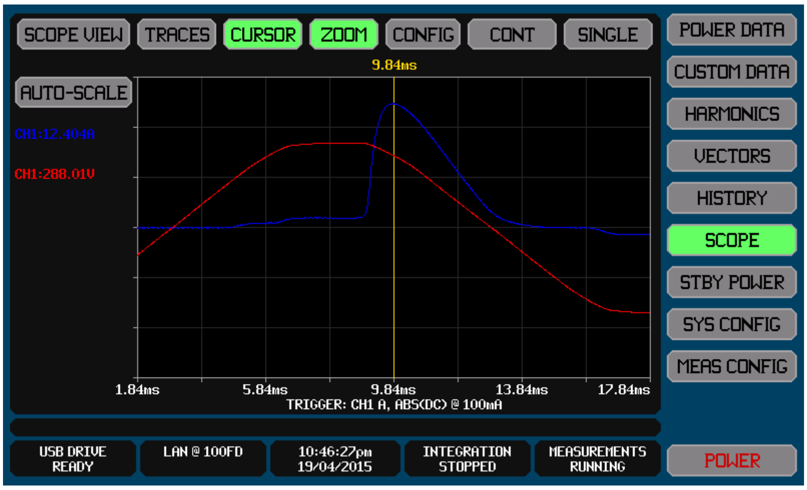
A vertically drawn cursor may be placed on to the chart by you. There are three ways of achieving this –

Pressing the CURSOR button at the top of the screen, this action places a cursor at the last used position of the cursor or at the trigger position if the cursor has not been used before.

Or, pressing anywhere on the chart, this action places a cursor at the position pressed. You may drag the cursor in this manner, or may reposition the cursor by pressing somewhere else on the chart.

Or, using the INRUSH capture mode. This automatically places a cursor at the maximum signal of trace 1.

The screen below shows the capture of an inrush current zoomed in on the initial inrush peak.



When the cursor is shown –

The CURSOR button is highlighted colored green

The time position of the cursor is shown above the cursor line

The textual data in the left side of the screen changes to show the signal level captured for each trace at the time of the present cursor position.

You may zoom the chart horizontally by pressing the ZOOM button; when pressed you are prompted the select the zoom timebase. While zoomed –

When the ZOOM button is pressed the cursor position is centered in the screen.

The ZOOM button is highlighted colored green.

The cursor remains set to the same time as it was prior to zooming, but it may still be moved within the timespan of the zoomed chart by pressing at the desired location within the chart.

The cursor may be moved beyond the left and right ends of the timespan being viewed by dragging it beyond those edges, in that case the cursor remains at the edge and the chart timespan being shown is changed. This enables you to 'drag' the timespan being viewed without having to zoom back out.

Any zoom can be cancelled and the screen returned to the non-zoomed state without a cursor at any time by pressing the CURSOR button while it is highlighted.

12.10.2.5 EXPORTING OR RECORDING SCOPE VIEW DATA

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

The SCOPE VIEW data can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains a tabulation of the points in each SCOPE VIEW waveform for all channels.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
3. Press the SCOPE DATA button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
4. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
5. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
6. If configured for more than a single VPA then you are prompted to select the VPA for which to export the harmonics.
7. The file is then written.

Alternatively you can make a record of the SCOPE VIEW screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. Note that the trigger configuration and any bandwidth limitation are included on the screen, enabling these to be included in the recorded image.

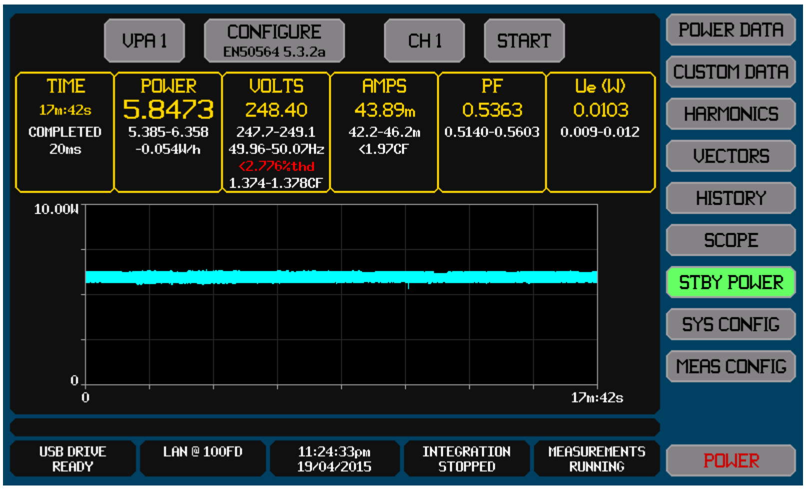
Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.11 PERFORMING EN50564 LOW POWER MEASUREMENTS – THE STBY POWER SCREEN

The STBY POWER Screen gives you the ability to configure, start/stop, and view the results of low power measurements in accordance with EN50564:2011.

The STBY POWER screen can be selected for view from any of the Main Data Screens by pressing the STBY POWER button.



The PA2640 has the ability to perform low power measurements independently in each VPA, so a single PA2640 can perform up to 3 independent low power measurements. You select which VPA is being configured, controlled and viewed by using the VPA button (the leftmost across the top of the screen).

The PA2640 performs the low power measurement in accordance with EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.2, which is the recommended method for all low power measurements.

If you prefer a measurement according to EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.3 ("*Average reading method*") or 5.3.4 ("*Direct meter reading method*") then these can be accommodated using the POWER DATA screen with the VPA properly configured and (as needed) using the Integration capabilities of the PA2640 described elsewhere in this document. The STBY POWER screen should generally not be used for these methods, but you should note that the method employed in the STBY POWER screen to EN50564:2011 5.3.2 is "*the recommended approach*" and "*should always be used if there is any doubt regarding the behavior of the product or stability of the mode*".

Note:

The word "*sampling*" in EN50564:2011 relates to sampling of the individual measurement period results of the PA2640, not to the sampling of the signals used to perform each such measurement.

12.11.1 VPA MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION FOR EN50564:2011 MEASUREMENTS

There are some settings in the MEAS CONFIG screen for the VPA which the user should ensure are appropriate for performing EN50564:2011 compliant measurements. These are not enforced by the PA2640 to allow you more flexibility in using this type of measurement.

All settings on the MEAS CONFIG screen which are not listed here do not affect how low power measurements are performed to EN50564:2011.

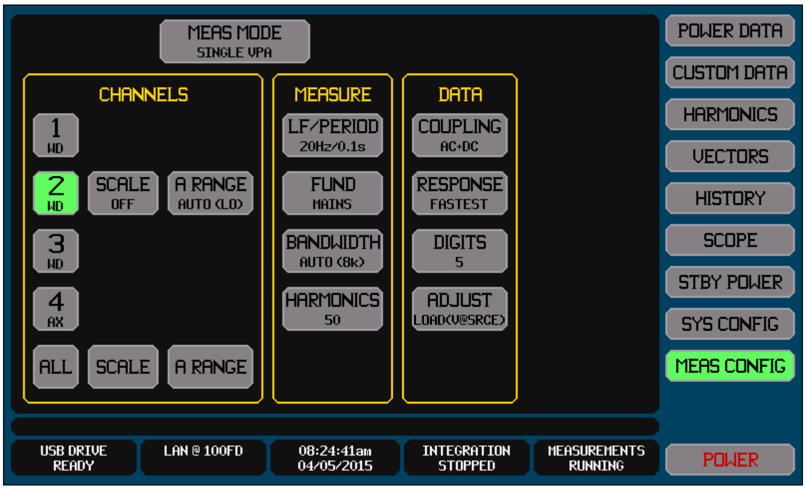
Note:

The RESPONSE configuration setting for the VPA is not applied to the STBY POWER results.

The COUPLING configuration setting for the VPA is not applied to the STBY POWER results (all STBY POWER results use AC+DC coupling as required by EN50564:2011).

Although allowed by the PA2640, it is not recommended to reconfigure a VPA during a low power measurement.

The MEAS CONFIG screen shown below gives an example of a fully EN50564:2011 compliant configuration of the PA2640 when the power source and load are connected via a 280X IEC ADAPTOR CORD accessory.



12.11.1.1 RECOMMENDED LF/PERIOD SETTING

The PA2640 performs one "sample" every measurement period, so to strictly accommodate the requirement of EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.2 that there must be at least one sample per second the VPA must be configured for a LF/PERIOD setting of either 10Hz/0.3s, 20Hz/0.1s or 45Hz/20ms.

Recommendation:

Generally, the 20Hz/0.1s setting is recommended for LF/PERIOD which exceeds the requirement by a factor of 10:1; however for shorter low power measurements, or where the load is known to have fast excursions in power, the 45Hz/20ms setting should be considered.

12.11.1.2 RECOMMENDED FUND SETTING

EN50564 measurements are normally performed on mains power.

Recommendation:

Generally, the MAINS setting for FUND is recommended.

12.11.1.3 RECOMMENDED BANDWIDTH SETTING

EN50564:2011 para. 4.4.2 requires that power measurement be made with "*a frequency response exceeding 2KHz*".

Recommendation:

Generally, the AUTO-TRACK setting for BANDWIDTH is recommended which fully meets this requirement.

12.11.1.4 RECOMMENDED HARMONICS SETTING

EN50564:2011 para. 4.3.2 requires limits on the THD of the voltage source and requires that this THD shall be computed using up to and including the 13th harmonic.

Recommendation:

The setting should be at least 13 for HARMONICS.

Note:

The reported voltage THD on the STBY POWER screen only includes up to the 13th harmonic no matter what HARMONICS is set to as long as it is set to at least 13.

12.11.1.5 RECOMMENDED ADJUST SETTING

EN50564:2011 Appendix D requires that the error introduced by the shunt be accounted for in the total error figures or be otherwise compensated for. EN50564:2011 Appendix B discusses two methods of connecting the power analyzer and the load.

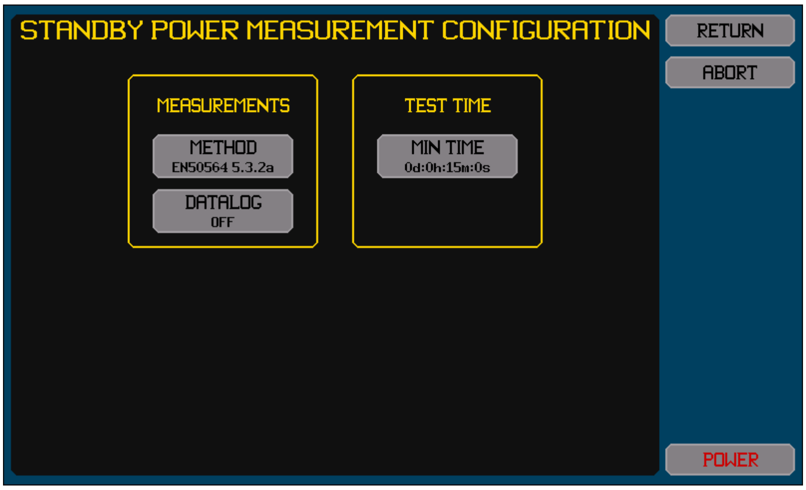
Recommendation:

It is recommended that the "*Lower Power Loads*" connections described in EN50564:2011 B.4.2 (which is the method when using accessory 280X IEC ADAPTOR CORD) is used. Use a setting of LOAD(V@SRCE) for ADJUST to compensate for this wiring method.

The small inaccuracy of the compensation is included in the reported error figure.

12.11.2 LOW POWER MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION

The low power measurement itself is configured by pressing the CONFIGURE button on the STBY POWER screen.



12.11.2.1 SETTING THE EN50564:2011 METHOD

The PA2640 can perform two types of measurement as defined by EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.2. These are set as EN50564 5.3.2a and 5.3.2d for the METHOD setting and relate to the first and fourth methods described in EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.2 repectively, i.e. the methods for measuring "*power consumption within a mode is not cyclic…*" (5.3.2a) and "*Modes that are known (based on instructions for use, specifications or measurements) to be of limited duration…*" (5.3.2d).

Note:

> The use of "*not cyclic*" in EN50564:2011 can be confusing. It does not mean that the load does not vary; it simply means that any variation does not have a known and constant frequency of variation.

Recommendation:

> In almost all circumstances the 5.3.2a setting should be used.

12.11.2.2 SETTING IF TO SIMULTANEOUSLY DATA LOG

The DATALOG button allows you to select if the PA2640 is to automatically start and stop data logging when a low power measurement is started and stopped.

Recommendation:

> Typically this is not used, so this is set to NO.
>
> For correct operation when set to YES the data logging should already have been configured to use manual timing (with no delay and less than a 1 second interval) and with the desired data being logged (at least the Watts result is recommended).

12.11.2.3 SETTING THE TEST TIME (EN50564:2011 5.3.2A)

If you selected the EN50564 5.3.2a method then the TEST TIME section is shown on the screen with a button which allows you to set the minimum test time for the measurement.

Note:

> For strict compliance to EN50564:2011 para. 5.3.2 the low power measurement should be performed for a minimum of 15 minutes and should not be completed until the slope obtained by linear regression of the power during the final $2/3^{rd}$ of the total period is less than that allowed by EN50564:2011.
>
> > For convenience where strict adherence to the standard is not required, the PA2640 allows the user to configure a total period of other than 15 minutes.
> >
> > The PA2640 will automatically extend the total period if the slope during the final $2/3^{rd}$ of the elapsed time does not achieve the maximum required and will not automatically stop the measurement until this is achieved and the minimum period has also been achieved, but you may manually stop the measurement at any time.
> >
> > If the measurement is stopped by the user rather than automatically stopped to the requirements of EN50564:2011 this is shown by denoting that the measurement was "STOPPED" rather than "COMPLETED" on the PA2640 screen.
>
> In the data entry screens for the TEST TIME setting there are four entries, one for each unit of days, hours, minutes and seconds.
>
> > The screen always starts with the days data selected; you can jump to any of the four entries directly by pressing the respective time entry area.
> >
> > You can enter a numeric between 0 and 99 into any of the four entries. The actual time used is the total time created by combining all four entries with their respective units.
> >
> > When the ENT button is pressed the selected time unit area automatically changes to next entry to the right, unless the seconds entry is selected when the action is same as pressing the overall RETURN button.

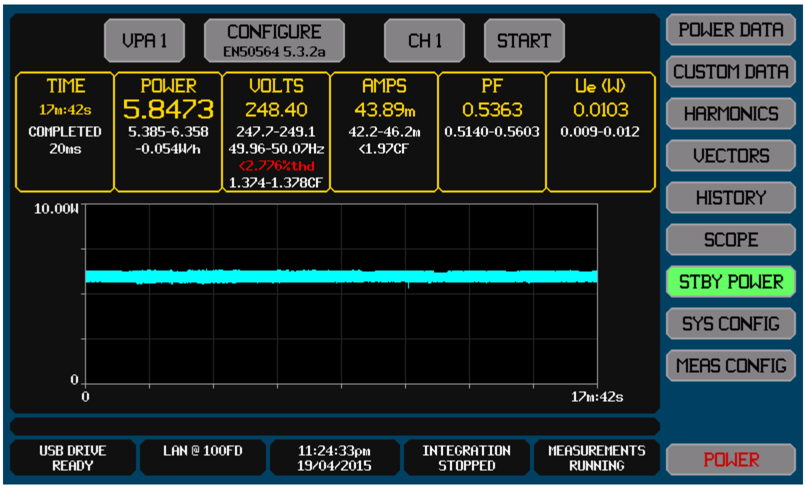
12.11.2.4 SETTING THE START/STOP DETECTION LEVELS (EN50564:2011 5.3.2D)

If you selected the EN50564 5.3.2d method then the MODE DETECT section is shown on the screen with two buttons which allows you to set the power levels at which the specific product mode will be detected as starting and ending. These levels are in Watts and the PA2640 will detect the start condition as soon as the measured power level exceeds the START setting, and will automatically stop the measurement when measured power level drops below the END setting.

Note:

You may also manually stop the measurement, and by setting an END level of 0.0W and a START level of 0.0W then effectively the measurement period will be totally manually controlled.

12.11.3 PERFORMING A LOW POWER MEASUREMENT AND VIEWING THE RESULTS



You can START and manually stop a low power measurement by pressing the START button (which is labelled STOP while a measurement is being performed). This controls low power measurements in all channels within the selected VPA.

Note:

For strict accordance with EN50564:2011 para. 4.3 the voltage source to the device being measured may need to be a regulated power source with limits on the voltage level and stability, frequency value and stability, voltage crest factor and voltage distortion. It is possible that the local mains supply meets these requirements, but this is often not the case. Also, the EN50564:2011 requirements for voltage level and frequency are often overridden by other standards, usually calling for EN50564:2011 measurement of power and imposing limits on the measurement result, but which are specific to local supply voltages or frequencies different to those defined in EN50564:2011. The PA2640 maintains a record of the voltage level, frequency, voltage crest factor and voltage THD during a low power measurement and reports the range of these measurements encountered during the measurement, and also reports if any of the crest factor or THD requirements are exceeded by coloring the data red if those EN50564:2011 requirements are exceeded, but the PA2640 does not stop a low power measurement nor otherwise prevent the user from recording the final measurement result.

You do not have to remain on the STBY POWER screen during the measurement. The measurement will automatically progress whether this screen is being displayed or not.

The measurement hold capability of the PA2640 is not applied to the STBY POWER results.

The following data is shown in each of the results areas on this screen, listed in order from top to bottom in each area. Except for the total measurement time, all data is for the last 2/3rd of the measurement time if configured for EN50564 5.3.2a method or for the entire measurement time if configured for the 5.3.2d method. You can select which channel within the selected VPA is being viewed by using the CH n button (which is labelled according to the presently selected channel). This does not affect measurements, only the data being displayed.

12.11.3.1 TIME RESULTS AREA

1. The elapsed total time of the low power measurement.
2. “WAITING” (if waiting for the configured START power level to be exceeded when configured for the 5.3.2d method), “RUNNING” (when less than the minimum test time), “EXTENDING” (if beyond the minimum test time), if manually stopped then it shows “STOPPED”, and if automatically completed it shows “COMPLETED”.
3. The average actual measurement sampling period.

12.11.3.2 POWER RESULTS AREA

1. The average power (in Watts).
2. The range of power encountered.
3. The slope of the linear regression in W/hour (only shown if configured for the 5.3.2a method).

12.11.3.3 VOLTS RESULTS AREA

1. The average AC+DC RMS supply voltage.
2. The range of AC+DC RMS supply voltage encountered.
3. The range of AC+DC RMS supply frequency encountered.
4. The highest supply voltage THD (measured over the 2nd through 13th harmonics) encountered. This is colored RED if this exceeds the requirements of EN50564:2011 (the screen shown above gives an example of this occurring).
5. The range of supply voltage crest factor (CF) encountered. This is colored RED if this exceeds the requirements of EN50564:2011.

12.11.3.4 AMPS RESULTS AREA

1. The average AC+DC RMS load current.
2. The range of AC+DC RMS load current encountered. This is colored RED if this exceeds the capabilities of the PA2640 during the last 2/3rd of the measurement time.
3. The highest load current crest factor (CF) encountered.
4. This data is not required by EN50564:2011 but is included for informative purposes.

12.11.3.5 PF RESULTS AREA

1. The average AC+DC PF.
2. The range of AC+DC PF encountered.
3. This data is not required by EN50564:2011 but is included for informative purposes.

12.11.3.6 UE RESULTS AREA

1. The average Ue (PA2640 watts measurement error).
2. The range of Ue (PA2640 watts measurement error) encountered. This is colored RED if this exceeds the requirements of EN50564:2011.

Note:

> To ensure strict accordance with EN50564:2011 para. 4.4 during the measurement the PA2640 maintains a record of the Ue (power measurement accuracy) as defined by EN50564:2011 para. 4.4.1. The measurements are maintained in real-time during the measurement, dynamically applying the MCR correction on the limit as required by EN50564:2011 para. 4.4.1.
>
> If the correct ADJUST setting is used, the error of performing this adjustment is included in the reported Ue figures, so Uw in EN50564:2011 D.1.2 may be ignored when you report results unless there are significant wiring losses.

12.11.3.7 WATTS MEASUREMENT GRAPH

Below the numerical data a chart graphically shows every sampled power (in watts) vs. time during the entire measurement.

12.11.4 RECORDING STBY POWER DATA

The method for performing this is fully described in section 13.

If generating a report which is in strict conformance to the requirements of EN50564:2011 para. 6 then this can be achieved by simply exporting an image of the STBY POWER screen after the completion of the measurement and including it in a report along with the additional (non-measurement related) requirements of EN50564:2011. This exceeds the requirements of EN50564:2011 and includes many of the additional recommended features.

Briefly, this is performed by –

1. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
2. Display the screen to be recorded.
3. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
4. Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
5. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
6. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
7. The file is then written.

12.12 PERFORMING AND VIEWING A SPECTRUM ANALYSIS – THE SPECTRUM SCREEN

This is only available if option H500 is installed and only if the PA2640 is configured for spectrum analysis by the MEAS MODE setting on the MEAS CONFIG screen.

Normally the PA2640 is used for general power analysis and harmonic analysis purposes, but in some situations it may be desirable to perform spectrum analysis on the signals instead of harmonic analysis. If option H500 is installed, then this is possible in the PA2640.

An example of this is for measuring distortion in accordance with some avionics specifications which require a spectral analysis to be performed with 20Hz resolution for frequencies up to 150kHz (note that this maximum frequency requires W channel types as it is above the 115kHz upper limit for L, S or A channel types). The PA2640 can be configured to measure the spectrum of all signals at the same time to this requirement.

Note:

> SPECTRUM mode is a single VPA mode; only one VPA can be used in spectrum analysis mode.
>
> You do not have to be viewing the SPECTRUM screen for spectrum data to be measured.
>
> When configured for spectrum analysis, the PA2640 still performs normal power analysis (unchanged) and also harmonic analysis (but limited to the fundamental component).
>
> The PA2640 is a single measurement DFT based spectrum analyzer not a 'scanning' type spectrum analyzer. There are two phases to a spectrum analysis –

MEASURING. During this phase all signals are sampled and these samples are collected. This phase is one period of the user set resolution frequency in length (for example if the frequency resolution is set for 1Hz then this phase takes 1 second).

PROCESSING. After collecting the samples during the MEASURING phase the PA2640 then processes these samples by DFT analysis to produce the desired spectrum. There is no measurement being performed for spectrum analysis during this phase. Once this phase is completed the results are available for display (or exporting to a file) and a new MEASURING phase is started.

There is only a single MEASURING sample collection phase and only a single PROCESSING phase per spectrum analysis update cycle. The analysis of every spectral point analyzed is performed on the same set of samples in its entirety so there are no discontinuities in the analyzed results.

12.12.1 CONFIGURING SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

Spectrum Analysis is configured by you making the following changes to the normal configuration on the MEAS CONFIG screen –

Set the OPERATING MODE to SPECTRUM

Set the desired SPECTRUM frequency resolution and maximum frequency.

All other settings on that screen are as previously described.

12.12.2 OPTIMISING CONFIGURATION FOR SPECTRUM MEASUREMENTS

The PA2640 performs both the power analysis and spectral analysis at the same time. In most cases you do not need to consider the compromises involved in this, but if you wish to perform spectrum analysis with a frequency resolution less than the inverse of the power analysis measurement period then it should be considered whether to optimize for the spectrum analysis rather than for the power analysis. An example of this would be performing power analysis with a 0.1 second measurement period and spectrum analysis with a 1Hz frequency resolution (so having a 1 second MEASURING period).

This is because when the frequency resolution is set to a low value the MEASURING period for the spectrum analysis spans several power analysis measurement periods, so any changes required due to measurements made in power analysis will interfere slightly with the spectrum analysis being performed. If the MEASURING period is less than that of the power analysis measurement period then these recommendations do not need to be considered typically. There are two points which may need to be considered –

Range changes could occur because of power analysis measurements if using D current option channels and they are configured with A RANGE set for AUTO. If it is possible that a range change could occur while performing low frequency resolution spectrum analysis then it is recommended that the AUTO A RANGE setting is not used.

To ensure that the sampling frequency of the signals is not an exact multiple of the fundamental or any harmonics of the actual signals during power analysis, the actual sampling frequency is slightly modified in 'real-time' to prevent this. These slight changes in the sampling frequency slightly broaden the effective bandwidth of the spectrum analysis results. If you wish to have the best performance for spectrum analysis when using a low frequency resolution and also using a high ratio between the resolution and maximum frequencies then it is recommended to use a FIXED FUND setting for power analysis (or a NO FUND setting) which prevents this from occurring.

12.12.3 HOLDING MEASUREMENTS WHILE PERFORMING SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

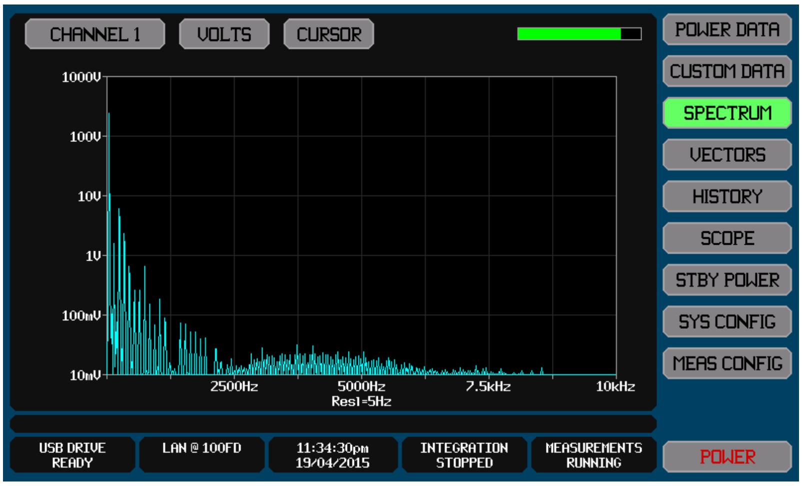
Measurements can be held and released as described in section 12.2.6.

If a measurement hold is imposed during the MEASURING phase of spectrum analysis then the measurement being collected is abandoned and the displayed spectrum remains at that last shown.

If a measurement hold is imposed during the PROCESSING phase of spectrum analysis then the processing continues and the results of this processing will subsequently be displayed when this phase completes, but any further measurements will not be performed until the measurement hold is released.

12.12.4 VIEWING SPECTRUM ANALYSIS RESULTS

When operating in SPECTRUM mode, the HARMONICS screen button shown on the right side of most screens is replaced by a SPECTRUM button. Pressing this button enables the results of the spectrum analysis to be viewed on the SPECTRUM screen.



If the spectrum takes more than nominally ½ second to perform either phase of the analysis then a status bar is displayed (as shown on the example screen above) which indicates the percentage completion of the MEASURING phase and the PROCESSING phase as appropriate.

The CHANNEL button allows you to select which channel you are viewing the spectrum of.

The VOLTS/AMPS/WATTS button allows you to select which signal in the selected channel you are viewing the spectrum of.

The CURSOR button allows you to turn on/off a moveable cursor which allows you to obtain a numerical reading of the spectrum content at a specific frequency. If shown, the cursor may be moved one pixel to the left or right by using the <- and -> buttons, or you may drag the cursor on the screen by pressing within the chart area.

Note:

> The settings on this screen only affect which spectrum is displayed; all spectra are obtained independently of the settings on this screen.
>
> When a cursor is shown, the PA2640 automatically detects the highest signal content within the range of frequencies covered by the single pixel at which the cursor is positioned, displaying the frequency and amplitude of that maximum signal. If no measured frequency falls within the cursor position pixel then it finds the largest spectral content at the adjacent frequencies which have been measured.
>
> When displaying a WATTS spectrum, the chart shows a plot of the absolute value of watts at each frequency point.

12.12.5 EXPORTING OR RECORDING SPECTRUM DATA

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

The SPECTRUM data can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains a tabulation of all frequency points for all channels.

Briefly, this is performed by –

- Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
- Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
- Press the SPECTRUM button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
- Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
- If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
- The file is then written.

Alternatively you can make a record of the SPECTRUM screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

- Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
- Display the screen to be recorded.
- Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
- Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
- Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
- If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
- The file is then written.

12.13 INTEGRATING DATA

The PA2640 can provide integrated results, for example AHr, WHr, VAHr etc.. This section describes how to configure integration and how to start and stop integration.

Integrated data measurement results can be viewed using the POWER DATA screens as described in section 12.5.1.4 (for individual channel results) or 12.5.2.3 (for VPA total results).

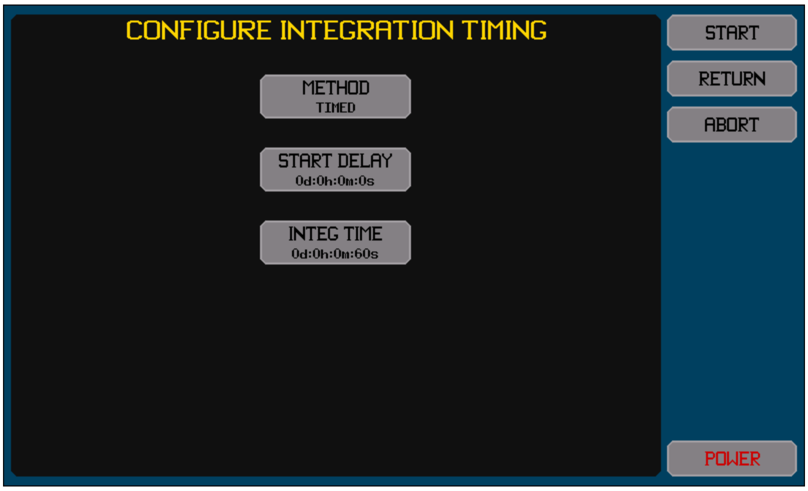
Note:

> You do not have to be viewing integrated data for data to be integrated.
>
> Integrated results do not only provide the total integrated data but also can provide you with bought, sold, charge and discharge integrated data as follows-
>
> > Bought integrated data includes only data while the channel or VPA has positive Watts and is only available in VPAs which are not configured for DC ONLY COUPLING.
> >
> > Sold integrated data includes only data while the channel or VPA has negative Watts and is only available in VPAs which are not configured for DC ONLY COUPLING.
> >
> > Charge integrated data includes only data while the channel or VPA has positive DC Amps and is only available in VPAs which are configured for DC ONLY COUPLING.
> >
> > Discharge integrated data includes only data while the channel or VPA has negative DC Amps and is only available in VPAs which are configured for DC ONLY COUPLING.

12.13.1 CONFIGURING INTEGRATION

You may configure for manually controlled integration or for automatically time controlled integration by pressing the Integration Info area when not performing integration.

The START button on this screen makes any changes immediately active and starts integration.



12.13.1.1 SELECTING TO PERFORM MANUALLY TIMED INTEGRATION

If it is desired to manually control starting and stopping integration then select MANUAL as the METHOD setting on this screen.

12.13.1.2 SELECTING TO PERFORM AN AUTOMATICALLY TIMED INTEGRATION

If it is desired to automatically control the timing and stopping of integration then select TIMED as the METHOD setting on this screen.

When configured in this manner, after manually starting the integration sequence the configured delay period is performed after which the automatically timed integration is performed.

Note:

The delay can be configured to a zero time.

You can still stop integration manually at any time.

You can configure the delay time using the START DELAY button and the desired run time using the INTEG TIME button. These are both configured in the same general manner-

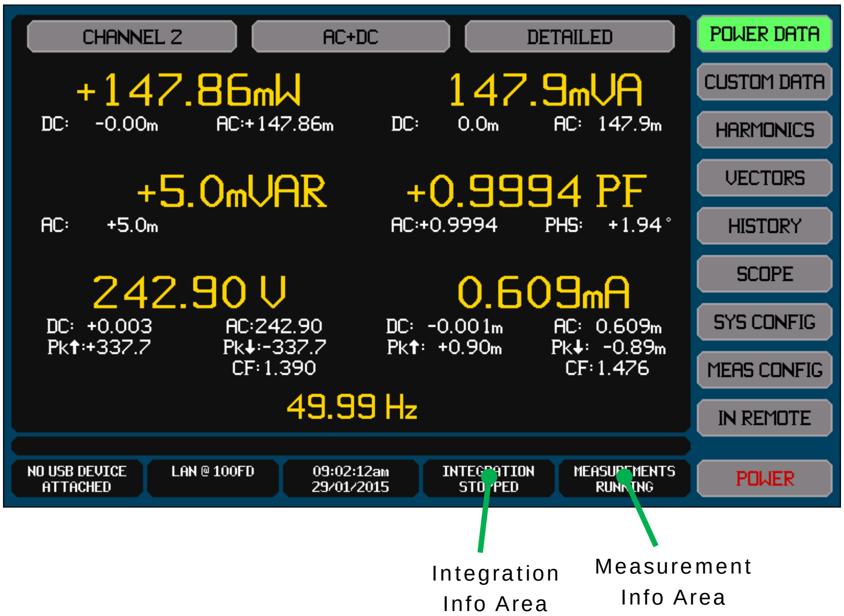
In the data entry screens for the START DELAY and INTEG TIME settings there are four entries, one for each unit of days, hours, minutes and seconds.

The screen always starts with the days data selected; you can jump to any of the four time units directly by pressing the respective time entry area.

You can enter a numeric between 0 and 99 into any of the four screens. The actual time used is the total time created by combining all four data with their respective units.

When the ENT button is pressed the selected time unit area automatically changes to next area to the right, unless the seconds data is selected when the action is same as pressing the overall RETURN button.

12.13.2 STARTING AND STOPPING INTEGRATION



All main screens have an integration info area as shown on the example screen above. This shows the present status of integration as follows –

STOPPED. Indicates that no integration is presently being performed. To start integration press the Integration Info Area and press the START button on that screen.

RUNNING. Indicates that a manually controlled integration is being performed. Integration will continue until manually stopped. Press the Integration Info Area to stop integration.

PAUSED. Indicates that a manually controlled integration is being performed but has been paused by you pressing the Measurement Info area to hold it. Integration will continue when the measurement hold is released or integration is manually stopped. Press the Integration Info Area to stop integration.

DELAY. Indicates that a timed integration is being performed and is delaying prior to collecting integrated data. The progress bar to the right shows how much of the delay has expired. Press the Integration Info Area to stop integration.

RUN. Indicates that a timed integration is being performed and is collecting integrated data. The progress bar to the right shows how much of the configured run time has expired. Press the Integration Info Area to stop integration.

PAUSE. Indicates that a timed integration is being performed, the delay time has expired, but the PA2640 is not collecting integrated data because you have held measurement results. The progress bar to the right shows how much of the configured run time has expired. Press the Integration Info Area to stop integration.

Note:

When starting integration, any previous integration results are always cleared and a new integration is started.

12.13.3 EXPORTING OR RECORDING INTEGRATED MEASUREMENTS

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

All measurements can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains all measurements (including harmonics) for all channels and all VPAs.

Briefly, this is performed by –

- Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
- Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
- Press the MEASUREMENTS button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
- Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
- If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
- The file is then written.

Alternatively you can make a record of any measurement screen by saving an image of it to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

- Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
- Display the screen to be recorded.
- Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
- Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
- Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
- If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
- The file is then written.

12.14 PERFORMING STARTUP OR INRUSH MEASUREMENTS

The PA2640 provides several methods for performing measurements of Inrush or for device startup. Which method is chosen is up to you, as each has its merits.

This section is specifically written to describe two such methods for measuring Inrush currents; however it may equally be applied for other device startup measurements.

Usually the measurement configuration suitable for inrush measurement is not the same as that used for 'normal' power measurements. This often results in errors being made in either the inrush measurement or in normal power measurements because these configuration changes are forgotten or improperly made.

Inrush measurements are usually performed with no bandwidth restrictions whereas normal power measurements may have a restricted bandwidth.

Inrush measurements typically need to be performed on the HI range of any D current option channels, whereas normal power measurements use the most optimal range of current measurement for the normal current levels of a device.

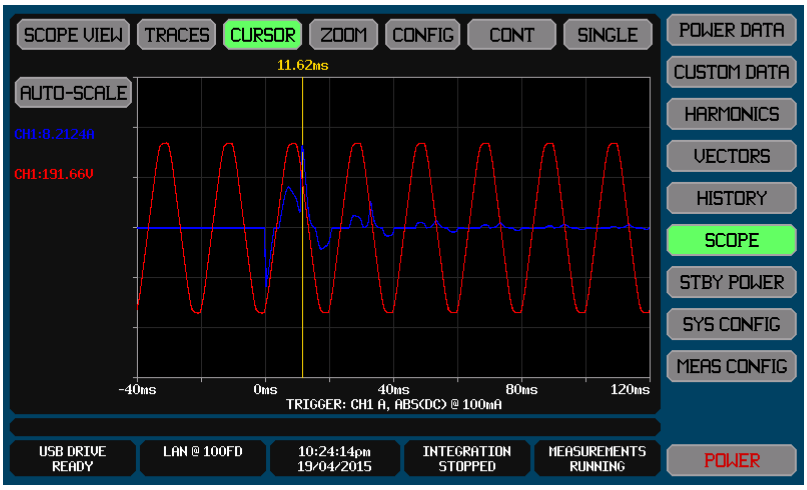
12.14.1 OBTAINING A GRAPHICAL AND NUMERICAL INRUSH CURRENT MEASUREMENT

This first method described requires no specific configuration changes to the MEAS CONFIG screen to perform an inrush measurement as any changes required will be automatically applied.

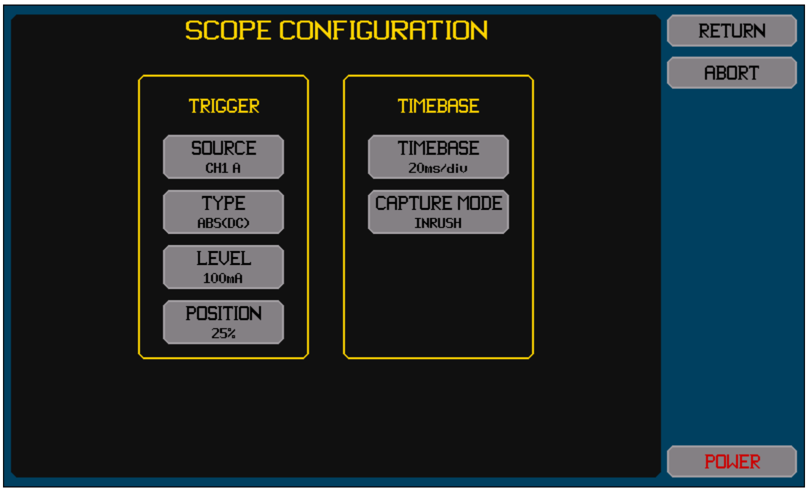
This has the advantage of being an easily repeatable measurement; the measurement is not dependent on remembering to re-configure for inrush measurements (and remembering to reverse that later), and the configuration of the SCOPE can typically be left at the settings for the inrush measurement so they do not need to be changed and also none of these settings have any significant impact on the inrush measurement itself, only how it is displayed.

For full details regarding using the SCOPE screen see section 12.10.

The example screen below shows an example SCOPE screen used for this purpose, showing an inrush current measurement having been performed. In this case voltage was continuously applied to the PA2640 terminals; the power switch of the device being tested was used to apply the power inrush. This can also be achieved by turning on and off the source of the voltage.



1. Turn off the device being tested. It does not matter if the voltage is switched off between the P2640 and the device (so the voltage is always present at the PA2640) or at the supply to the device + PA2640 (so the voltage is not initially present at the PA2640). Typically a device should have power removed for some period of time before re-applying power for an inrush measurement (often several minutes).
2. Configure the PA2640 Scope capture for the inrush measurement as shown in the example screen below –

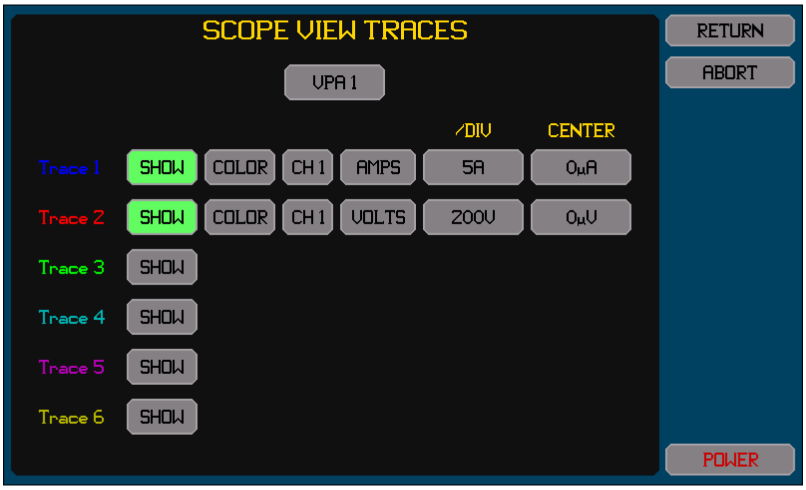


   This example uses channel 1 as monitoring the power to the device being tested – any channel configured for measurements can be used.

   This example shows a 100mA trigger level being used. This is a typical trigger level to use for this purpose; however some devices being tested may draw more than this when turned off, in those cases this level should be increased to above the current level drawn by the device while turned off (or consider switching the source of the power rather than using the device power switch).

   This example shows 20ms/division as the timebase and the trigger position will be at the 25% position on the screen – resulting in the final screen having 40ms shown before the trigger event and 120ms afterwards. You can select a different timebase as required if the inrush event is known to be shorter or longer. The 25% trigger position is recommended for this type of measurement.

   The CAPTURE MODE is selected as INRUSH. This setting tells the PA2640 to automatically ignore any bandwidth limitation provided by the existing BANDWIDTH setting and also to force the use of the HI range of any unscaled D current option channels while the inrush capture is in progress. After the capture has been made then these settings will automatically revert to those configured.
3. Configure the traces which will be shown on the screen. The screen below shows an example of two traces being configured to be captured (current and voltage). As shown here, it is useful to include the supply voltage as a trace, as this allows you to inspect the supply voltage to see if it was being significantly disturbed by the inrush surge current and so having an impact on the inrush current measurement.
   Trace 1 must be the signal which will measure the inrush current; the other traces can be any signals which are also desired to be captured.



For each trace–

Pressing the SHOW button toggles the trace on/off. The button is highlighted colored green when enabled.

Change the color by pressing the COLOR button until the adjacent trace number shows the desired color.

There are two buttons to the right of the COLOR button which allows you to select the channel and signal to trace. Either the voltage or current or watts signals may be traced. The watts signal is the result of multiplying the voltage and current signals. All traces must be in channels configured in the same VPA as that in which the trigger source channel is configured.

The button in the /DIV column allows you to set the scaling in the units of the selected signal. Note that this is entered per division and there are a total of 6 vertical divisions in the chart (3 above and 3 below the centerline). This can also be set after the capture has been made to the best 1/2/5 values to show all traces within the extents of the chart when the AUTOSCALE button is pressed on the SCOPE VIEW screen. This only affects how the trace will subsequently be displayed and so can be changed afterwards.

The button in the OFFSET column allows you to set the signal level which will correspond to the centerline of the chart. This only affects how the trace will subsequently be displayed and so can be changed afterwards. For this type of measurement this is typically set to zero.

4. Press the SINGLE button to initiate an inrush capture. The PA2640 will now wait until an inrush event is detected by the current exceeding the trigger level set above, as shown by the SINGLE button label changing to WAITING.
5. Apply power to the device.
6. The PA2640 screen will detect the current inrush and capture the signals as shown on the screen.

The screen will have a cursor which is automatically set to the position of the maximum inrush current, and the numerical data to the left of the chart will show the signals at the cursor position so the trace 1 data shows the maximum inrush current.

You may re-scale the traces vertically to properly show them on the screen if you wish. This is best accomplished by pressing the AUTOSCALE button which will automatically adjust the display scaling so that the traces optimally fit on the chart.

You may zoom in to show more detail horizontally surrounding the inrush event by pressing the ZOOM button and selecting a zoom timebase which is faster that the timebase used for the capture.

You may move the cursor by dragging it across chart. Pressing the CURSOR button repositions the cursor at the maximum inrush event position.

7. The above may be repeated as many times as you wish without requiring any action by you other than pressing the SINGLE button and then re-applying power to the device.
8. Any other screen may be viewed after the inrush capture is completed, the MEAS CONFIG settings were re-activated and so all power measurements are as they are configured. This screen is still available though and can be returned to later.

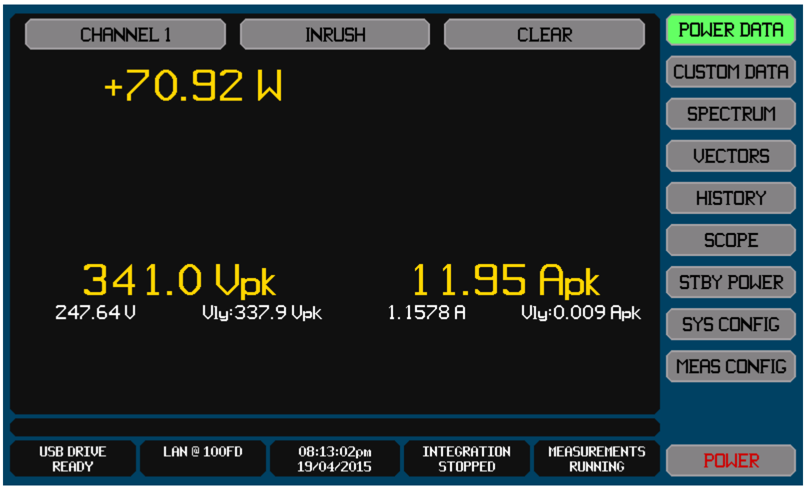
12.14.2 OBTAINING A NUMERICAL INRUSH CURRENT MEASUREMENT

Before performing the inrush measurement in this manner, you must ensure that the present MEAS CONFIG screen settings are compatible with performing such a measurement, and then replace the 'normal' power measurement configuration settings afterwards.

The PA2640 must be configured typically with a UNFILTERED setting for BANDWIDTH, or alternatively with a specific frequency bandwidth limit.

All D current option channels which will be used for this inrush current measurement should be configured for the HI A RANGE selection.

Having checked that the PA2640 is correctly configured, you should now prepare to make the inrush measurement. The example screen below shows the PA2640 POWER DATA screen which will be used for this purpose.



1. Turn off the device being tested. It does not matter if the voltage is switched off between the PA2640 and the device (so the voltage is always present at the PA2640) or at the supply to the PA2640 + device (so the voltage is not initially present at the PA2640). Typically a device should have power removed for some period of time before re-applying power for an inrush measurement (often several minutes).
2. Select the POWER DATA screen on the PA2640 and configure it to show the desired channel or VPA (the left button across the top of the screen) and select to show the INRUSH data (the middle button across the top of the screen). The screen will look similar to that shown in the example above.
3. Press the CLEAR button on this screen. This will clear any previously made inrush measurements and the screen will show the highest measurements with the device being tested unpowered (so should be very small current and power). If an inrush measurement is being repeatedly made to ensure that the worst case measurement is made then you can skip clearing the previous results, in that case the results shown will only be updated if an inrush measurement exceeds those previously made.
4. Apply power to the device.
    a. The PA2640 screen will be updated to show the highest data recorded since it was last cleared.
    b. The Apk and A data are the most important results shown for this type of testing, showing the highest peak current and highest single measurement period RMS current respectively. These provide you with the measurement of the peak current surge and a measure of the short-term RMS current surge (which is typically much lower than the peak surge).
    c. The Vpk, and V data shows the highest peak voltage and highest RMS voltage respectively. This is typically not particularly important for inrush current measurements, but if it shows very high voltages then this could indicate that the supply has excessive overshoot when recovering from the surge current so it might not be suitable for this type of testing.
    d. The W data shows the highest single measurement period power surge. Typically this is not used for inrush applications.

Note:

The measurements obtained for inrush are not affected by the RESPONSE setting for the VPA.

If it is desired to perform normal power measurements after performing inrush measurements using this method, then you must not forget to return to the MEAS CONFIG screen and re-apply the original settings if any were altered for the inrush measurement.

12.14.3 RECORDING INRUSH DATA

The methods for performing this are fully described in section 13.

Whichever method is used to obtain the inrush measurement, the resulting data can be recorded by saving an image of the screen showing the results to a graphic file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port.

Briefly, this is performed by –

- Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
- Display the screen to be recorded.
- Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.
- Press the SCREEN IMAGE button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
- Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
- If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
- The file is then written.

If the inrush waveform was captured using the SCOPE VIEW screen then that data can be exported to a .CSV format textual file on an external USB drive attached to the front panel USB port. This file contains a tabulation of the points in each SCOPE VIEW waveform for all channels.

Briefly, this is performed by –

8. Insert the drive into the front panel USB port and wait for it to be READY.
9. Press the DRIVE INFO area of the screen, the screen shows the file export/import screen.

10. Press the SCOPE DATA button. The screen changes to allowing you to enter a file name.
11. Enter the desired file name (the extension is automatically provided).
12. If the file already exists then you are prompted to respond if you wish to overwrite it or not.
13. If configured for more than a single VPA then you are prompted to select the VPA for which to export the harmonics.
14. The file is then written.

13 USING A USB DRIVE

The Front Panel USB Port can be used with a USB Drive for many purposes, among which are –

Exporting the configuration as an importable binary file.
Exporting the custom screen definition as an importable binary file.
Exporting the Volts and Amps Harmonics Limits as an importable binary file.
Exporting all measurements (including harmonics listings) to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting Volts, Amps and Watts harmonics listings to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting Volts, Amps and Watts spectrum listings to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting Volts and Amps single cycle waveforms to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting Volts and Amps waveforms captured by SCOPE VIEW to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting historically logged selected measurements to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) format.
Exporting a binary image file in BMP format of most screens.
Data Logging selected measurements (including harmonics listings) to a file in tabular ASCII (CSV) or a binary format.
Importing a previously saved binary configuration.
Importing a previously saved binary or user generated ASCII (CSV) custom screen definition file.
Importing previously saved binary or user generated ASCII (CSV) Volts and/or Amps Harmonic Limits file.
Importing factory updates.

13.1 DRIVE COMPATIBILITY

A wide variety of drives are compatible with the PA2640. These must meet all of the following requirements-

- The drive must be directly connected to the Front Panel USB Port, a hub must not be used and an extension cable is not recommended.
- Meet the requirements of the USB Mass Storage Class specification and be a single physical drive (some multi-drive convertors cannot be used).
- Meet USB2.0 or higher using full-speed (note that if marked as High Speed then it also meets the Full Speed requirement).
- Require less than 500mA of power from the USB port (some USB3.0 drives do not meet this requirement).
- The drive must use 512 bytes per sector (this is a requirement of the USB Mass Storage Class but there are a few drives which do not use this sector size).
- The drive may be partitioned, but only the first FAT32 (as defined by Microsoft) partition will be used and it must be <4Tb in size. In most cases you can reformat the drive to meet this requirement. Generally, drives or partitions <1Gbyte cannot be formatted with FAT32 however.

13.2 CHECKING DRIVE COMPATIBILITY

If a drive is compatible with a computer that does not necessarily mean that it will be compatible with the PA2640 and vice versa. The PA2640 requires the drive to meet a small sub-set of the standards, so even drives that do not fully meet the standards are often compatible.

The best method to check if a drive is compatible with the PA2640 is to insert it into the front panel USB drive port. The USB Drive Info area on any main screen of the PA2640 shows the connection status.

The indications are as follows (assuming no data logging is active) –

NO USB DEVICE ATTACHED.	The PA2640 has not detected that any device is attached, typically the PA2640 will detect a device is attached within about 1 second, if the drive is attached but the PA2640 remains showing this for an extended period of time then the drive is not compatible with USB2.0 full-speed operation and should be removed.
USB DEVICE ATTACHING.	This indicates that the PA2640 has detected the device as being attached and is performing the initial USB enumeration of the device. This typically takes about 1 second, but on some drives may take a little longer.

USB DEVICE FAULT.	This indicates that the PA2640 has detected the device as being attached but the device failed to enumerate properly. This may indicate that the device draws more than 500mA of power or that the drive is not compatible with the USB2.0 specification. The drive should be removed and after waiting a few seconds it should be reinserted, if the message returns then the drive is not compatible with the PA2640 (this can also sometimes be caused by a partial or intermittent insertion of the drive into the PA2640 – it is recommended to check if the connections are clean).
USB DEVICE INCOMPATIBLE.	This indicates that the drive has enumerated correctly, but that the drive is either not detected as a Mass Storage Class device or has multiple drives, and so is not compatible with the PA2640.
USB DRIVE MOUNTING.	This indicates that the PA2640 has detected the drive and is attempting to mount the drive. For some drives this can take several seconds, portable hard drives can take even longer as the drive must achieve the correct rotation speed before it will mount.
USB DRIVE INCOMPATIBLE.	This indicates that the drive has been correctly detected and has been correctly mounted, but inspection of the drive has not found a valid FAT32 partition for the PA2640 to use. The drive may need to be formatted. Not all drives are formatted with FAT32 when purchased (but most are) so require formatting on a computer before they can be used with a PA2640.
USB DRIVE READY.	This indicates that the drive has been successfully enumerated and mounted and is compatible with the PA2640. There is a very small possibility that the drive may fail compatibility at some later point in time, such as when reading or writing files, but this has never been seen and is very unlikely.

Note:

While data is actually transferring between the drive and the PA2640 the background of the USB Drive Info area flashes a dark maroon color. Do not remove a drive while this is colored. Many drives have an LED (or similar), on many drives this indicates activity but on some drives this indicates connection state. Do not rely on a LED mounted on the drive for deciding whether a drive can be safely removed.

If using a computer running Windows to format a drive -

Depending on the size of the drive, the default for Windows may not be the FAT32 format. In those cases you should ensure that the FAT32 format is selected before starting to format the drive.

For best performance, the Allocation Unit Size (or cluster size) should be set to a setting of 8kbytes or higher (for most drives 16k is optimal for speed).

For reasons unknown to Powertek, some drives cannot be formatted by Windows to the FAT32 format. In those cases you may need to obtain a third party drive format application to format the drive. There are several that are free of charge available on the internet.

13.3 FILES

The PA2640 only operates on files in the root directory of the drive and only uses the 8.3 filename format.

The PA2640 does not include the ability to format a drive nor for file management. These actions should be performed using a computer if required.

Note:

8.3 filenames are not case sensitive so the use of uppercase letters is recommended in filenames to avoid confusion.

The following file names may not be used except for specific file types –

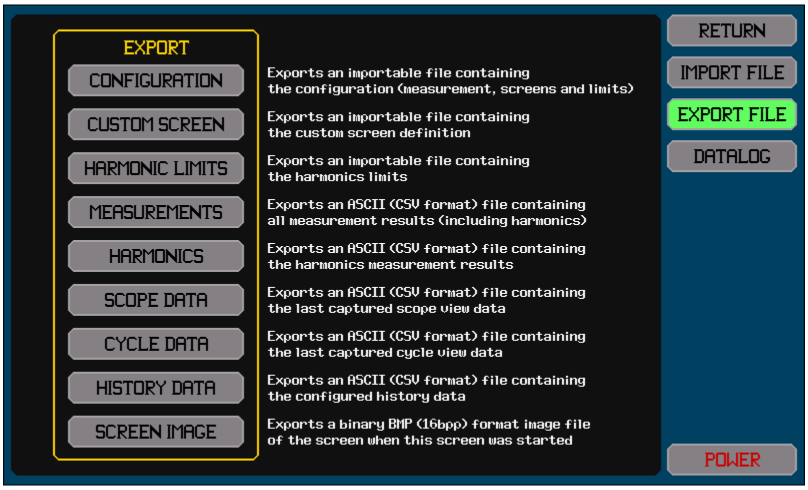
MLO
PA900.S19
PA900.HEX
WELCOME.IMG
VHLIMIT.CSV
AHLIMIT.CSV
CUSTOM.CSV

13.4 CHECKING THE DRIVE FILE STRUCTURE

If a drive is accidently removed, or the PA2640 has power removed, while activity is in progress then it is possible that the file structure of the drive has been damaged. It is recommended to use a utility program on a computer to check for and repair any file structure damage which may have occurred if this is suspected.

13.5 EXPORTING FILES TO A DRIVE

This is achieved by pressing the USB Drive Info area while a drive is correctly attached. This initiates a screen which allows you to export files.



Next to each button are descriptions of the file which will be exported to the drive if the corresponding button is pressed.

After pressing the button for the type of file to export the following occurs –

1. You are prompted to enter the filename of the file to be exported (the extension is automatically provided).
2. If the file specified already exists you are asked if it is OK to overwrite the file.
3. For some types of files you are asked for which VPA to export the selected data.
4. The selected data is then written to the selected file.
   The right side of the screen shows the export progress and when completed you may press another button for a further USB drive activity or press the RETURN button to return to the screen which was being viewed when the USB Drive Info area was initially pressed.
   If the POWER button is pressed while file activity is in progress then the power off is delayed until it is completed.

13.5.1 SCREEN IMAGE FILE (.BMP EXTENSION)

The image generated is that of the screen which was present when the USB Drive Info Area was first pressed. Many of the screen images shown in this document were generated in this manner.

This is a standard 16bpp BMP format file (as defined by Microsoft and Adobe) with 800 x 480 pixel size. Most image processing and viewing programs can open this file format, but it has been found that some photo image software (e.g. Google Picasa) cannot as the 16bbp format is not commonly used for photographs (but is commonly used for graphics images).

Gimp, Adobe Photoshop, Windows Photo Viewer, Paint, and Word are just a few examples of programs which can open these files (these program names may be trademarks of their respective owners).

These files are quite large (751Kbytes) and are uncompressed images for maximum quality.

13.5.2 BINARY (.CFG EXTENSION) FILES

These types of exported files have a proprietary binary format and are intended to be later imported into a PA2640.

You can have as many files of these types of files on the drive as you wish, so you can have many different configurations, custom screens or sets of harmonics limits etc. available to the PA2640 in this manner. You can also share these between different users of PA2640's, or use them to maintain a record of a configuration used.

13.5.2.1 CONFIGURATION FILE

The file contains:

All screen configurations.

The custom screen definition.

All measurement configurations.

Any voltage and current harmonics limits defined.

The measurement preference settings.

The file does not contain the power preference setting, the interface configuration or the time and date format configuration settings.

These files are approximately 17K bytes in length.

13.5.2.2 CUSTOM DATA SCREEN DEFINITION FILE

These files are approximately 12K bytes in length.

13.5.2.3 HARMONIC LIMITS FILE

This file contains both voltage and current harmonic limits.

These files are approximately 5K bytes in length.

13.5.3 COMMA SEPARATED VALUE (.CSV EXTENSION) FILES

These types of exported files are in the CSV ASCII format and have the .CSV extension in the filename.

These are tabulated files of data suitable for directly importing into many spreadsheet (e.g. Excel™) programs or text editors.

Each file is formatted as records (or rows or lines) of columns of data.

Each file has headings as the first record describing each column of data.

Recommendation:

It is not recommended to rely on specific data being in a specific location in the file. Future updates may add measurement results from time to time, and measurement result availability may depend on configuration, channel content, and options installed. This may mean that a specific result is not always in exactly the same position in the file. The file contains column headings (and row headings for some formats), it is recommended to use these to determine the meaning of results in specific locations of the file.

Note:

Some data may be blank, this indicates that the measurement is not available.

Unless otherwise shown, all data is in scientific numeric format using the natural units for the measurement.

13.5.3.1 MEASUREMENTS FILE

The file contains every measurement, including harmonics, in all VPAs and all channels.

These files are variable in length and can be up to 350K bytes long.

The first column of every record contains the description of that measurement, following that are the results for that measurement for each channel or each VPA as appropriate in each column.

There are separate sections of the file for channel based and VPA based data and the first record of each section are headers describing each column.

The first section is the data for each VPA, below is an example of the first few records of the VPA data section (only VPA1 has measurements available in this example).

```
DATA,VPA1,VPA2,VPA3
Frequency,+50.0373E+0,,
V13(pk),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(dc),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(ac),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(acdc),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(rect),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(CF),+0.00000E-9,,
V13(FF),+0.00000E-9,,
V23(pk),+0.00000E-9,,
V23(dc),+0.00000E-9,,
```

As shown above, some of this data is labelled V13 or similar, V13 indicates that the voltage is that measured on the 1st channel in the VPA, relative to that of the 3rd channel in the VPA and similarly for the others.

The second section is the data for each channel and there is also a blank record between the sections, below is an example of the first few records of the channel data section (only channel 2 has measurements available in this example).

```
DATA,CH1,CH2,CH3,CH4
Frequency,,+50.0373E+0,,
Voverload,,0,,
Aoverload,,0,,
V(hipk),,+340.222E+0,,
V(lopk),,-340.329E+0,,
V(pk),,+340.329E+0,,
V(valley),,+340.169E+0,,
V(pk-valley),,+160.217E-3,,
V(dc),,-56.2930E-3,,
V(ac),,+247.463E+0,,
V(acdc),,+247.463E+0,,
V(rect),,+221.627E+0,,
V(CF),,+1.37527E+0,,
V(FF),,+1.11657E+0,,
A(hipk),,+410.819E-3,,
A(lopk),,-411.306E-3,,
A(pk),,+411.306E-3,,
```

Next is the harmonics section, as a continuation of the channel section. Harmonics are listed up to the highest harmonic measured in any channel. All phase data is in degree units. Below is an example of the first few lines of the harmonics results section (only channel 2 has measurements available in this example).

```
Vrms H1,,+247.348E+0,,
Vphase H1,,+0.00000E-9,,
Arms H1,,+85.3248E-3,,
Aphase H1,,+24.2236E+0,,
Vrms H2,,+136.983E-3,,
Vphase H2,,+162.880E+0,,
Arms H2,,+445.047E-6,,
Aphase H2,,+66.5414E+0,,
Vrms H3,,+1.69455E+0,,
Vphase H3,,+119.687E+0,,
Arms H3,,+71.7911E-3,,
Aphase H3,,+99.8311E+0,,
Vrms H4,,+52.4739E-3,,
Vphase H4,,+170.166E+0,,
```

```
Arms H4,,+503.284E-6,,
```

13.5.3.2 HARMONICS FILE

This type of file cannot be exported when the MEAS MODE setting on the MEAS CONFIG screen is set to SPECTRUM.

This file contains the Volts, Amps and Watts harmonics for each channel in the selected VPA.

These files are variable in length, can be up to 130K bytes long and may contain up to 501 records.

The first record contains a heading describing each column.

The first column of every record contains the harmonic number, following that are columns for each channel and signal.

Below is an example of the first few lines (without showing the end of each line for clarity).

```
HARMONIC,FREQUENCY,CH1V,CH1Vphs,CH1A,CH1Aphs,CH1W,CH2V,CH2Vphs,CH2A,CH2Aphs,CH2W…
1,+50.0000E+0,+6.97876E+0,+0.00000E-9,+55.4819E-3,+42.6391E-3,+387.195E-3,+118.166E-6,…
2,+100.000E+0,+2.63699E-3,-86.5401E+0,+19.1173E-6,-89.4316E+0,+50.3517E-9,+229.248E-9,…
```

13.5.3.3 SPECTRUM FILE

This type of file can only be exported when the MEAS MODE setting on the MEAS CONFIG screen is set to SPECTRUM.

This file contains the Volts, Amps and Watts spectrum for each channel in the selected VPA.

These files are variable in length, can be up to 2.6M bytes long and may contain up to 16385 records.

The first record contains a heading describing each column.

The first column of every record contains the frequency for that record, following that are columns for each channel and signal.

Below is an example of the first few lines (without showing the end of each line for clarity).

```
FREQUENCY,CH1V,CH1A,CH1W,CH2V,CH2A,CH2W,CH3V,CH3A,CH3W,CH4V,CH4A,CH4W
+5.00027E+0,+19.3319E-3,+201.972E-6,-3.90450E-6,+3.94747E-3,+190.021E-9,…
+10.0005E+0,+51.4375E-6,+797.568E-9,+0.02993E-9,+339.423E-6,+94.8379E-9,…
+15.0008E+0,+86.7463E-6,+851.724E-9,+0.06808E-9,+200.026E-6,+58.1269E-9,…
+20.0011E+0,+173.584E-6,+1.39412E-6,+0.10565E-9,+82.4952E-6,+183.892E-9,…
```

13.5.3.4 SCOPE VIEW WAVEFORM FILE

This file contains all Volts and Amps signal waveforms for each channel as captured by the latest completed scope capture (this is not dependent on the traces configured for the SCOPE VIEW screen).

These files are variable in length, can be up to 4Mbytes long and may contain up to 32769 records.

The first record contains a heading describing each column.

The first column of every line contains the time in seconds units relative to the trigger point, following that are columns for each channel and signal.

All possible data columns are always included; data which is not captured has a blank field.

The file is always ordered in increasing time.

Below is an example of the first few lines of this file. All voltages are in volts units, all currents are in amps units, and the time column is in seconds units relative to the trigger point (only channel 2 has waveforms available in this example).

```
TIME,CH1V,CH1A,CH2V,CH2A,CH3V,CH3A,CH4V,CH4A
-37.3109E-3,,,+99.4792E+0,-4.54687E-3,,,,
-37.2380E-3,,,+91.7955E+0,-2.06459E-3,,,,
-37.1651E-3,,,+84.0672E+0,+2.82051E-3,,,,
-37.0923E-3,,,+76.3141E+0,+3.01298E-3,,,,
-37.0194E-3,,,+68.5283E+0,+4.84707E-3,,,,
-36.9465E-3,,,+60.4204E+0,+2.24682E-3,,,,
-36.8736E-3,,,+52.3775E+0,-1.87460E-3,,,,
-36.8008E-3,,,+44.4456E+0,-107.568E-6,,,,
-36.7279E-3,,,+36.6903E+0,-5.38010E-3,,,,
-36.6550E-3,,,+29.1832E+0,-3.80430E-3,,,,
-36.5821E-3,,,+21.8476E+0,-3.35975E-3,,,,
-36.5093E-3,,,+14.7098E+0,-178.348E-6,,,,
-36.4364E-3,,,+7.48967E+0,+1.59737E-3,,,,
-36.3635E-3,,,+120.091E-3,+2.75470E-3,,,,
-36.2906E-3,,,-7.38952E+0,+3.04030E-3,,,,
-36.2178E-3,,,-14.9958E+0,-318.668E-6,,,,
```

13.5.3.5 CYCLE VIEW WAVEFORM FILE

This file contains all Volts and Amps single cycle waveforms for each channel in the selected VPA (the same waveforms as viewable on the CYCLE VIEW screen, but not dependent on the traces configured for the CYCLE VIEW screen).

These files are variable in length, can be up to 57Kbytes long and always contains 513 records.

The file is always ordered in increasing time.

Below is an example of the first few lines of this file. All voltages are in volts units, all currents are in amps units, and the time column is the time in seconds units. This file can contain invalid data points at certain times because data at that specific time was not captured, you should interpolate between the surrounding valid points as needed.

```
TIME,CH1V,CH1A,CH2V,CH2A,CH3V,CH3A,CH4V,CH4A
+0.00000E-9,-26.0264E-3,-201.044E-6,+8.43946E+0,-503.817E-6,-1.20731E-3,+6.93599E-6,,
+4.88278E-6,+95.3605E-3,+642.353E-6,+8.37996E+0,+340.689E-6,-6.12500E-3,+1.12330E-6,,
+9.76557E-6,+208.673E-3,+1.47869E-3,+8.32045E+0,+1.15167E-3,+3.84172E-3,-8.02481E-6,,
+14.6484E-6,+332.154E-3,+2.33160E-3,+8.25465E+0,+2.02310E-3,+8.46606E-3,+5.58841E-6,,
+19.5311E-6,+456.807E-3,+3.19158E-3,+8.18958E+0,+2.84094E-3,-7.00548E-3,-6.89178E-6,,
```

```
+24.4139E-6,+570.967E-3,+4.02716E-3,+8.12532E+0,+3.69523E-3,+2.50181E-3,-3.62742E-6,,
+29.2967E-6,+691.224E-3,+4.89038E-3,+8.05385E+0,+4.51385E-3,+7.29706E-3,+531.195E-9,,
+34.1795E-6,+819.305E-3,+5.75712E-3,+7.98462E+0,+5.39458E-3,-7.69836E-3,-2.13687E-6,,
+39.0623E-6,+935.345E-3,+6.58707E-3,+7.92010E+0,+6.18618E-3,-9.43694E-3,-7.59902E-6,,
+43.9451E-6,+1.04597E+0,+7.39428E-3,+7.84676E+0,+7.01683E-3,+1.06170E-3,+3.92235E-6,,
+48.8278E-6,+1.17663E+0,+8.26958E-3,+7.77180E+0,+7.86220E-3,+8.23923E-3,+5.63256E-6,,
+53.7106E-6,+1.29847E+0,+9.11749E-3,+7.70139E+0,+8.71496E-3,-10.0168E-3,-8.82787E-6,,
+58.5934E-6,+1.40948E+0,+9.94132E-3,+7.62663E+0,+9.49106E-3,-9.59577E-3,-10.1849E-6,,
```

13.5.3.6 HISTORICAL MEASUREMENT FILE

The contents of this file are configured by the trace selections on the HISTORY screen. The file covers the period of time in 8192 equally spaced time increments between when the history log was started up to either when the file is generated or when it was previously stopped.

This contains the maximum, average and minimum measured data during each preceding time increment. Unlike data logging, this is guaranteed to include all data measured during that time increment so it actually has better event capture capability and extent recording capability than a data log file and is considerably smaller and easier to generate, particularly if measurement extents or trend analysis is the intention.

These files are variable in length, can be up to 1.3M bytes long and always contains 8193 records.

Note:

> If further traces covering the same period of time are wished to be exported in another file then stop the historical record first, then repeatedly configure the desired traces and export the file for those traces, until all required traces have been exported.

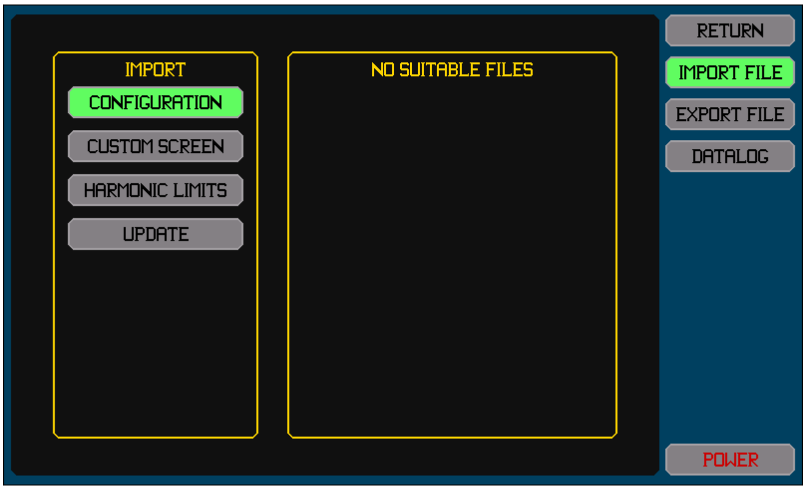
Below is an example of the first few lines of this file. The time column is the time in seconds units. This file can contain invalid data points at certain times because data at that specific time was not captured, you should interpolate between the surrounding valid points as needed.

```
TIME,Max CH2:Hz,Avg CH2:Hz,Min CH2:Hz,Max CH2:V:CPL,Avg CH2:V:CPL,Min CH2:V:CPL,…
+783.813E-3,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+247.097E+0,+247.097E+0,…
+1.56763E+0,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+247.121E+0,+247.109E+0,…
+2.35144E+0,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+50.0000E+0,+247.121E+0,+247.121E+0,…
```

13.6 IMPORTING FILES FROM A DRIVE

The PA2640 can import configuration or update files from a drive. This is achieved by pressing the USB Drive Info area while a drive is correctly attached.

This initiates a screen in which you should press the IMPORT FILE button to initiate the import file screen, and example of which is shown below.



The right side area of the screen shows a listing of the files which may be imported for the file type selected by the buttons on the left side (the IMPORT area). Which file type is being shown is indicated by the respective button in the IMPORT area being highlighted colored green. To change the type of file listed press the desired IMPORT area file type button.

The files (if any) are listed as buttons in the right side area, with each button showing the filename and file date, if a large number of files are available then there are scroll buttons shown to allow you to scroll through the list. To import a file press the button for that specific file in the file listing area. The right side area of the screen then changes to indicate the progress of the import. After completion you may press any of the IMPORT area buttons to repeat this, or may press the EXPORT DATA button to export a file, or press the RETURN button to return to the screen which was being viewed when the USB Drive Info area was initially pressed.

13.6.1 IMPORTING BINARY CONFIGURATION, CUSTOM SCREEN AND HARMONIC LIMITS FILES

These are binary files which have been previously exported by a PA2640. The PA2640 automatically recognizes these files by their contents and no specific filenames or extensions are assumed by the PA2640.

13.6.2 CREATING AND IMPORTING AN ASCII HARMONICS LIMITS FILE

You can create an ASCII format harmonics limits file for either voltage or current limits on a computer using a plain text editor such as Windows Notepad.

The file must be named VHLIMIT.CSV to define the voltage harmonics limits, or AHLIMIT.CSV to define the current harmonics limits.

If present, these files are listed along with any binary harmonics files present on the drive when the HARMONIC LIMITS file type is selected in the IMPORT area of the screen.

Each line of the file must contain the following fields in the order shown with the comma character separating each field –

1. The letter H.
2. A number of characters forming an integer between 1 and 500 inclusive which sets the harmonic for which a limit is being set by this line.

   The fundamental is harmonic 1.

   If more than one line sets the limit for a harmonic, the last one is used.

   The file does not need to define every harmonic; harmonics not included in the file are not checked against a limit.
3. Either the character 1 if the limit is to be the highest of the percentage and level limits, or 2 if the limit is to be the addition of the percentage and level limits.
4. Either the character 0 if the percentage limit is to be the percentage of the fundamental amplitude or 1 if it is to be the percentage of the total signal.
5. A number of characters forming a floating number which is the percentage limit (in percent).
6. A number of characters forming a floating number which is the level limit (in Volts or Amps).

The file may contain blank lines if desired.

A simple example of the contents of such a file is-

```
H,2,1,0,0.1,1
H,3,2,1,0.2,2
```

This sets limits as follows –

1st line: For harmonic 2, the higher of 0.1% of fundamental or 1V or A

2nd line: For harmonic 3, the addition of 0.2% of signal and 2V or A

13.6.3 CREATING AND IMPORTING AN ASCII CUSTOM SCREEN DEFINITION FILE

You can create an ASCII format custom screen definition on a computer using a plain text editor such as Windows Notepad.

The file must be named CUSTOM.CSV.

If present, this file is listed along with any binary custom screen definition files present on the drive when the CUSTOM SCREEN file type is selected in the IMPORT area of the screen.

A custom screen is like a spreadsheet composed of 57 cells arranged in 15 rows with row 0 (the topmost row) only having a single column (column 0) and rows 1 through 14 having 4 columns (the leftmost column is 0, the rightmost is 3).

For cells other than the row 0 cell, for text sizes other than 12pix or 16pix the target cell is expanded to include surrounding cells as follows –

22pix text size: includes the cell to the right of the target cell.

28pix and 36pix text sizes: includes the cell to the right of the target cell and also the cells immediately below both the target cell and that to the right of it.

Note that the length of the text in a cell might cause the cell to be overrun into adjacent cells for any text height defined. You may need to adjust your definition to obtain the desired format.

Each line of the file defines one cell in the custom screen and may be defined in any order in one of the following formats –

13.6.3.1 DEFINING A BLANK CELL

Lines to define a blank cell are not needed as all custom screen cells always start as blank when reading the definition from a file, however you may wish to include blank cell definitions for improved readability of the file.

This is defined by a line containing the following fields in the order shown with the comma character separating each field –

1. The letter C.
2. A number of characters forming an integer between 0 and 14 inclusive which sets which row the cell is in which this line defines.
3. A numeric character between 0 and 3 inclusive which sets which column the cell is in which this line defines.

13.6.3.2 DEFINING A CELL WHICH IS TEXT ONLY

This is defined by a line containing the following fields in the order shown with the comma character separating each field –

1. The letter C.
2. A number of characters forming an integer between 0 and 14 inclusive which sets which row the cell is in which this line defines.
3. A numeric character between 0 and 3 inclusive which sets which column the cell is in which this line defines.
4. A numeric character which defines the character font size for this cell as follows –

   0: Text which is 12pix high

1: Text which is 16pix high

2: Text which is 22pix high

3: Text which is 28pix high

4: Text which is 36pix high

5. A numeric character which defines the text horizontal justification for this cell as follows –

   0: Text is left justified

   1: Text is centre justified

   2: Text is right justified

6. Three sets of characters separated by the colon character each of which forms an integer between 0 and 255 inclusive, setting the intensity for the red, green and blue colors respectively.
7. A blank field (no characters)
8. A blank field (no characters)
9. Up to 60 characters which defines the text to be shown in this cell.

13.6.3.3 DEFINING A CELL WHICH IS A MEASUREMENT RESULT

This is defined by a line containing the following fields in the order shown with the comma character separating each field –

1. The letter C.
2. A number of characters forming an integer between 0 and 14 inclusive which sets which row the cell is in which this line defines.
3. A numeric character between 0 and 3 inclusive which sets which column the cell is in which this line defines.
4. A numeric character which defines the character font size for this cell as follows –

   0: Text which is 12pix high

   1: Text which is 16pix high

   2: Text which is 22pix high

   3: Text which is 28pix high

   4: Text which is 36pix high

5. A numeric character which defines the text horizontal justification for this cell as follows –

   0: The entire text is left justified

   1: The entire text is centre justified

   2: The entire text is right justified

6. Three sets of characters separated by the colon character each of which forms an integer between 0 and 255 inclusive, setting the intensity for the red, green and blue colors respectively.
7. A definition of the measurement result to show (see 16.5 RDEF Measurement Definition Sub-Fields for the allowed formats of this field).
8. A numeric character which sets which defines if the measurement result is to be followed by the applicable units character(s) as follows –

   0: No units character(s) will be included.

   1: Units character(s) will be included.

13.6.3.4 DEFINING A CELL WHICH IS A MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH LEADING TEXT

This is defined by a line containing the following fields in the order shown with the comma character separating each field –

1. The letter C.
2. A number of characters forming an integer between 0 and 14 inclusive which sets which row the cell is in which this line defines.
3. A numeric character between 0 and 3 inclusive which sets which column the cell is in which this line defines.
4. A numeric character which defines the character font size for this cell as follows –

   0: Text which is 12pix high

   1: Text which is 16pix high

   2: Text which is 22pix high

   3: Text which is 28pix high

   4: Text which is 36pix high

5. A numeric character which defines the text horizontal justification for this cell as follows –

   0: The entire text is left justified

   1: The entire text is centre justified

   2: The entire text is right justified

6. Three sets of characters separated by the colon character each of which forms an integer between 0 and 255 inclusive, setting the intensity for the red, green and blue colors respectively.
7. A definition of the measurement result to show (see section 16.5 for the allowed formats of this field).

8. A numeric character which defines if the measurement result is to be followed by the applicable units character(s) as follows –
   0: No units character(s) will be included.
   1: Units character(s) will be included.
9. Up to 5 characters which define the text to be shown before the measurement result in this cell (this may be blank which has the same resultant cell as if the previous format was used).

13.6.3.5 EXAMPLE CUSTOM SCREEN ASCII FILE

A simple example of the contents of such a file is-

```
C,0,0,3,1,255:255:255,,,MEASUREMENTS
C,2,0,1,1,255:255:255,,,Ch2
C,3,0,1,1,255:255:255,V:CH2,1
C,4,0,1,1,255:255:255,A:CH2,1
C,5,0,1,1,255:255:255,W:CH2,1
C,6,0,1,1,255:255:255,VA:CH2,1
C,7,0,1,1,255:255:255,PF:CH2,1
C,8,0,1,1,255:255:255,FREQ:CH2,1
```

This sets the screen to be similar to that shown below.

13.6.4 UPDATING THE FIRMWARE OR THE FPGA

These files must have a specific filename.

There are several types of update files; most of these are associated with updating the firmware or the FPGA to a newly released update from Powertek. Follow the instructions provided with the firmware or FPGA release to import and use these files.

13.6.5 CHANGING THE WELCOMING SCREEN

This file must have a specific filename of WELCOME.IMG and is in a proprietary binary format.

One of the file selection possibilities in the UPDATE type of file import is to change the welcoming screen shown on the PA2640 when it is turned on. An application is provided with the PA2640 allowing you to convert a standard image file into the format needed for this file. The image must be exactly 800 pixels wide by 480 pixels high to be used by this utility.

13.7 DATA LOGGING

The PA2640 has the capability of data logging up to 16 user defined measurements (or sets of harmonics measurements) at a user defined interval. This can be performed to one of the following –

1. To an external USB Drive, using an internal 32Mbyte buffer to reduce the impact that drive speed has on the achievable data logging rate. The maximum rate of data logging will be limited by the drive speed (see section 13.7.8).
2. To the internal 32Mbyte buffer. This will be automatically transferred to the configured file on an external USB drive when one is subsequently connected. This internal buffer is volatile, the contents will be lost if power is removed from the PA2640 or the PA2640 is turned off. There is no restriction on the maximum data logging rate (other than the length of the buffer).
3. To an internal memory in the PA2640. This memory varies in size between individual PA2640 instruments, but is at least 2GBytes and may be up to 4GBytes in length. This is non-volatile, that is the contents will not be lost if power is removed from the PA2640 or the PA2640 is turned off. The maximum rate of data logging will be slightly limited by the memory speed (see section 13.7.8).

Note:

Older PA2640 instruments which are upgraded to firmware which has this capability might not have the capability of data logging to internal memory. Contact Powertek for details regarding an upgrade if this is not available and it is desired.

Data which has been logged to internal memory can be exported to an external USB drive at any future time by returning to this screen and pressing the EXPORT button next to the information regarding the contents of the internal memory. The exported file can be in either ASCII (.CSV) or binary (.BIN) formats. Once data has been logged to internal memory it cannot be erased, it can only be overwritten by a further data logging operation to internal memory.

Data logging can create very large files; you should ensure that the drive has sufficient room available prior to starting data logging. If the maximum file size for FAT32 (4Gbytes) is reached or the drive becomes full prior to you stopping data logging then data logging is automatically stopped by the PA2640 and a data logging error status is set.

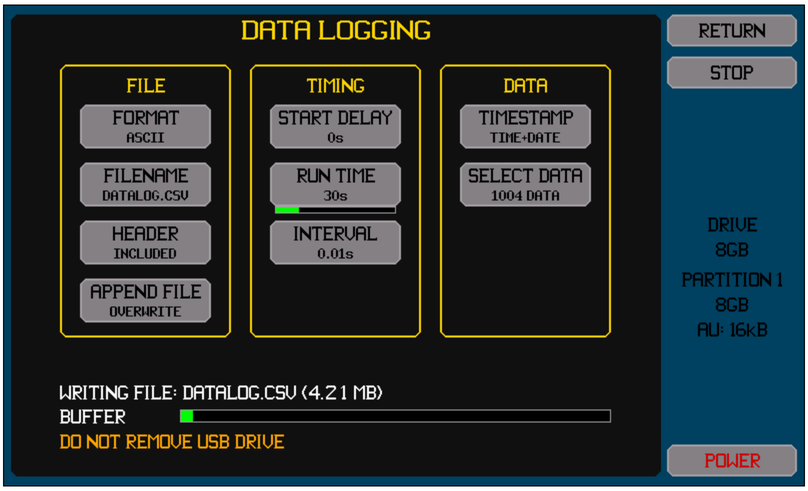
Data logging to other than the internal memory allows you to insert the drive before, during or after performing the data logging. An internal 32Mbyte internal FIFO buffer is used to reduce the possibility of record loss caused by the absence of or a slow write speed of the USB Drive. For shorter data logging (<8M data) you can use this internal buffer for data logging and then save it to a drive later.

Data logging is not synchronous to any measurement period, but logs the latest measurements at each respective time interval.

In this document each set of data recorded at each data log interval is called a data log record, and each data within each record is called a data. When logging to internal memory, internal buffer, or an external binary file each data takes 4bytes. When logging to an external ASCII file each data has a variable length, but is typically 12bytes.

Prior to performing data logging you must configure the file details, data logging timing, and the file data contents. Initiating the screen which allows you to do this is achieved by pressing the USB Drive Info area. If data logging is not being performed and a drive is presently inserted then this will start the file import/export screen, in this case press the DATALOG button on that screen to access the data logging screen.

This screen can also be used to view the status of data logging while data is being captured. You can either stay on this screen or return to it later to view the status. You do not have to remain on this screen during data logging.



There are four areas on this screen, the lower area (shown in this example) showing the status is only shown if either a data logging activity is presently taking place or a previously run data log has been completed and a drive has not been both removed and inserted since then.

13.7.1 CONFIGURING THE DATA LOG

This is performed by using the buttons in the FILE Area.

The FORMAT button allows you to select if the file is to be written to an external drive with ASCII or BINARY data formats or is to be saved to INTERNAL memory.

If data is selected to be written to INTERNAL memory then there are no other buttons shown in the FILE area.

The internal memory in the PA2640 is typically over 10x faster than external USB drives, allowing a faster data logging rate and/or more data to be logged.

After capturing a data log to internal memory, the user can export this at a later time or date to an external drive in either ASCII or BINARY formats. You should note that the amount of time taken to export this may be considerable as external memory is considerably slower than the internal memory. You should also note that exporting this into an external drive using the ASCII format results in a file which is typically 3x larger than the internal memory data, which may exceed the maximum file size or the external drive size, in those cases you will need to export it in BINARY format and convert that file on a computer to the ASCII format.

If data is selected to be written in ASCII format then it is written as one record per line, with each data within the record being comma separated.

This is often called the CSV format and files generated in this format can usually be opened with commercially available spreadsheet programs (such as Excel) and with many data base programs.

You should first confirm that the application is able to open the size of file likely to be generated while data logging, for example some versions of Excel can only open a file with less than 65536 records.

If data is selected to be written in BINARY format then it can only be read using an application provided with the PA2640, which converts the file to ASCII format.

A binary file is nominally 3x smaller than the equivalent ASCII file so more data can be written into the maximum allowed data log file size of 4Gbytes.

A binary file typically has a 3:1 faster writing speed than the equivalent ASCII file, allowing shorter intervals to be used when logging to a slower drive.

Although the binary file is limited to 4Gbytes in length, the resulting ASCII file may not be limited to this if it is saved in the supplied application to a drive which does not use the FAT32 format (most computer hard drives use NTFS or later formats which do not have this 4Gbyte limitation).

The FILENAME button allows you to set the name of the file which will be written.

Only filenames using the 8.3 form are allowed.

The extension is automatically provided (either .CSV or .BIN depending on the FORMAT setting).

The following file names may not be used –

VHLIMIT.CSV
AHLIMIT.CSV
CUSTOM.CSV

The HEADER button allows you to select if the file will start with a header record or not (this is only available for the ASCII FORMAT setting).

If a header is set to be included, then the first file record will contain a textual description of each column of data.

Recommendation:

It is recommended to always include a header. In this manner if the file is inspected at some later date it is not necessary to remember what each data column corresponds to.

The APPEND FILE button allows you to select what will happen if the specified file already exists on the drive when data logging is started (or the drive is subsequently inserted after starting it).

Recommendation:

APPEND should only be selected when it is definitely known that the existing data has the same format. If set to append to an existing file then the existing contents of the file may not be of the correct format to allow the file to be opened on a computer after completing the data log.

13.7.2 CONFIGURING DATA LOGGING TIMING

This is performed by using the buttons in the TIMING Area.

The START DELAY button allows you to select if actual data logging is to start after a delay has expired following pressing the START button.

In the data entry screens for START DELAY there are four entries, one for each unit of days, hours, minutes and seconds.

The screen always starts with the days data selected; you can jump to any of the four entries directly by pressing the respective entry area.

You can enter a numeric between 0 and 99 into any of the four entries. The actual time used is the total time created by combining all four entries with their respective units.

When the ENT button is pressed the selected entry area automatically changes to next entry to the right, unless the seconds entry is selected when the action is same as pressing the overall RETURN button.

Pressing the RETURN button returns to the Data Logging Configure Screen and saves the configured time, whereas pressing the CANCEL button returns to the Data Logging Configure Screen without saving any changed data.

The RUN TIME button allows you to select if data logging is to run until manually stopped (MANUAL) or to run for a specific period of time. If set to run for a specific time then the entry of that time follows the same procedure as setting the START DELAY (above).

The INTERVAL button allows you to set the data logging interval. The entry of the interval follows the same procedure as that for the START DELAY and the RUN TIME (above), but uses a different set of four entries (hours, minutes, seconds, and 1/100th seconds). If an interval time of 0 is entered then 0.002 seconds is used.

13.7.3 CONFIGURING DATA LOGGING RECORD CONTENTS

This is performed by using the buttons in the DATA area.

The TIMESTAMP button allows you to select if each record is to contain the time of day and date information, or not.

The first data of every record is always the record number which continuously increments.

If enabled, the time of day is the second data of every record and in ASCII format it is formatted as the prevalent time format setting for the PA2640 (i.e. 12 or 24 hour format).

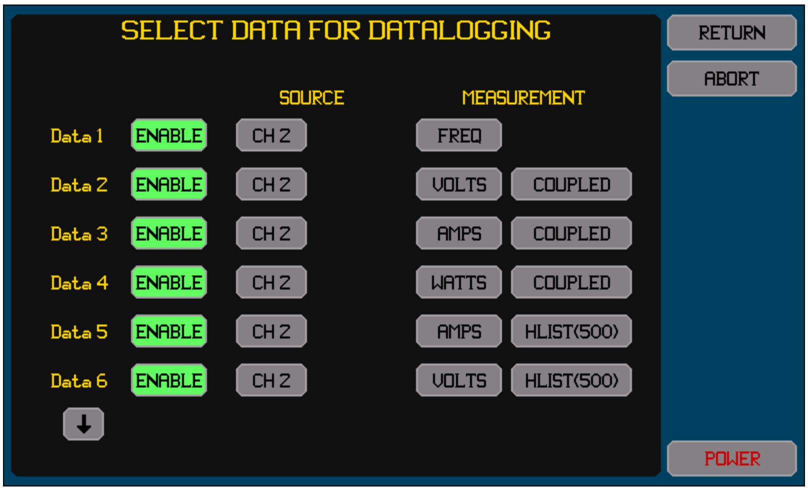
If enabled, the date is the third data of every record and in ASCII format it is formatted as the prevalent date format setting for the PA2640 (i.e. DD:MM:YYYY or MM:DD:YYYY).

Recommendation:

It is recommended to always select that a timestamp will be included, otherwise you will have no record of when a data log file was actually generated.

The SELECT DATA button allows you to select each of the 16 data selections which will be logged. The lower half of the button shows how many data in total (including the record number and any timestamp information) will be generated by the present selections for the SELECT DATA and TIMESTAMP settings. For the ASCII format, each data is typically 12 bytes of storage, otherwise each data is exactly 4 bytes of storage.

Pressing the SELECT DATA button starts a screen which allows you to enable or disable each of the 16 data selections and, if enabled, to select what data to log for each data selection. The screen shown below is an example of this screen.



Only measurements which are presently configured to be measured can be selected while in this screen.

Each ENABLE button is highlighted (green) if the data is enabled; otherwise the ENABLE button is not highlighted and is colored grey.

If the SOURCE is selected to be from a VPA then there is a second SOURCE button which selects whether the total for the VPA or that from a specific phase of the VPA is to be used.

If a harmonic list is selected as the MEASUREMENT then you must also enter the number of harmonics to be listed. The listing always includes the fundamental up to and including this entered harmonic. If a harmonic is not being measured at the data log time then the respective data recorded is zero.

Typically each enabled entry is one field in the data log; however if a harmonic listing is selected the entry will create the same number of fields as the number of harmonics set to be listed.

You do not need to enable consecutive entries; the file will only contain fields for enabled entries in the order defined and skip over entries which are not enabled. If an entry is not enabled, any prior selection of the source and measurement data is still saved. In this manner you may have several different data logging data sets and change between them by changing which entries are enabled.

Pressing the RETURN button returns to the Data Logging Configure Screen and saves the configured data entries, whereas pressing the CANCEL button returns to the Data Logging Configure Screen without saving any changes.

13.7.4 STARTING AND STOPPING DATA LOGGING

This is performed by using the START/STOP button on the right side of this screen.

Note:

If a data log has previously been performed but no drive was inserted to save that data and then a further data log is started, the data captured by the prior data log will be lost.

Stopping data logging only stops the collection of data, the data saved in the buffer is still written out to the drive or to internal memory. You can also stop this by pressing the ABORT button while not actively data logging but still writing the internal buffer, but doing so may produce a partial final record in the resulting file.

13.7.5 CLEARING THE DATA FROM A COMPLETED UNSAVED DATA LOG

If a data log is performed to an external USB drive but is completed without a drive being inserted to save that data then this prevents any other USB Drive activity (such as importing or exporting a file) from being performed until this data is either saved to a drive or it is cleared. The data may be cleared by pressing the CLEAR button on the right side of this screen. The CLEAR button is only shown when a data log has been completed but no data from it has been saved to a drive.

13.7.6 VIEWING DATA LOGGING STATUS

You can remain on this screen, or can return to this screen, to show the status of a progressing data logging activity.

The status information shown in the lower area of this screen is –

If logging to internal memory: The amount of that memory used and the total available.

If logging to an external drive (or to the internal buffer): The filename of the data log file and the present size of it.

A description of any errors which have occurred.

A bar which shows the amount of the internal memory buffer which is presently used (a green bar growing from the left as more buffer is used), and the maximum amount used (a vertical line within the bar area). If this indicates that a significant amount of the buffer has been used (>75%) then you should consider either using a faster drive, logging less data, or using a longer data logging interval.

CAUTION: removing a drive while data logging may damage the file system on the drive and may render the drive and the data on it unusable. Once inserted and saving data log data it must not be removed until the entire file has been written.

13.7.7 EXPORTING A DATA LOG FROM THE INTERNAL MEMORY

If the internal memory contains data log records then these may be exported to an external drive.

This is achieved by inserting the USB drive into the front panel port and pressing the EXPORT button next to the INT MEMORY area on the data logging screen. After pressing this you are prompted to enter the desired file format (ASCII or BINARY), followed by the desired filename (the extension is automatically provided), followed by a request to overwrite the file (only if it already exists on the USB drive). The file transfer is then initiated, and the progress can be viewed in the status area on the lower part of this screen. The resultant file always contains a header record.

Note:

Since a typical USB drive has a sustained write speed of 500Kbytes/sec (or possibly less) and the internal memory can contain several Gbytes, this activity can take a very long time (possibly several hours or more).

Once started you do not need to stay on this screen, you can continue to use the PA2640 normally other than being unable to import or export files and not being able to perform data logging.

If exporting to an ASCII format file then the resultant file will typically be 3x larger than the amount of internal memory used. This might be more than the 4Gbyte file size limit for FAT32. In this case you should export the data in binary format and externally convert it into ASCII using the supplied application.

13.7.8 INTERNAL BUFFER USAGE

The PA2640 has a large internal FIFO buffer (32Mbytes) which is used for data log data. This buffer serves two purposes-

1. If you are data logging to a file on a drive then it reduces the impact on data logging which inconsistencies in the write speed of the drive may have, or if it has an insufficient sustained write speed.
2. It allows you to insert a drive to save the data log data at any time; before, during or after performing the data log.

The progress bar shown in the lower portion of the Data Logging Configuration and Status screen shows how much of this buffer is presently used and also the maximum amount which has been used.

Note:

Data stored into this memory always has a binary format; the amount of this memory used per data log record is given by (4 bytes x number of data shown in the SELECT DATA button).

Data logging always saves the captured data into this internal buffer. At any time, if data has been stored in this internal buffer and the drive is available and not busy, then data is written from this buffer to the drive with the format configured.

This memory is volatile, so turning off the PA2640 will lose any data stored in it.

If this buffer is overrun then data logging continues, but some records will be lost. It will always be entire records which are lost if this occurs, not data within records, so the integrity of the resulting file is unaffected.

Because writing data to the drive can lag behind the rate at which data is being collected, data will continue to be saved to the drive after data logging has been stopped manually or the configured run time has elapsed. Since the sustained write speed of a USB Flash Drive may be <500Kbytes/sec and the buffer may contain up to 32Mbytes and the data written to the drive can be several times larger than the data in the memory, this could continue for several minutes or more after stopping data logging.

13.7.9 OPTIMIZING AND TESTING FILE WRITE SPEED

Generally the PA2640 is not the limitation to the maximum achievable data logging rate to an external USB drive. The drive average sustained write speed and the USB speed itself are typically the main limitations.

If the total data log will be less than 8Mdata then speed is not of concern as the internal buffer is large enough to accommodate this.

The internal memory in the PA2640 has a much faster average sustained write speed than external USB drives, but still needs to be considered when logging at very high rates and with large data counts. The typical maximum sustained speed for the internal memory is over 5Mbytes/sec (1.25Mdata/sec), so if data logging at the maximum rate (0.002sec or 500/sec) the maximum amount of data per record which can be logged without record loss is 2500 data (higher at slower data logging rates).

Drives are not consistent in their timing; a typical drive will occasionally pause while writing data which will cause the buffer usage bar to move in an inconsistent manner. It is recommended to perform a test data log to a drive before attempting to create a substantial data log file to ensure that the drive can support the required average data write rate. This test run should be for at least a few minutes.

If the drive will not support the required mean sustained write speed required for the desired data log interval and data then the internal buffer will fill up and records will be lost.

To achieve the fastest sustained average write speed with an external USB drive the following recommendations are made-

For most drives a large allocation unit size (or cluster size) will achieve the fastest sustained write speed. You may wish to reformat the drive to have a larger allocation unit size than was present when purchased (16kbyte is recommended for data logging). As an example the following results were obtained using a typical USB Drive (4Gbyte size, writing a 70Mbyte file) –

4kbyte allocation unit (as purchased): 330kbytes/sec sustained speed (82.5Kdata/sec in binary format)

8kbyte allocation unit: 511kbytes/sec sustained speed (127.75Kdata/sec in binary format)

16kbyte allocation unit: 670kbytes/sec sustained speed (167.5Kdata/sec in binary format)

32kbyte allocation unit: 715kbytes/sec sustained speed (176.25Kdata/sec in binary format)

Note that these figures are far less than the published maximum write speed for this device (3Mbytes/sec), but neither the bus speed nor the PA2640 were the limiting factors for the above tests.

A typical drive is fastest if there are no other files on it; this ensures that the PA2640 can write the file into consecutive areas of the drive.

For best speeds, use a portable hard drive not a flash drive. Hard drives typically have more consistent and faster write speeds.

14 MEASURING ELECTRICAL POWER TO AVIONICS REQUIREMENTS

This section assumes that you are conversant with operating the PA2640. The remainder of this manual should be read as needed regarding how to operate the PA2640.

Throughout this section, “requirement” is used to describe the avionics industry document defining the testing being performed (see the list below for those specifically referred to in this document), “equipment” is used to describe the equipment being tested to one of these requirements, and “supply” is used to describe the power supply (or supplies) being used to provide the power to that equipment.

The PA2640 may be able to be used for testing equipment to other avionics requirements by using the general methods described in this section, but this section is specifically tailored for testing performed to the following requirements -

RTCA DO-160E/F/G (Section 16 – Power Input)

Boeing 787B3-0147

Airbus ABD0100.1.8 (A380) – requires W type channels and option H500.

Airbus ABD0100.1.8.1 (A350) – requires W type channels and option H500.

Note:

It is your responsibility to ensure that any testing you perform to a requirement fully meets that requirement.

Requirement Airbus ABD0100.1.8.1 (A350) specifically requires spectrum analysis rather than harmonic analysis. You should use the PA2640 spectrum analysis as described in section 12.12 instead of harmonic analysis for testing ‘harmonics’, ‘inter-harmonics’ and ‘sub-harmonics’ to that requirement.

This section describes using the PA2640 during several tests defined by the requirements. If this section does not list a specific test then this does not indicate that the PA2640 is incapable of assisting you in the execution of that test, it only indicates that it may be of limited use or that Powertek has not evaluated the use of the PA2640 to that requirement. For example, the SCOPE or HISTORY capabilities may be of use in many test steps.

14.1 CONNECTING THE PA2640

For all tests carried out to these requirements the PA2640 should be connected using one of the methods described in section 9. Generally either the 1-phase or 3-phase 4-wire methods will be used for these applications, corresponding to the supply being used by the equipment.

In some cases you may be providing the equipment with more than one supply. The PA2640 can be configured to use multiple VPAs, one per supply, with the channels of each VPA connected accordingly. The PA2640 will then monitor each supply independently and it not required that each supply have the same frequency. This section has been written assuming that only single supply is being tested.

14.2 CONFIGURING THE MEASUREMENTS MADE BY THE PA2640

The measurement configuration of the PA2640 varies slightly between requirements, and varies with whether an AC or a DC supply is being used by the equipment.

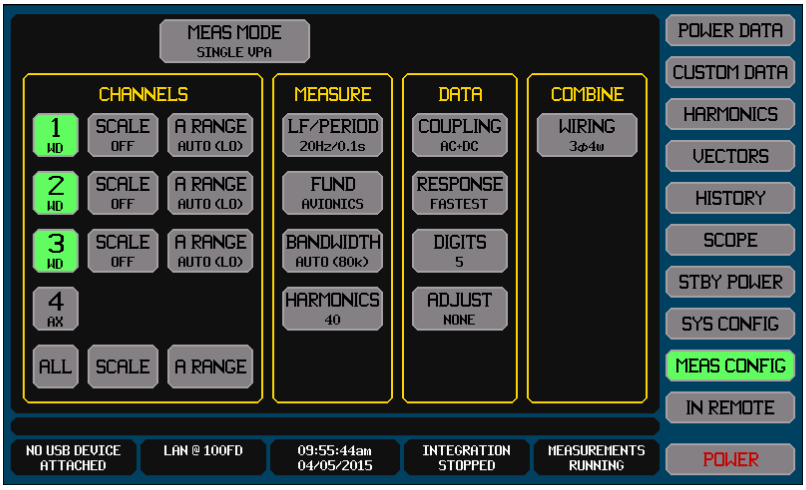
For certain specific tests the configuration may require to be altered from that shown in this sub-section; where that is necessary it is detailed in the specific sub-section for that test.

The sub-sections below indicate the settings for the MEAS CONFIG screen for 3-phase, 1-phase and DC supplies.

The channels shown below are examples, in practice select the actual channels being used for the supply.

If testing multiple supplies, then configure the MEAS MODE to MULTI-VPA and configure each VPA for each supply type.

14.2.1 AC 3-PHASE SUPPLIES



For the A RANGE setting for each channel –

For SD, AD or WD channels it will be as shown above. This will not be shown if using SH, AH or WH channels as no setting is required.

The AUTO setting should be chosen as shown above; the text shown in each A RANGE button may have a different range (LO) or (HI) indicated as that shows the actual range selected for the current being passed at that time.

For the FUND setting –

This must be set to AVIONICS as shown above.

For the BANDWIDTH setting –

Except for the Airbus requirements, the AUTO-TRACK setting should be chosen as shown above; the text shown in the button may have a different frequency indicated as this depends on the actual measured frequency at the time of each test.

For the Airbus requirements a 300kHz fixed frequency bandwidth limit setting should be set using the USER choice and setting 300kHz as the limit.

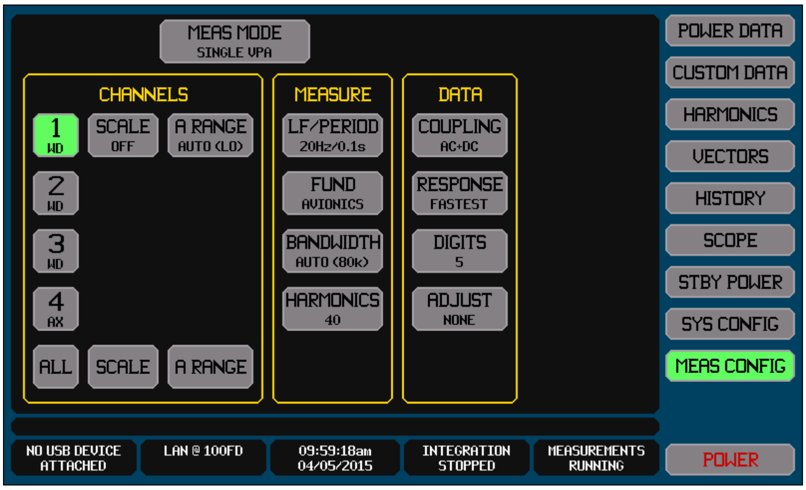
For the HARMONICS setting -

For DO-160E/F/G a setting of 40 should be chosen as shown above.

For 787B3-0147 a setting of 62 should be chosen.

For the Airbus requirements a setting of 500 should be chosen (the PA2640 will automatically limit the actual number of harmonics to ≤150kHz as required in the Airbus requirements because of the 300kHz BANDWIDTH setting used).

14.2.2 AC 1-PHASE SUPPLIES



For the A RANGE setting –

For SD, AD or WD channels it will be as shown above. This will not be shown if using SH, AH or WH channels as no setting is required.

The AUTO setting should be chosen as shown above; the text shown in each A RANGE button may have a different range (LO) or (HI) indicated as that shows the actual range selected for the current being passed at that time.

For the FUND setting –

This must be set to AVIONICS as shown above.

For the BANDWIDTH setting –

Except for the Airbus requirements, the AUTO-TRACK setting should be chosen as shown above; the text shown in the button may have a different frequency indicated as this depends on the actual measured frequency at the time of each test.

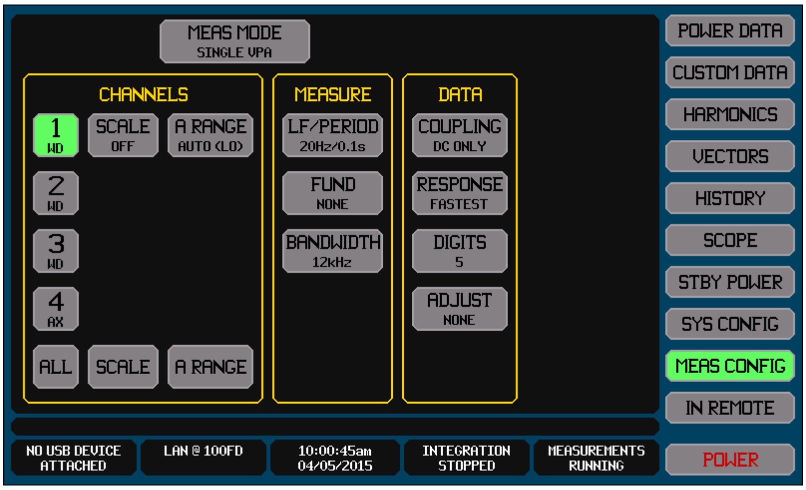
For the Airbus requirements a 300kHz fixed frequency bandwidth limit setting should be set by using the USER choice and setting 300 kHz as the limit.

For the HARMONICS setting -

For DO-160E/F/G and 787B3-0147 a setting of 40 should be chosen as shown above.

For the Airbus requirements a setting of 500 should be chosen (the PA2640 will automatically limit the actual number of harmonics to ≤150kHz as required in the Airbus requirements because of the 300kHz BANDWIDTH setting used).

14.2.3 DC SUPPLIES



For the A RANGE setting –

For SD, AD or WD channels it will be as shown above. This will not be shown if using SH, AH or WH channels as no setting is required.

The AUTO setting should be chosen as shown above; the text shown in each A RANGE button may have a different range (LO) or (HI) indicated as that shows the actual range selected for the current being passed at that time.

For the FUND setting –

This must be set to NONE as shown above.

For the BANDWIDTH setting –

A 12kHz fixed frequency bandwidth limit setting should be set by using the USER choice and setting 12 kHz as the limit.

14.3 USING THE PA2640 TO MONITOR THE SUPPLY

These requirements all require equipment being tested to meet performance requirements while being subjected to various levels, frequencies, and disturbances to the supply being used to power it. In most cases you will use a power supply, possibly with some other circuitry or instruments, to provide the required supply to the equipment.

The PA2640 can be used to monitor the supply to the equipment to ensure that most of these tests are being carried out properly rather than just relying on the source producing the desired voltage, frequency and waveform.

For these tests the PA2640 is not making a measurement of the equipment, but is confirming the supply being used to power the equipment. Whether the tests pass or not is not dependent on measurements made by the PA2640.

If you wish to record the measurements made, then it is recommended to either –

Save a graphical copy of the screen(s) to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.1)
Or, export all measurement results to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.3.1)

14.3.1 CONFIRMING THE VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY OF THE SUPPLY

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage and frequency are as required for many of the tests to be performed.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for the entire VPA (i.e. the entire supply), showing the COUPLED data (so the AC+DC or the DC data is shown as configured for this supply), and showing the full DETAILED information.

The primary data (shown in larger, gold colored text) for voltage and current shows the average of the phase voltages and currents from the supply (for a 1-phase or DC supply there is only a single phase).

The secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage and current lists the voltages and currents from each phase from the supply (for a 1-phase or DC supply there is only a single phase). Also included in the secondary data for voltage are the inter-phase phase measurements.

The frequency shows the supply frequency (not shown for a DC supply).

14.3.2 CONFIRMING THE VOLTAGE MODULATION DEPTH OF THE SUPPLY

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage modulation depth is as required for certain of the tests to be performed.

Note:

The bandwidth of the measurement may have a severe impact on the results obtained. The requirements do not generally state any specific bandwidth for such a measurement, yet this is a measurement of peak values which are very dependent on the measurement bandwidth by definition. You may wish to alter the MEAS CONFIG - BANDWIDTH setting while performing these tests to a lower value (e.g. 4kHz) to reduce the bandwidth of the measurement.

The PA2640 cannot confirm the frequency content of the modulation.

It is required that this value be measured over many measurement periods of the PA2640 (so giving a result for low frequency modulation) this is achieved by using the POWER DATA screen configured to show each channel, and INRUSH data.

To use this screen follow the procedure described below –

1. Select the POWER DATA screen as shown above.

2. Press the CLEAR button.

3. Wait for the desired period of time (for example 2 minutes for DO160E 16.5.1.2). The time and date displayed on the PA2640 screen may be of assistance in determining the time elapsed.

4. Press the area showing MEASUREMENTS RUNNING (this is called the MEASUREMENT INFO area in this manual). This holds all measurements enabling you to view and record data without being concerned about the time taken to do so.

5. Record the indicated voltage Vpk and Vly data. The difference between these is the difference between the highest peak and the lowest valley encountered during the period between pressing the CLEAR button and recording the result.

6. Step 2 clears the data for all channels, so for a 3-phase supply you do not need to repeat the entire procedure for each phase if all phases are being modulated. Just repeat step 5, changing the selected channel to record the measurements for each phase.

7. Do not forget to release the measurement hold after recording all phases.

Note:

> It may also be useful (but not required) to view the short-term modulation; this is performed by using the POWER DATA screen as above but configured to show the COUPLED data and showing DETAILED. In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage is a measurement result entitled Pk-Vly. This is the maximum peak-to-valley difference measured and updated each measurement period. Because the PA2640 is configured for a 100ms measurement period this value will fluctuate in response to modulation at frequencies which are not a multiple of 10Hz.

14.3.3 CONFIRMING THE DC VOLTAGE CONTENT OF THE SUPPLY

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage DC content is as required for certain of the tests to be performed.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for each channel, showing the COUPLED data (so the AC+DC or the DC data is shown as configured for this supply), and showing the full DETAILED information.

In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage is a measurement result entitled DC. This is the DC content of the supply voltage phase being viewed.

14.3.4 CONFIRMING THE VOLTAGE DISTORTION OF THE SUPPLY

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage distortion content is as required for certain of the tests to be performed.

Note:

> As defined in DO160E/F/G 16.5.1.8.1.1 this is an impossible measurement to perform as it requires that the distortion be measured over an infinite number of harmonics. In this manual it is assumed that the requirement actually intended that this measurement be performed over the same number of harmonics as defined for the current distortion tests in each requirement.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for each channel, showing the FUNDAMENTAL data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage is a measurement result entitled THDf. This is the percentage distortion content referenced to the fundamental component of the supply voltage phase being viewed.

14.3.5 CONFIRMING THE VOLTAGE RIPPLE CONTENT OF THE SUPPLY

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage ripple content is as required for certain of the tests to be performed.

Note:

> The bandwidth of the measurement may have a severe impact on the results obtained. The requirements do not generally state any specific bandwidth for such a measurement, yet this is a measurement of peak values which are very dependent on the measurement bandwidth by definition. You should alter the MEAS CONFIG - BANDWIDTH setting while performing these tests to a value to provide a standardized bandwidth of the measurement – Powertek recommends a setting of 25kHz for BANDWIDTH for these tests.
>
> The PA2640 cannot confirm the frequency content of the modulation.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for each channel, showing the COUPLED data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage are measurement results entitled Pk, one with an up arrow and the other with a down arrow. These provide the measurement of the highest and lowest extents of the ripple, the difference between these two measurements is the peak-to-peak ripple.

14.4 USING THE PA2640 TO TEST COMPLIANCE TO LOADING REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 can be used to monitor the supply to the equipment to ensure that most of these tests are being carried out properly and also simultaneously make the desired load current measurements.

If you wish to record the measurements made, then it is recommended to either –

> Save a graphical copy of the screen(s) to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.1)
> Or, export all measurement results to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.3.1)
> Or, export all harmonics results to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.3.2)
> Or, export all spectrum results to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.3.3)
> Or, export the cycle view results to a USB Drive (see section 13.5.3.5)

14.4.1 TESTING THE LOAD CURRENT DISTORTION MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the supply voltage and frequency are as required, and the load current is within the distortion limits.

Note:

> In the reporting requirements of DO160E/F/G it is stated that the load current harmonics must be reported, but it is also stated that the spectrum of the load current must be reported. It is assumed that this is intended to be either, not both as written, as they allow the use of either type of equipment and do not require both. If both are required then the spectrum may also be measured and recorded using the methods shown in section 12.12 if the PA2640 has option H500 installed.

There are several reporting requirements for this test, each of which requires a specific screen to view. These are described in the following sub-sections.

14.4.1.1 VIEWING THE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

The voltage and current waveforms can be viewed using the SCOPE – CYCLE VIEW screen configured to show the desired voltages and currents (all three phases of voltage and current can be displayed together if desired).

14.4.1.2 VIEWING THE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT HARMONICS

The voltage and current harmonics can be viewed using the HARMONICS screen. There is no need to view the harmonics to be able to record them, but it is recommended to do so to check that the measurement is being made properly. This screen can be used to view all of the voltage or current harmonics graphically for any phase of the supply with a variety of formats, and also provides a scrollable numerical listing showing up to 8 harmonics at a time.

14.4.1.3 VIEWING THE LOAD INPUT CURRENT

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for entire VPA (i.e. the entire supply), showing the COUPLED data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

The primary data (shown in larger, gold colored text) for voltage and current shows the average of the phase voltages and currents from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase).

The secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage and current lists the voltages and currents from each phase from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase).

The frequency shows the supply frequency.

14.4.1.4 VIEWING THE SUPPY VOLTAGE THD AND LOAD CURRENT THD

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for each channel, showing the FUNDAMENTAL data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for voltage and for current is a measurement result entitled THDf. This is the percentage distortion content referenced to the fundamental component of the supply voltage and current for the phase being viewed.

14.4.2 TESTING THE LOAD PHASE IMBALANCE MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the load phase imbalance is as required.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for entire VPA (i.e. the entire supply), showing the COUPLED data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

The primary data (shown in larger, gold colored text) for voltage and current shows the average of the phase voltages and currents from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase), the primary data for W, VA, VAR and PF show the total values for the entire supply.

The secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) lists the measurements for each phase from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase).

The frequency shows the supply frequency.

The displayed VA is the “apparent power (volts-amps)” requirement. The displayed W is the “real power (watts)” requirement. The displayed VAR is the “reactive power (vars)” requirement. The values for each phase can be checked against the requirement.

14.4.3 TESTING THE LOAD DC CURRENT CONTENT MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the load DC current content is as required.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for each channel, showing the COUPLED data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

In the secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for current is a measurement result entitled DC. This is the DC content of the load current for the phase being viewed.

14.4.4 TESTING THE LOAD INRUSH CURRENT MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the load inrush current is as required.

This is performed using the Inrush Current Capability of the SCOPE VIEW screen as described in section 12.14.1.

The timebase must be set to cover a long enough period to ensure the full requirements are met (2 seconds for DO160F, so 0.5s/div with a 25% trigger position is recommended), and you will have to zoom in to the smaller time periods and check the load current accordingly.

14.4.5 TESTING THE LOAD CURRENT MODULATION MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the load current modulation is as required.

Note:

> The bandwidth of the measurement may have a severe impact on the results obtained. You may wish to alter the MEAS CONFIG - BANDWIDTH setting while performing these tests to a lower value (e.g. 4kHz) to reduce the bandwidth of the measurement.

It is required that this value be measured over many measurement periods of the PA2640 (so giving a result for low frequency modulation) this is achieved by using the POWER DATA screen configured to show each channel, and INRUSH data.

To use this screen follow the procedure described below –

1. Select the POWER DATA screen as shown above.
2. Press the CLEAR button.
3. Wait for the desired period of time (for example 1.5 seconds for DO160F 16.7.6).
4. Press the area showing MEASUREMENTS RUNNING (this is called the MEASUREMENT INFO area in this manual). This holds all measurements enabling you to view and record data without being concerned about the time taken to do so.
5. Record the indicated current Apk and Vly data. The difference between these is the difference between the highest peak and the lowest valley encountered during the period between pressing the CLEAR button and recording the result.
6. Step 2 clears the data for all channels, so for a 3-phase supply you do not need to repeat the entire procedure for each phase if all phases are being modulated. Just repeat step 5, changing the selected channel to record the measurements for each phase.
7. Do not forget to release the measurement hold after recording all phases.

14.4.6 TESTING THE LOAD POWER FACTOR MEETS REQUIREMENTS

The PA2640 may be used to confirm that the load power factor is as required.

This is performed by using the POWER DATA screen which should be selected to display the results for entire VPA (i.e. the entire supply), showing the COUPLED data, and showing the full DETAILED information.

For all power factor data, if followed by an upwards pointing arrow the power factor is leading, otherwise it is lagging.

The primary data (shown in larger, gold colored text) for PF shows the overall power factor from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase).

The secondary data (shown in a smaller, white colored text) for power factor lists the power factor from each phase from the supply (for a 1-phase supply there is only a single phase).

15 OPTIMIZING LOW-LEVEL DC PERFORMANCE

If you are only using measurements configured as AC (i.e. not DC or AC+DC) or the AC levels are significantly higher than any expected DC levels (e.g. more than 30:1 higher) then low level DC performance is not required and this section can be ignored.

15.1 INTERNAL DC ZERO ADJUSTMENT

The PA2640 automatically checks the internal DC zeroes if the environment has significantly changed and then applies any changes as needed. The automatic tracking of environmental changes can be disabled by selecting OFF for the AUTOZERO setting in the PREFERENCES screen, in which case the user should occasionally perform this Internal DC Zero operation manually.

This is achieved by pressing the SYS CONFIG button from any main screen and then pressing the INTERNAL button in the DC ZERO area. The PA2640 will then perform an Internal DC Zero operation and save the adjustments recorded. A screen will show the progress of the operation and will wait for you to press the RETURN button on that screen when the action has been successfully completed.

Recommendations:

> If AUTOZERO has been set to OFF then it is recommended to perform this Internal DC Zero operation at least daily, or whenever the environment has changed by more than 2C from that in which it was last performed.
>
> If AUTOZERO has been set to ON but the PA2640 is in a significantly different environment that in which it was calibrated then there will be a few minutes after turning on the PA2640 while the DC zeroes are tracking that change in environment. To reduce this small shift during the first few minutes of operation you may wish to perform an Internal DC Zero operation in the normally used environment, otherwise there is no need to perform this operation.

Note:

> This operation takes a few seconds and does not require that signals be removed from the PA2640 terminals. Note that this operation only affects channels which are configured for use.
>
> While performing the Internal DC Zero you should not send any configuration interface commands to the PA2640.

15.2 EXTERNAL DC ZERO ADJUSTMENT

If you are using external current transducers or shunts which may have a significant DC offset in their output you can perform an External DC Zero operation to set those offsets to the presently measured values. This external DC zero operation can also be used to account for any external DC offsets (leakage currents or thermally induced voltages) or to adjust any remaining offsets in the PA2640 caused by adverse environments (e.g. nearby heat sources and/or unusual orientation of the PA2640).

This differs from the Internal DC Zero described above because it corrects for any externally applied DC offset, so you must ensure that there are no DC signals present on the terminals of the PA2640 which are not wished to be adjusted for.

This is achieved by pressing the SYS CONFIG button from any main screen and then pressing the EXTERNAL button in the DC ZERO area. You are then shown a screen which requests that you select whether to adjust the DC offset for all channels (ALL), or only those configured for scaling (ONLY SCALED), or to abort the action (NO). After you select the desired choice the PA2640 will immediately use the latest obtained DC measurements and apply them as DC offsets. If no channels were affected by this operation then a message is displayed for a short time. If the measured DC values were too large to be adjusted then a message is displayed for a short time and no adjustments are made.

Recommendation:

> If it is desired to use this external DC zero ability when AUTOZERO is set to OFF then it is recommended to first perform an internal DC zero operation and ensure that valid measurement results are available by returning to any of the measurement results screens and checking that the readings being indicated are those expected before returning to the SYS CONFIG screen and performing the external DC zero operation.

Note:

> This takes very little time and has an immediate effect. Channels which are not configured are not affected by this action.

15.3 USING AN X CURRENT OPTION INPUT AT LOW LEVELS

X option current inputs have a resolution of 1µV or lower when used with an external current shunt. To achieve this level of performance the user must be aware of thermally induced DC voltages which can occur both within the shunt itself and in the wiring between the shunt and the terminals of the PA2640. The user can reduce these effects by using high quality wiring and connectors, and balancing the two sense wires by using the same gages and lengths, using the same connector types, and routing the two wires together. In severe circumstances this can also be affected by air currents passing over the shunt or the wiring, so you may need to take precautions to prevent unwanted airflow over them.

Recommendations:

> Twisting together the two sense wires from the shunt to the PA2640 terminals both reduces these thermal voltage affects and also reduces the inductive pick-up of AC current in these wires, so is highly recommended. You should also note that the use of thinner gage wiring (e.g. 26awg or thinner) will produce the best thermal voltage performance as thinner wiring does not allow significant heat transfer through it.
>
> The use of coaxial cable is not recommended as often the two conductors are not of the same material.
>
> Even when all precautions are taken, there will typically be several micro-volts of thermally induced offset voltages. The regular use of the External DC Zero capability described above is highly recommended when using shunts.

16 USING THE PA2640 FROM AN INTERFACE

16.1 COMPUTER CONTROL OF THE PA2640

There are a great many software languages, compilers and development platforms. It is beyond the scope of this document to attempt to provide you with complete assistance regarding writing software to control the PA2640, so it is described in general form. Examples, where given, use the Microsoft Visual Studio Express 2012 development platform and the VB.NET language. The examples are portions of code and in practice you may wish to provide handlers for recovering from timeout errors.

The protocol used for communications is entirely ASCII based, using the commonly used command and data fields approach, and is the same protocol for all interfaces.

Note:

Use of the PA2640 via an interface is not dependent on the PA2640 front panel being set to any specific screen.

16.1.1 RS232 (SERIAL) INTERFACE

Baud Rate	9600, 19200, 57600 or 115200
Handshake	Bi-directional, hardware (RTS/CTS)
Data Bits	8
Parity	None
Start/Stop Bits	1
Connector	9-pin Male Dsub
Interface Pinout Type	DTE (same as PC computer)
Cable required	9-wire female-female null modem cable, fully wired
Cable Length	<50ft (per standard, in practice considerably longer cable lengths are often used without problems)

16.1.1.1 CONNECTING TO THE RS232 INTERFACE

The RS232 connector located on the rear panel of the PA2640 must be connected to the computer. For a standard PC type computer this requires a 9-pin female-female null modem cable, the pinout on the PA2640 connector is identical to that on a standard PC, so the data and handshake lines must cross-over in the cable. Suitable cables are available from Powertek in a selection of lengths.

Note:

This cable must accommodate not only the data signals and ground, but also the RTS, CTS and DTR signals as a minimum.

16.1.1.2 USING A USB-TO-RS232 CONVERTOR

Many computers do not have a RS232 interface available; in these cases you may need to use a USB-to-RS232 convertor (sometimes called a 'dongle') to provide the RS232 interface. Many such convertors are available but many do not have adequate performance; Powertek offers a fully tested convertor which is recommended.

Although the use of a convertor may not appear to require the alteration of software written by you for a direct RS232 port, the majority of USB-to-RS232 convertors have a fairly severe latency delay (typically 10ms or more) for each transmitted and received string of characters. In high speed applications this may severely restrict the overall speed. Also, many convertors have buffers for transmitted and received characters within the convertor itself. Experience has shown that the state of the buffer for characters transmitted from the computer to the PA2640 is not properly managed in some convertors which can result in buffer overrun. This can cause character loss when performing high-speed transfers of commands to the PA2640. If using such a convertor and the user is experiencing data loss (usually seen as randomly occurring command errors at the PA2640) then the following is recommended based on our experience–

Use a different convertor. Powertek offers a fully tested convertor.

Ensure you are using the latest driver for the convertor in your computer. If changing between convertors then it is recommended to uninstall all previous USB-to-RS232 convertor drivers after removing the present USB-to-RS232 convertor and then rebooting the computer prior to installing a different convertor. Many different manufacturers of convertors use a similar chip set and are detected as compatible devices and may erroneously re-use the existing driver.

Limit all transmitted data to a maximum of 64 characters and rate limit each packet transmitted by using pauses in your software. In extreme cases this 64 character limit may need to be lowered. Experience has shown that some convertors are only reliable when single characters are transmitted. The rate limiting time delay between packets should be greater than the USB frame rate of 1ms.

Some convertors rely on the mechanical ground connection from the RS232 end to the convertor. Although a convertor may appear to be operating correctly, if the screws mounting a RS232 cable to the convertor are not installed then the convertor becomes very sensitive to interference. This typically gives a similar issue to the buffer management issue noted above, but most often yields character loss in both transmitted and received data.

16.1.1.3 USE OF THE RS232 CONTROL SIGNALS

This section uses the signals names as they are present at the computer end of the cable.

The DTR signal (output from the computer) is used by the PA2640 to detect that a controller is present on the RS232 port so must be asserted for any interface activity to be recognized. The cable used, any cable convertor used, the computer, and the software must all support the DTR signal. If not included in the cable a disconnected DTR signal is seen by the PA2640 as the absence of a computer and any characters received will be taken as interference and discarded. If the correct DTR signal cannot be provided then a special cable can be constructed which ties the DSR and DTR signals together, in this manner the PA2640 itself provides the DTR signal.

The DSR signal (input to the computer) is asserted by the PA2640 whenever the RS232 port of the PA2640 is enabled. Generally this signal is not used by the computer so is not often a cause for concern.

The CTS signal (input to the computer) is used by the PA2640 to handshake data transmitted from the computer and must be supported by the cable used, any cable convertor used, the computer, and the software. Improper support for this signal is generally seen as occasional errors in commands to the PA2640 caused by command transmission corruption.

The RTS signal (output from the computer) is used by the PA2640 to handshake data transmitted from the PA2640. Generally this signal is not used by the computer so is not often a cause for concern but it must be included in the cable as a disconnected signal disables all data transmitted from the PA2640.

16.1.1.4 WRITING SOFTWARE TO CONTROL THE PA2640 VIA RS232

Before your software can communicate with the PA2640 it generally must create an object for the specific serial port and configure it.

As an example the following lines of code configure and open the port for communications (SerialPort1 is defined as a System.IO.Ports.SerialPort object)-

```
SerialPort1.BaudRate = 115200
SerialPort1.PortName = “COM1”
SerialPort1.Handshake = IO.Ports.Handshake.RequestToSend
SerialPort1.ReadTimeout = 100
SerialPort1.WriteTimeout = 100
SerialPort1.DtrEnable = True
SerialPort1.Open()
```

Since the PA2640 communicates entirely using the standard ASCII character set, methods for sending and receiving character strings must be used, remembering to always terminate both transmitted and received strings with the <CR> and/or <LF> characters.

To transmit a command string (TransmitString) to the PA2640 the following is an example –

```
SerialPort1.WriteLine(TransmitString)
```

To receive a response string (ReceiveString) from the PA2640 the following is an example –

```
Dim ReceiveString as String = SerialPort1.ReadLine()
```

16.1.2 LAN (ETHERNET) INTERFACE

Speed	10baseT or 100baseTX, auto-selected
Duplex	Half or full-duplex, auto-selected
MDI/MDIX	Auto-selected
Protocols	ICMP, ARP, DHCP (DHCPv4 only), TCP/IP (IPv4 only)
TCP Port	10733
Remote Connections	Only one remote connection is allowed at any given time
Connector	RJ45
Cable required	CAT5 or CAT5e, UTP or STP
Cable Length	<100m (per standard)

16.1.2.1 CONNECTING TO THE LAN INTERFACE

The LAN connector located on the rear panel of the PA2640 must be connected to your network, or can be directly connected to a computer if the computer is configured to operate that NIC as a ‘peer-to-peer’ (off network) port.

Standard CAT5e UTP cable is sufficient for the majority of applications and the PA2640 has auto MDI/MDIX so the use of a crossover cable is not necessary.

16.1.2.2 CONCERNS REGARDING SECURITY USING THE PA2640 VIA LAN

You may be concerned with the security of your network when connecting a PA2640 to it. Such a concern is generally unnecessary as the PA2640 is not capable of any transfers that can detrimentally affect other equipment or computers on the network.

Note: The PA2640 has a benign presence on the LAN. The PA2640 does not broadcast any traffic related to its presence on the LAN (other than DHCP traffic if enabled and ARP traffic as needed).

The PA2640 only supports –

- The DHCP Protocol (only if configured to use DHCP).
- The ARP protocol (only to ensure the uniqueness of its own IP address, and as necessary to confirm the presence of the computer which has a TCP/IP socket established to the PA2640, the PA2640 does not arbitrarily generate ARP requests).
- The ICMP reception of a ‘ping’ and the transmission of its response (it cannot generate a ‘ping’).
- Transfer of ASCII data from the PA2640 to a computer using streaming TCP/IP protocol to which it has a TCP/IP socket established only when and as directed by that computer (only a single socket is allowed by the PA2640). Data transmitted from the PA2640 can only be measurement results and measurement status information. These are all non-broadcast datagrams, so in a well-designed network these datagrams will not be transmitted beyond the connection between the computer and the PA2640.

All LAN packets received which are not supported are silently discarded and ignored.

The PA2640 does not support –

- Communications with a computer with which it does not have a TCP/IP socket established (which can only be established by the computer, not by the PA2640).
- Reception of any broadcast requests other than DHCP (only if enabled) and ARP (all other received broadcasts are silently ignored).
- Transmission of any broadcast packets other than DHCP (only if enabled) and ARP (only as required to ensure the uniqueness of its own IP address).
- Transporting any binary data.
- Any network management protocols such as SNMP, SSDP, LLDP, SDP, CDP etc., or routing protocols such as RIP etc.
- Any 'file system', NETBIOS or similar protocols.
- Any HTTP, FTP, etc. which might enable a 'program' to be transferred to or from the PA2640 via the LAN.
- Any POP, SMTP, IMAP or similar protocols which might establish a connection to another computer.

16.1.2.3 WRITING SOFTWARE TO CONTROL THE PA2640 VIA LAN

All communication with the PA2640 uses TCP/IP port 10733 in the PA2640. The PA2640 only allows one active socket at any given time, so you should close the TCP/IP socket when finished using it. To avoid unnecessary lockouts, the PA2640 will allow a replacement socket if the previously active socket is still open but has not been active for >1 minute, in which case it will close the expired socket (this only occurs if a new socket is attempted, otherwise the PA2640 will keep a socket open even if it is not active).

TCP/IP has CRC error checking, packet loss detection, and automatic retransmission of lost or corrupted data. This means that the user need not perform error checking using commands such as *ERR? when using the LAN interface except for testing your software, as each command is guaranteed to reach the PA2640 without error.

Before your software can communicate with the PA2640 it generally must create an object for the socket and then configure and open it.

```
Dim enet_socket As System.Net.Sockets.TcpClient
enet_socket.Connect(System.Net.IPAddress.Parse(EnetIPAddrBox.Text), 10733)
enet_socket.ReceiveTimeout = 1000
```

To close the socket the following is an example.

```
enet_socket.Close()
```

Since the PA2640 communicates entirely using the standard ASCII character set, methods for sending and receiving character strings must be used, remembering to always terminate both transmitted and received strings with the <CR> and/or <LF> characters.

To transmit a command string (TransmitString) to the PA2640 the following is an example –

```
Dim send_data As Byte() = System.Text.Encoding.ASCII.GetBytes(TransmitString + Chr(10))
Dim send_len As Integer = cmd_string.Length
 enet_socket.GetStream.Write(send_data, 0, send_len + 1)
```

To receive a response string (ReceiveString) from the PA2640 the following is an example

```
Dim sr As New System.IO.StreamReader(enet_socket.GetStream())
Dim ReceiveString as String = sr.ReadLine()
```

16.1.3 USB INTERFACE

Connector	USB B connector
Cable required	USB 2.0 A-B Cable
Compatibility	Compatible with Windows XP and later operating systems
USB Speed	Full-speed
USB Device	Enumerates as a Human Interface Device (HID) of the Vendor-specific type
Driver	None required

16.1.3.1 CONNECTING TO THE USB INTERFACE

The USB connector located on the rear panel of the PA2640 must be connected to the computer or a hub using a standard USB AB type cable. The use of a quality cable is particularly recommended if interference is likely, as lower quality cables have poor shielding (if any) and have a high RF impedance in the ground connection.

The PA2640 does not require a vendor supplied driver, so no installation is required. When the PA2640 is first connected to a computer (sometimes to each specific USB port of a computer) the operating system of the computer must load its native HID device driver, this may take a short while. During that time the PA2640 cannot be communicated with via the USB. The PA2640 appears as a standard HID Input Device with Vendor-specific properties, it is shown in the Windows Device Manager as a Human Interface Device -> USB Input Device.

16.1.3.2 WRITING SOFTWARE TO CONTROL THE PA2640 VIA USB

Since the PA2640 appears as a standard HID Device with Vendor-specific properties, you must communicate through the standard Windows® interface for such devices. This can be a difficult task, so Powertek includes a pair of DLL files to ease this communication (SLABHIDtoUART.dll and SLABHIDDevice.dll, both of which must be accessible to your program). All attempts to open the port, transmit strings through the port, receive strings through the port and close the port should be directly made through simple calls to these DLL files. Header files defining these calls for VB.NET, for C# and for C/C++ are also provided (SLABCP2110.vb, SLABCP2110.cs and SLABCP2110.h respectively).

When compiling applications using the Visual Studio development platform you should compile for x86 processors otherwise there may be conflicts with the supplied DLL files.

Note that most communications require knowledge of the USB VID (Vendor ID) and PID (Product ID) numbers used by the PA2640. These are 4292 and 34869 respectively for all PA2640 units.

Before your software can communicate with the PA2640 it generally must create an object for the socket and then configure and open it.

```
Dim num_devices As Integer
Dim usbdevice As System.IntPtr
HidUart_GetNumDevices(num_devices, 4292, 34869)
If (num_devices > 0 And HidUart_Open(usbdevice, 0, 4292, 34869) = HID_UART_SUCCESS) Then
        HidUart_SetUartConfig(usbdevice, 115200, HID_UART_EIGHT_DATA_BITS, HID_UART_NO_PARITY, /
                ID_UART_SHORT_STOP_BIT, HID_UART_RTS_CTS_FLOW_CONTROL)
        HidUart_SetTimeouts(usbdevice, 0, 1000)
End If
```

To close the connection the following is an example.

```
HidUart_Close(usbdevice)
```

Since the PA2640 communicates entirely using the standard ASCII character set, methods for sending and receiving character strings must be used, remembering to always terminate both transmitted and received strings with the <CR> and/or <LF> characters.

Although not shown here, it is recommended that you should check if the device handle is active by using the *HidUart_IsOpened* function call prior making calls for transmitting or receiving data. If this call indicates an invalid handle then you should repeat the process of opening a socket and obtaining a new device handle. This is only needed when significant interference is present and is necessary because some operating systems (e.g. Windows) disconnect a USB device which has interference.

To transmit a command string (TransmitString) to the PA2640 the following is an example –

```
Dim send_data As Byte() = System.Text.Encoding.ASCII.GetBytes(cmd_string + Chr(10))
Dim send_len As Integer = cmd_string.Length
Dim written As Integer
HidUart_Write(usbdevice, send_data, send_len + 1, written)
```

To receive a response string (ReceiveString) from the PA2640 the following is an example

```
' The USB only operates with byte arrays - so must handle each byte and detect the LF
' terminator
' Although usually all characters in a response are received in a single array, this cannot be
' relied upon
' Uses a 2 second timeout to receive a complete line (far longer than needed)
Dim Timer As Stopwatch = Stopwatch.StartNew()
Dim rx_lf As Boolean = False
ReceiveString = ""
While (Not (rx_lf))
        Dim rx_data(1024) As Byte
        Dim rx_index As Integer = 0
        Dim bytes As Integer = 0
        HidUart_Read(usbdevice, rx_data, 1024, bytes)
        ' Because we configured a 0 read timeout this will return immediately if there's no
        ' characters
        While (bytes)
                If (rx_data(rx_index) = 10) Then
                        rx_lf = True
                        Exit While
                End If
                rx_index += 1
                bytes -= 1
        End While
        ReceiveString += System.Text.Encoding.ASCII.GetString(rx_data, 0, rx_index)
        If (Timer.ElapsedMilliseconds > 2000) Then
                ' Timeout occurred – need to take some action here
                Timer.Stop()
                Exit Function
        End If
End While
```

16.1.3.3 SUMMARY OF PROVIDED DLL FUNCTIONS

In all function calls requiring a PID and/or VID, you must use the values noted above for the PA2640.

The definitions for the function shown below use a C language form for clarity; do not use the calls exactly as shown instead use the header provided for the specific language being used.

CAUTION – the provided DLL files also contain other functions, you must not call these other functions otherwise it may render the PA2640 permanently inoperative.

HidUart_GetNumDevices

This function returns the number of devices connected to the host with matching vendor and product ID (VID, PID).

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_GetNumDevices (DWORD* numDevices, WORD vid, WORD pid)
```

numDevices—Returns the number of devices connected on return.

vid—Filter device results by vendor ID.

pid—Filter device results by product ID.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER

HidUart_GetString

This function returns a null-terminated vendor ID string, product ID string, serial string, device path string, manufacturer string, or product string for the device specified by an index passed in *deviceNum*. The index for the first device is 0 and the last device is the value returned by *HidUart_GetNumDevices()* – 1.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_GetString (DWORD deviceNum, WORD vid, WORD pid, char* deviceString, DWORD options)
```

deviceNum—Index of the device for which the string is desired.

vid—Filter device results by vendor ID.

pid—Filter device results by product ID.

deviceString—Variable of type `HID_UART_DEVICE_STRING` which will contain a NULL terminated ASCII device string on return. The string is 260 bytes.

options—Determines if *deviceString* contains a vendor ID string, product ID string, serial string, device path string, manufacturer string, or product string.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_DEVICE_ACCESS_ERROR

HidUart_GetOpenedString

This function returns a null-terminated vendor ID string, product ID string, serial string, device path string, manufacturer string, or product string for the device specified by *device*.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_GetOpenedString (HID_UART_DEVICE device, char* deviceString, DWORD options)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

deviceString—Variable of type HID_UART_DEVICE_STRING which will contain a NULL terminated ASCII device string on return. The string is 260 bytes.

options—Determines if *deviceString* contains a vendor ID string, product ID string, serial string, device path string, manufacturer string, or product string.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_DEVICE_ACCESS_ERROR

HidUart_Open

Opens a device using a device number between 0 and *HidUart_GetNumDevices()–1* and returns a device object pointer which will be used for subsequent accesses.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_Open (HID_UART_DEVICE* device, DWORD deviceNum, WORD vid, WORD pid)
```

device—Returns a pointer to a PA2640 device object. This pointer will be used by all subsequent accesses to the device.

deviceNum —Zero-based device index, between 0 and *(HidUart_GetNumDevices()* – 1).

vid—Filter device results by vendor ID.

pid—Filter device results by product ID.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS= HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_DEVICE_NOT_FOUND, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_DEVICE_IO_FAILED, HID_UART_DEVICE_ACCESS_ERROR, HID_UART_DEVICE_NOT_SUPPORTED

Note - Be careful when opening a device. Any HID device may be opened by this library. However, if the device is not actually a PA2640, use of this library will cause undesirable results. The PA2640 PID and VID must always be used.

HidUart_Close

Closes an opened device using the device object pointer provided by *HidUart_Open()*.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_Close (HID_UART_DEVICE device)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS= HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_INVALID_HANDLE, HID_UART_DEVICE_ACCESS_ERROR

Note - *device* is invalid after calling *HidUart_Close()*. It is recommended to set *device* to NULL after this call.

HidUart_IsOpened

Returns the device opened status.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_IsOpened (HID_UART_DEVICE device, BOOL* opened)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

opened—Returns *TRUE* if the device object pointer is valid and the device has been opened using HidUart_Open().

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS= HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER

HidUart_Read

Reads the available number of bytes into the supplied buffer and returns the number of bytes read which can be less than the number of bytes requested. This function returns synchronously after reading the requested number of bytes or after the timeout duration has elapsed. Read and write timeouts can be set using *HidUart_SetTimeouts()*.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_Read (HID_UART_DEVICE device, BYTE* buffer, DWORD numBytesToRead, DWORD* numBytesRead)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

buffer—Address of a buffer to be filled with read data.

numBytesToRead—Number of bytes to read from the device into the buffer (1–32768). This value must be less than or equal to the size of *buffer.*

numBytesRead—Returns the number of bytes actually read into the buffer on completion.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_READ_ERROR, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_READ_TIMED_OUT, HID_UART_INVALID_REQUEST_LENGTH

Note - *HidUart_Read()* returns HID_UART_READ_TIMED_OUT if the number of bytes read is less than the number of bytes requested. This will only occur after the read timeout has elapsed. If the number of bytes read matches the number of bytes requested, this function will return HID_UART_SUCCESS.

HidUart_Write

Write the specified number of bytes from the supplied buffer to the device. This function returns synchronously after writing the requested number of bytes or after the timeout duration has elapsed. Read and write timeouts can be set using *HidUart_SetTimeouts()*.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_Write (HID_UART_DEVICE device, BYTE* buffer, DWORD numBytesToWrite, DWORD* numBytesWritten)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

buffer—Address of a buffer to be sent to the device.

numBytesToWrite—Number of bytes to write to the device (1–4096 bytes). *This value must be less than or equal to the size of buffer.*

numBytesWritten—Returns the number of bytes actually written to the device.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_WRITE_ERROR, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_WRITE_TIMED_OUT, HID_UART_INVALID_REQUEST_LENGTH

Note - *HidUart_Write()* returns HID_UART_WRITE_TIMED_OUT if the number of bytes written is less than the number of bytes requested.

HidUart_FlushBuffers

This function flushes the receive buffer in the PA2640 and the HID driver.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_FlushBuffers (HID_UART_DEVICE device, BOOL flushTransmit, BOOL flushReceive)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

flushTransmit —Set to *TRUE* to flush the device transmit buffer.

flushReceive —Set to *TRUE* to flush the device receive buffer and HID receive buffer.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_DEVICE_IO_FAILED

HidUart_CancelIo

This function cancels any pending HID reads and writes.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_CancelIo (HID_UART_DEVICE device)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_DEVICE_IO_FAILED

HidUart_SetTimeouts

Sets the read and write timeouts. Timeouts are used for *HidUart_Read()* and *HidUart_Write()*. The default value for timeouts is 1000 ms, but timeouts can be set to wait for any number of milliseconds between 0 and 0xFFFFFFFF.

```
HID_UART_STATUS HidUart_SetTimeouts (HID_UART_DEVICE device, DWORD readTimeout, DWORD writeTimeout)
```

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

readTimeout—*HidUart_Read()* operation timeout in milliseconds.

writeTimeout—*HidUart_Write()* operation timeout in milliseconds.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT

Note - If read timeouts are set to a large value and no data is received, then the application may appear unresponsive. It is recommended to set timeouts appropriately before using the device.

HidUart_SetUartConfig

Sets the baud rate, data bits, parity, stop bits, and flow control. Caution, this sets parameters within the PA2640 – do NOT alter these settings from those shown below.

HidUart_SetUartConfig(device, 115200, HID_UART_EIGHT_DATA_BITS, HID_UART_NO_PARITY, HID_UART_SHORT_STOP_BIT, HID_UART_RTS_CTS_FLOW_CONTROL)

device—Device object pointer as returned by *HidUart_Open()*.

Return Value: HID_UART_STATUS = HID_UART_SUCCESS, HID_UART_INVALID_PARAMETER, HID_UART_INVALID_DEVICE_OBJECT, HID_UART_DEVICE_IO_FAILED

16.2 COMMAND SYNTAX

All commands to the PA2640 use the standard 7-bit ASCII character set using 8-bit encoding (the 8th bit is zero) independent of the actual interface being used. A command is a stream of characters, the PA2640 storing received characters until a command terminator character is received and only then is action taken on the commands. Further characters may be received while the PA2640 is taking the actions needed for a preceding command but no action will be taken on them until all pending command decode activity is completed.

Each command is a KEYWORD field defining the command possibly followed by further fields which refine the action of the command. The available command keywords and the fields required for each are described in tables later in this section.

More than one command can be present in a single command set, in which case each command is separated from the previous by a command separator character. If an error is found in any command within a command set then that command and any remaining commands which follow it in the command set will not be actioned.

Since the interface is based on streaming ASCII characters the use of separator and terminator characters is required to ensure that the extents of each field can be established. To improve the readability of commands you may also wish to employ whitespace characters to spread apart fields.

16.2.1 SPECIAL CHARACTERS

Certain ASCII characters serve a special purpose as described below.

16.2.1.1 COMMAND TERMINATOR CHARACTERS

The end of a command set is determined by the presence of a command terminator which may be the line-feed, carriage return, form feed or NULL (0 value) ASCII characters.

Everything between successive command terminators is a command set. A command set is limited to a maximum of 4095 characters in total. There is no action taken or error generated if a command terminator is immediately followed by another command terminator.

16.2.1.2 COMMAND SEPARATOR CHARACTER

If more than one command is in a command set then each successive command is separated from the previous by a command separator which is the semi-colon ASCII character (;).

Everything between successive command separators or command terminators is a command. There is no action taken or error generated if a command separator is immediately followed by another command separator or a command terminator.

16.2.1.3 FIELD SEPARATOR CHARACTER

Most commands require command fields which refine the action of the command; each field is separated from the previous by a field separator which is the comma ASCII character (,).

Everything between successive field separators, command separators or command terminators is a field.

16.2.1.4 SUB-FIELD SEPARATOR CHARACTER

In some cases a single command field is made up of several sub-fields; each sub-field is separated from a previous sub-field by a sub-field separator which is the colon ASCII character (:).

Everything between successive sub-field separators, field separators, command separators or command terminators is a sub-field.

16.2.1.5 WHITESPACE CHARACTERS

Most fields and sub-fields can have one or more whitespace characters at the beginning and/or end. The space, tab and underscore ASCII characters are considered as whitespace characters.

16.2.2 FIELDS WITHIN A COMMAND

Command fields are one of the types described below. In certain cases a single field may be formed by multiple sub-fields, in which case each successive sub-field (each having one of the field types described below) is separated from the previous by a preceding sub-field separator character.

16.2.2.1 KEYWORD COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

A KEYWORD field is a combination of printable ASCII characters which match the corresponding allowable keywords as described later. A KEYWORD field is not case-sensitive (e.g. the letters V and v are equivalent) and may be preceded and/or followed by one or more whitespace characters but may not contain any whitespace characters within it.

Examples of valid KEYWORD fields are –

*CLS
*cls
*Cls
ARANGE
Arange
CH1
Ch1

ch1

16.2.2.2 STRING COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

A STRING field is any combination of any printable ASCII characters in the range 'space' through 'z'. A STRING field is literal, containing the exact definition of the required string; however certain characters have special meaning –

!	The Ω character
\	The ø character
$	The µ character
^	The Σ character
[	The up arrow character
`	The down arrow character
]	The ° character
‘	The centre dot character

Note that STRING fields are only terminated by a command terminator or separator character and may contain what would normally be any other separator character (if printable).

Examples of valid STRING fields are –

This is a string field

Volts:

16.2.2.3 NR1 COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

A NR1 field is any combination of ASCII numeric (0 through 9) characters which form an integer value. A NR1 command field must not include a polarity character. A NR1 field may be preceded and/or followed by one or more whitespace characters but may not contain any whitespace characters within it.

All NR1 fields must be in the range 0 to 4294967295 and will cause a syntax error if outside of this range and in most commands this range is further limited and will cause a data range error if that range is exceeded.

Examples of valid NR1 fields are –

10

153465782

16.2.2.4 NR3 COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

A NR3 field is any combination of ASCII characters which form a floating point value. A NR3 field may be preceded and/or followed by one or more whitespace characters but may not contain any whitespace characters within it.

All NR3 fields are decoded and used within the PA2640 with approximately 1 in 10^7 resolution and may be in the range -10^{+99} to 10^{+99} and may contain a number of characters which is only limited by the maximum length of a command set.

Examples of valid NR3 fields are –

10

10.0

+10.0

1e1

-10.0

+1.2345678E+6

+1.2345678e+6

+1.2345678e-6

+1.2345678e6

153465782.34

16.2.2.5 VDEF COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

This field type allows you to define a VPA using any one of the following syntaxes-

1 to 3	NR1 syntax
A1 to A3	KEYWORD syntax
VPA1 to VPA3	KEYWORD syntax
CH1 to CH4	KEYWORD syntax, defines the VPA which is presently configured to use the channel identified by CH1 to CH4; some commands do not support this syntax within a VDEF field

16.2.2.6 CDEF COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

This field type allows you to define a channel using any one of the following syntaxes-

1 to 4	NR1 syntax
CH1 to CH4	KEYWORD syntax

16.2.2.7 RDEF COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

This field type contains 1 to 5 sub-fields which define a measurement result to be used. See a later section for details regarding the sub-fields of the RDEF command field type.

16.2.2.8 DDEF COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

This field type contains 1 to 5 sub-fields which define a measurement result to be used. See a later section for details regarding the sub-fields of the DDEF command field type.

16.2.2.9 COLOR COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

A COLOR command field contains three NR1 type sub-fields defining the level of the red, green and blue color components respectively. Each value is a maximum of 255 corresponding to full brightness of the respective color.

16.2.2.10 BLANK COMMAND FIELD SYNTAX

In some cases it is allowed to have a blank command field. This is a field which has a preceding field separator character but is immediately followed by another separator or terminator character. Except for a STRING command field, a blank field may contain one or more whitespace characters but no other characters.

16.3 RESPONSES TO COMMANDS

Some commands cause the PA2640 to respond with a requested data response or set of data responses. The response is formed by a set of fields, similar to those for commands described above.

Note that all command keywords which end with the ? character cause a response; all command keywords which do not end with the ? character do not cause a response.

All responses from the PA2640 use the standard 7-bit ASCII character set using 8-bit encoding (the 8th bit is zero) independent of the actual interface being used.

You may request more than one response in a set of commands, in which case each response (or set of responses) is separated from the previous by a comma separator and the responses are included in the same order as they were requested. A complete response is always terminated by a carriage return followed by a line feed ASCII character and may contain up to 65535 characters in total.

It is expected that after a command is given to the unit to produce a response that the originator will not issue further commands requesting a response until that prior response has been fully received. If the unit receives a command which requests a response but the prior response has not been fully transmitted then this raises a Tx Overrun error.

16.3.1 RESPONSE FIELDS

As defined for each such command a response is one or more fields, each of which is of the following types.

16.3.1.1 STRING RESPONSE FIELD SYNTAX

A STRING response is a set of ASCII characters forming the response. Only printable ASCII characters are used and the length of a STRING response is variable, the terminating comma (if more response fields follow it) or the terminating carriage return and line feed characters should be used to determine the end of a STRING field.

16.3.1.2 NR1 RESPONSE FIELD SYNTAX

A NR1 response is a set of ASCII numeric characters defining an integer value. The length of a NR1 response is variable, the terminating comma (if more response fields follow it) or the terminating carriage return and line feed characters should be used to determine the end of a NR1 field. A NR1 response never includes a polarity symbol as all such responses are positive.

16.3.1.3 NR3 RESPONSE FIELD SYNTAX

A NR3 response is a set of ASCII characters defining a floating point numeric value. The length of a NR3 response is fixed at 11 characters however it is recommended that the terminating comma (if more response fields follow it) or the terminating carriage return and line feed characters be used to determine the end of a NR3 field.

A NR3 response always has the following parts in the order shown –

A polarity character, defining the polarity of the numeric

6 digit characters with an embedded decimal point character, defining the mantissa portion of the numeric

The letter E character (upper case)

A polarity character, defining the polarity of the exponent

A single digit character defining the exponent (which is always a multiple of 3)

There is a special case of a NR3 response which is used to indicate that the data is not available. Normally a zero value uses a +0.00000E-9 response; a response of +0.00000E+0 indicates that the value is unavailable.

16.4 COMMAND KEYWORDS AND FIELDS

In the tables below, the specified command KEYWORD should be followed by each field (if any) in the order described in the table with each field separated from the previous by a field separator character. E.g. VSCALE,1,0 – turns off voltage scaling for channel 1.

NOTES:

For clarity, each command within each section is listed in alphabetical order and all tables listing those commands have the same column usage.

Where the FIELD(s) column indicates a dash (-) then that command requires no fields.

Where the FIELD(s) column indicates that fields are required, then those fields must be included with the command in the order shown in the table.

16.4.1 INTERFACE CLEAR COMMANDS

Both of these commands perform the same function. The use of either of these commands is recommended when starting a session with the PA2640 to ensure that any incomplete activities performed in a prior session are properly discarded.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
*CLS *RST	-	-	-	Clears all interface registers and flushes any unsent Tx data, selects the LOCAL state, and abandons any unsaved measurement configuration changes from the interface

16.4.2 LOCAL/REMOTE STATE CONTROL COMMANDS

The PA2640 automatically enters the REMOTE state when any command is received via an interface. While in the REMOTE state a front panel user cannot change the measurement or interface configuration without first selecting to return to the LOCAL state. Interface commands are always actioned independent of the LOCAL/REMOTE state.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
LOCAL	-	-	-	Enters the LOCAL state (front panel measurement configuration changes enabled)
LOCKOUT	-	-	-	Enters the LOCKOUT state (front panel measurement configuration changes disabled and you cannot unlock from the front panel)

16.4.3 ERROR REGISTER QUERY COMMANDS

Each register accumulates interface command errors and is cleared when read. The use of the ERR register is recommended, the OPC and ESR registers are included for legacy purposes.

It is not recommended to include an error register query command with any other commands in a set of commands; any syntax error in those other commands may cause the error register query command to not be actioned.

These commands should be used following commands during testing of your software; they may be removed later if desired. For the LAN interface it is highly unlikely that a command will be corrupted, so the regular use of this type of error checking is not necessary; however for the USB and RS232 interfaces it is possible for commands to become corrupted during transmission to the PA2640 so the use of the *ERR? command is recommended in high interference environments.

The ERR register is automatically cleared when an interface is disconnected or (for the LAN interface) when a socket is closed.

Non-zero contents of the ERR register cause the screen of the PA2640 to indicate an error message in the Error Info Area. This message remains until the ERR register is cleared by the interface, or the interface connection is broken.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
*ERR?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 ERR register contents and clears the register Response is the highest error encountered since cleared and has the following possible values - 0: No error has occurred 1: The command cannot not be executed at this time 2: The content or configuration of the PA2640 was not compatible with a command 3: An interface command field was syntactically valid but the data was out of the valid range 4: An interface command field was syntactically invalid 5: An interface command field was expected but not found 6: An interface command field was found but not expected 7: An invalid interface command was found 8: The requested response data contains too many characters 9: A response was requested but the previous response has not been read 10: A Rx overrun occurred
*ESR?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 ESR register contents and clears the register The response forms a single byte quantity with the following logical bit meanings (b0 is the LS bit) - b0: Set if an interface command error occurred b1: Set if a Tx overrun occurred
*OPC?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 OPC register contents and clears the register The response forms a single byte quantity with the following logical bit meanings (b0 is the LS bit) - b0: Set if an interface command error did not occur b1: Set if an interface command had too many or too few fields b2: Set if an interface command field syntax or data range error occurred b3: Set if an interface command field was not compatible with the content or configuration b4: Set if a Tx overrun occurred b5: Set if a Rx overrun occurred b6: Set if an unknown command was received

16.4.4 UNIT AND CHANNEL IDENTIFICATION QUERY COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
CHNL?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with two fields describing channel *c* - 1st field: (STRING) Two letter channel type (or NF if not fitted, or NI if fitted but has invalid data) 2nd field: (NR1) Serial Number
*IDN?	-	-	-	Responds with six fields describing the PA2640 as follows - 1st field: (STRING) Manufacturer 2nd field: (STRING) Model (with /H500/EN appended if the respective option is installed) 3rd field: (STRING) Unit serial number 4th field: (NR1) Firmware major version number 5th field: (NR1) Firmware minor version number 6th field: (NR1) Firmware build number

16.4.5 DATE AND TIME CONTROL AND QUERY COMMANDS

It may take up to 500ms for a change in date and/or time to become apparent in the display or in interface query commands.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
DATE	*d*	NR1	1 to 31	Sets the date (*d*), month (*m*) and year (*y*)
	m	NR1	1 to 12	
	y	NR1	0 to 99	
DATEFMT	*f*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets MDY (*f*=0) or DMY (*f*=1) displayed date format
DATE?	-	-	-	Responds with the STRING format present date (as selected format) E.g. DD/MM/YYYY
TIME	*h*	NR1	0 to 23	Sets the hour (*h*, 24 hour format), minute (*m*) and second (*s*). The *s* field is optional.
	m	NR1	0 to 59	
	s	NR1	0 to 59	
TIMEFMT	*f*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets 24 hour (*f*=0) or 12 hour (*f*=1) displayed time format
TIME?	-	-	-	Responds with the STRING format present time (as selected format) E.g. HH:MM:SSam

16.4.6 SYSTEM PREFERENCES SET AND QUERY COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
AUTOZERO	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets that environmental tracking of DC zeroes is enabled (*s*=1) or disabled (*s*=0)
AUTOZERO?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 DC zero environment tracking setting – 0: Environment tracking is disabled 1: Environment tracking is enabled
FREQSPEED	*s*	NR1	0 to 2	Sets that the response speed to frequency changes is fast (*s*=0), normal (*s*=1) or slow (*s*=2)
FREQSPEED?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 frequency change response speed is fast (0), normal (1) or slow (2)
SUMVA	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets the VA/VAR total method as VAR is summed, VA is calculated (*s*=0) or VA is summed, VAR is calculated (*s*=1).
SUMVA?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 VA/VAR total method as VAR is summed and VA is calculated (0) or VA is summed and VAR is calculated (1).
VARPOL	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets the VAR polarity as VAR is positive (*s*=0) or negative (*s*=1) for leading PF
VARPOL?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 VAR polarity setting as VAR is positive (0) or negative (1) for leading PF

16.4.7 MEASUREMENT STATE CONTROL AND QUERY COMMANDS

These commands which have a VDEF field will raise an error if the VDEF field defines a VPA which is not available.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
CLRINRUSH	-	-	-	Clears all inrush (max. hold) measurement results Inrush results are invalid until the next measurement period completion
DATALOG	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets whether data logging is to be started (*s*=1) or stopped (*s*=0)
DATALOG?	-	-	-	Responds with two fields indicating the present state of data logging – 1st field (NR1) - 0: no data logging activity is presently being performed 1: performing data logging 2nd field (NR1) – This field is maintained after a data log is terminated and is cleared to 0 when a data log is started. 0: There has been no data logging error 1: Data logging was terminated because of file size limitation (approx. 4Gbytes) 2: Data logging was terminated because the drive became full 3: Data logging was terminated because of a drive write error 4: Data logging has terminated because the drive was removed

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
HISTORY	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Stops (*s*=0) or (re)starts (*s*=1) historical data collection, data is cleared on (re)starting
HISTORY?	-	-	-	Responds with NR1 whether historical data collection is being performed (1) or not (0)
HOLD	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets whether measurements are held (*s*=1) or not (*s*=0)
HOLD?	-	-	-	Responds with NR1 whether measurements are held (1) or not (0)
INTEG	*s*	NR1	0 or 1	Stops (*s*=0) or (re)starts (*s*=1) integrated data collection, data is cleared and the configured delay is initiated on (re)starting as applicable
INTEG?	-	-	-	Responds with NR1 indicating the present state of integration – 0: integrated results are not being updated 1: integrated results are going to be updated after the configured delay has expired 2: integrated results are held because of measurement hold 3: integrated results are being updated
MCR?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 MCR (Measurement Completion Register) and clears it The NR1 is a 32-bit word formed by the following logically 'or-ed' bits (b0 is the LS bit) - b0 through 2: set if VPA 1 through 3 resp. have completed a non-harmonic measurement b3: set if motor measurements have been completed b8 through 10: set if VPA 1 through 3 resp. have completed a harmonic measurement b16: set if spectrum measurements have been completed Note: this register is also cleared when any measurement configuration change is made with the SAVECONFIG command.
SCOPE	*s*	NR1	0 to 2	Stops (*s*=0), starts a single (*s*=1) or starts a continuous (*s*=2) scope view capture If starting (*s* =1 or *s* =2) then any previously captured scope view data is cleared.
SCOPE?	-	-	-	Returns the present status of scope view capture as a NR1 as follows – 0: Scope view capture is stopped (no data has been collected) 1: Scope view capture is stopped (data has been collected) 2: A single scope view capture is in progress (no data has been collected) 3: Continuous scope view capture is in progress (no data has been collected) 4: Continuous scope view capture is in progress (data has been collected)
STBYRUN	*v*	VDEF	-	Stops (*s*=0) or starts (*s*=1) a standby power measurement in VPA *v*
	s	NR1	0 or 1	
STBYSTATE?	*v*	VDEF	-	Returns the present state of standby power measurement in VPA *v* as a NR1 as follows- 0: No standby measurement in progress and no data is available (none has been previously run) 1: The last standby measurement was stopped by the operator and data is available 2: The last standby measurement was stopped normally and data is available 3: A EN50564 5.3.2d measurement is in progress but is waiting for the start detection level (no data is available). 4: A EN50564 5.3.2a measurement is in progress and is within the specified minimum time period (data is available). 5: A EN50564 5.3.2a measurement is in progress and has been extended beyond the specified minimum time period (data is available). 6: A EN50564 5.3.2d measurement is in progress (data is available).

16.4.8 MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION EDIT COMMANDS

The Measurement Configuration Edit commands shown below have been split into separate sections for clarity; all of the commands described in these sections are controlled by the EDITCONFIG and SAVECONFIG commands.

While performing an internal DC zero you should not send any of these commands to the PA2640.

These commands are checked only for syntax and compatibility with the installed hardware (if applicable) when each command is received and are not executed and the consistency of setting combinations are not checked until the SAVECONFIG command is used. In this manner you may configure measurements using these commands in any order without the need to consider intermediate potentially incompatible setting combinations. For this reason, the CH1 to CH4 variants of the VDEF field format are not allowed for these commands.

If you are unsure if there are any pending commands from these sections (e.g. from a prior session where the SAVECONFIG command was not used) then you may use the EDITCONFIG command to ensure that there are none (the *RST or *CLS command also accomplish this and are the recommended method but also perform other functions).

A typical command flow is-

Send the EDITCONFIG command (only to ensure there are no previously unsaved measurement configuration changes)

Send the required measurement configuration commands (in any order)

Send the SAVECONFIG command (to execute the prior measurement configuration commands)

The above command flow can be sent in any number of sets of commands, including all in the same set of commands.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
EDITCONFIG	-	-	-	Sets the configuration to be edited by the interface to that presently being used in the PA2640.
SAVECONFIG	-	-	-	Sets the presently used configuration within the PA2640 to include all changes made via the interface since the prior EDITCONFIG or SAVECONFIG command. When this command is executed all measurements in progress may be abandoned and restarted with the changed configuration (depending on the changes made)

16.4.8.1 MEASUREMENT MODE CONFIGURATION COMMAND

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
MODE	*m*	NR1	0 to 7	Sets the overall operating mode for the PA2640 - *m*=0: Single VPA mode *m*=1: Multi-VPA mode (only valid if more than one channel fitted) *m*=2: Sync-VPA mode (only valid if more than one channel fitted) *m*=3: EN61000-3-2 mode (only valid if at least one A channel option is fitted and option EN is installed). *m*=4: EN61000-3-3 mode (only valid if at least one A channel option is fitted and option EN is installed). *m*=5: EN61000-3-4 mode (only valid if at least one A channel option is fitted and option EN is installed). *m*=6: EN61000-3-11 mode (only valid if at least one A channel option is fitted and option EN is installed) *m*=7: SPECTRUM mode (only valid if option H500 is installed)

16.4.8.2 CHANNEL CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
ARANGE	*c*	CDEF	-	Sets the current input range for channel *c* – *r*=0: Selects the HI range *r*=1: selects the LO range *r*=2: selects for auto-range (only valid for a D current input channel)
	r	NR1	H input : 0 only D input : 0 to 2 X input : 0 to 1	
ASCALE	*c*	CDEF	-	Sets the current scaling and offset for channel *c* If *s*=zero then turns off scaling and offset (*o* is ignored), otherwise turns on scaling and offset using *s* and *o* respectively Field o is optional, zero is used if not present
	s	NR3	0.0, or +1e-6 to +1e6	
	o	NR3	Within the measurable range of the channel current option	
VSCALE	*c*	CDEF	-	Sets voltage scaling for channel *c* If *s*=zero then turns off scaling Otherwise turns on voltage scaling using *s*
	s	NR3	0.0, or +1e-3 to +1e6	

16.4.8.3 VPA CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
ADJUST	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets that signals in VPA *v* may be adjusted for the voltage drop across the A terminals, or the current in the V terminals *a*=0: No adjustments are made *a*=1: adjusts the A signal to compensate for the V input current when V is connected at the source and you require the results at the source (the V current is added to the A signal) *a*=2: adjusts the V signal to compensate for the A input drop when V is connected at the load and you require the results at the source (the A drop is added to the V signal) *a*=3: adjusts the V signal to compensate for the A input drop when V is connected at the source and you require the results at the load (the A drop is subtracted from the V signal) *a*=4: adjusts the A signal to compensate for the V input current when V is connected at the load and you require the results at the load (the V current is subtracted from the A signal)
	a	NR1	0 to 4	
BANDWIDTH	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the Bandwidth Limit for VPA *v* *h*=0: Auto-Track Bandwidth Limiting *h*=1: No Bandwidth Limiting *h*=2: Fixed frequency bandwidth limiting set by the *freq* field in Hz The *freq* field is optional and is ignored if present if *h* is not 2.
	h	NR1	0 to 2	
	freq	NR3	>0.0	
CHANNELS	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the channels included in VPA *v* to *c* = additive channel selection, CH1=1, CH2=2, CH3=4, CH4=8
	c	NR1	0 to 15	
COUPLE	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the default measurement result coupling for VPA *v* to AC+DC (*c*=0), AC (*c*=1) or DC (*c*=2)
	c	NR1	0 to 2	
DIGITS	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the number of displayed digits for VPA *v* results to *d*
	d	NR1	3 to 6	
EFFGROUP	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the efficiency group for VPA *v* to None (*e*=0), IN (*e*=1), MIDDLE (*e*=2) or OUT (*e*=3)
	e	NR1	0 to 3	
FUND	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the fundamental frequency for VPA *v*

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
	f	NR1	0 to 8	*f*=0: No fundamental (*freq* ignored) *f*=1: Fixed fundamental (*freq* sets the frequency) *f*=2: V input measurement (*freq* sets the maximum allowed frequency) *f*=3: A input measurement (*freq* sets the maximum allowed frequency) *f*=4: MAINS fundamental (*freq* ignored) *f*=5: AVIONICS fundamental (*freq* ignored) *f*=6 through 8: Use VPA1 through 3 resp. as the fundamental frequency (*freq* ignored) – cannot use VPA *v* The *freq* field need not be present if not needed
	freq	NR3	Set by PERIOD command selection	
HARMS	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the maximum number of harmonics for VPA *v* to *h*
	h	NR1	0 to 100 (0 to 500 if H500 installed)	
PERIOD	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the measurement period for VPA *v* *p*=0: VLF *p*=1: LF *p*=2: 10Hz/0.3s *p*=3: 20Hz/0.1s *p*=4: 45Hz/20ms *p*=5: 150Hz/10ms *p*=6: 500Hz/2ms (not valid unless the VPA contains W type channels) *p*=7: Full synchronization with VPA1 (not valid if *v* = VPA1) *p*=8: Full synchronization with VPA2 (not valid if *v* = VPA1 or VPA2)
	p	NR1	*v* = 1 : 0 to 6 *v* = 2 : 0 to 7 *v* = 3 : 0 to 8	
RESPONSE	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the measurement response for VPA *v* to Fastest (*r*=0), Medium (*r*=1), Slow (*r*=2) or Slowest (*r*=3)
	r	NR1	0 to 3	
STBYA	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets VPA *v* for EN50564 5.3.2 method A standby power measurements
	d	NR1	0 to 99	*d* is the minimum number of days for the measurement.
	h	NR1	0 to 99	*h* is the minimum number of hours for the measurement.
	m	NR1	0 to 99	*m* is the minimum number of minutes for the measurement.
	s	NR1	0 to 99	*s* is the minimum number of seconds for the measurement.
STBYD	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets VPA *v* for EN50564 5.3.2 method D standby power measurements
	s	NR3	≥0.0	*s* is the starting power detection level.
	e	NR3	≥0.0 and ≤*s*	*e* is the ending power detection level.
WIRING	*v*	VDEF	-	Sets the wiring method for VPA *v* *w*=0: N x 1ø method. *w*=1: 2ø3w method. *w*=2: 3ø3w (2 channel) method. *w*=3: 3ø3w (3 channel) method. *w*=4: 3ø4w method
	w	NR1	0 to 4	

16.4.8.4 SCOPE VIEW CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
SCOPEINRUSH	*e*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets if performing a scope capture will temporarily override the A RANGE setting to HI and the BANDWIDTH setting to UNFILTERED (*e*=1) or not (*e*=0).
TIMEBASE	*b*	NR1	0 to 20	Sets the scope data capture timebase to 5µs (*b*=0), 10µs (*b*=1), 20µs (*b*=2), 50µs (*b*=3), 100µs (*b*=4), 200µs (*b*=5), 500µs (*b*=6), 1ms (*b*=7), 2ms (*b*=8), 5ms (*b*=9), 10ms (*b*=10), 20ms (*b*=11), 50ms (*b*=12), 100ms (*b*=13), 200ms (*b*=14), 500ms (*b*=15), 1s (*b*=16), 2s (*b*=17), 5s (*b*=18), 10s (*b*=19) or 20s (*b*=20)
TRIGGER	*i*	NR1	0 to 7	Configures scope data capture triggering Trigger Input (*i*) : *i*=0: Trigger using CH 1 V input signal *i*=1: Trigger using CH 1 A input signal *i*=2: Trigger using CH 2 V input signal *i*=3: Trigger using CH 2 A input signal *i*=4: Trigger using CH 3 V input signal *i*=5: Trigger using CH 3 A input signal *i*=6: Trigger using CH 4 V input signal *i*=7: Trigger using CH 4 A input signal Trigger Detection Method (*t*) : *t*=0: DC rising edge *t*=1: DC falling edge *t*=2: Rectified signal (rising edge) *t*=3: High Frequency Trigger Position (*p*) : *p*=0: Trigger is at 0% of the captured time span *p*=1: Trigger is at 25% of the captured time span *p*=2: Trigger is at 50% of the captured time span *p*=3: Trigger is at 75% of the captured time span Trigger Level (*l*) in V or A units as applicable
	t	NR1	0 to 3	
	p	NR1	0 to 3	
	l	NR3	Any	

16.4.8.5 INTEGRATION CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
INTEGAUTO	*i*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets that integration will be automatically timed (*i*=1) or manually stopped and started (*i*=0)
INTEGDELAY	*d*	NR1	0 to 99	Sets the automatically timed integration start delay time to *d* days, *h* hours, *m* minutes plus *s* seconds.
	h	NR1	0 to 99	
	m	NR1	0 to 99	
	s	NR1	0 to 99	
INTEGRUN	*d*	NR1	0 to 99	Sets the automatically timed integration run time to *d* days, *h* hours, *m* minutes plus *s* seconds.
	h	NR1	0 to 99	
	m	NR1	0 to 99	
	s	NR1	0 to 99	

16.4.8.6 MOTOR MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

These commands only have an effect if a motor channel is installed, but they are still valid if no motor channel is installed.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
DIR	*n*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets that the DIR input is taken as meaning a forward direction if HI (*n*=0) or LO (*n*=1) at the time of the detected SPD input edge. This only has effect for a SPD setting of 3.
MTRDIGITS	*n*	NR1	3 to 6	Sets that motor results shall be displayed with *n* digits on the POWER DATA and CUSTOM screens.
MTREFFGROUP	*n*	NR1	0 to 3	Sets the efficiency group for motor power to None (*n*=0), IN (*n*=1), MIDDLE (*n*=2) or OUT (*n*=3)
MTRPERIOD	*n*	NR1	0 to 11	Sets the measurement period for motor measurement according to the value of *n* as follows- 0: 10ms measurement period 1: 30ms measurement period 2: 100ms measurement period 3: 300ms measurement period 4: 1s measurement period 5: 3s measurement period 6: 10s measurement period 7: 30s measurement period 8: 100s measurement period 9: Measurement period synchronous with VPA1 10: Measurement period synchronous with VPA2 11: Measurement period synchronous with VPA3
MTRPOLES	*n*	NR3	1.0 to 100.0	Sets that the motor has *n* poles, this is used when converting between electrical drive frequency and motor shaft rotation speed.
MTRSLIP	*n*	NR1	0 to 3	Sets the motor slip shall be calculated according to *n* as follows- 0: no motor slip calculation 1: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA1 as the drive frequency 2: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA2 as the drive frequency 3: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA3 as the drive frequency
SPD	*n*	NR1	0 to 6	Sets that the Motor Speed shall be measured according to *n* as follows- 0: No speed measurement 1: Speed measured using an analog input on the SPD connector 2: Speed measured using a digital input on the SPD connector 3: Speed measured using a digital input on the SPD connector with direction indicated by the digital input on the DIR connector 4: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA1 (only valid if VPA1 configured for use) 5: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA2 (only valid if VPA2 configured for use) 6: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA3 (only valid if VPA3 configured for use)
SPDOFFSET	*n*	NR3	-1e9 to +1e9	Sets that the offset for speed measurements shall be *n*, in units of rpm. This only has effect for SPD settings of 1, 2 or 3.
SPDRISING	*n*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets that the rising edge (*n*=1) or falling edge (*n*=0) of the digital SPD input shall be detected. This only has effect for SPD settings of 2 or 3.
SPDSCALE	*n*	NR3	-1e9 to +1e9	Sets that the scale factor for speed measurements shall be *n*, either in units of rpm/V (SPD setting 1) or pulses/rev (SPD setting 2 or 3). It has no effect for other settings of SPD.
TRQ	*n*	NR1	0 or 2	Sets that the Motor Torque shall be measured according to *n* as follows- 0: No torque measurement 1: Torque measured using an analog input on the TRQ connector 2: Torque measured using a digital input on the TRQ connector
TRQOFFSET	*n*	NR3	-1e9 to +1e9	Sets that the offset for torque measurements shall be *n* in units of Nm. This only has effect for TRQ settings of 1 or 2.
TRQSCALE	*n*	NR3	-1e9 to +1e9	Sets that the scale factor for torque measurements shall be *n*, either in units of Nm/V (TRQ setting 1) or Nm/Hz (TRQ setting 2). It has no effect for other settings of TRQ.

16.4.8.7 DATA LOGGING CONFIGURATION COMMANDS

These commands will return an error if used while data logging is running.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
LOGDATA	*t*	NR1	0 or 1	Sets the data to be saved in each data logging record – Each record includes a time/date field (*t*=1) or not (*t*=0) and data for each DDEF field (in order)
	0 to 16 fields	DDEF	-	
LOGDELAY	*d*	NR1	0 to 99	Sets the data logging start delay time to *d* days, *h* hours, *m* minutes plus *s* seconds
	h	NR1	0 to 99	
	m	NR1	0 to 99	
	s	NR1	0 to 99	
LOGFILE	*f*	NR1	0 or 1	Configures the file used for data logging – File Format – *f*=0: ASCII *f*=1: Binary *f*=2: Internal (no further fields should be present) Header – *h*=0: No header (not valid for binary format) *h*=1: Header included File append – *a*=0: File (if exists) will be overwritten *a*=1: File (if exists) will be appended File Name (*name*) (excluding extension, first eight characters only) – this is case insensitive and may only contain valid file name characters for the 8.3 filename format (long file names are not supported).
	h	NR1	0 or 1	
	a	NR1	0 or 1	
	name	STRING	1 to 8 characters	
LOGINTERVAL	*h*	NR1	0 to 99	Sets the data logging interval time to *h* hours, *m* minutes, *s* seconds plus *f* 1/100th seconds (if all fields are zero then 0.002s is used)
	m	NR1	0 to 99	
	s	NR1	0 to 99	
	f	NR1	0 to 99	
LOGRUN	*d*	NR1	0 to 99	Sets the data logging run time to *d* days, *h* hours, *m* minutes plus *s* seconds (if all fields are 0 then selects manually timed)
	h	NR1	0 to 99	
	m	NR1	0 to 99	
	s	NR1	0 to 99	

16.4.9 MEASUREMENT CONFIGURATION QUERY COMMANDS

These commands respond with the requested configuration being used at the time of the command, not including any unsaved changes.

These commands which have a VDEF field will raise an error if the VDEF field defines a VPA which is not available.

These commands which have a CDEF field will raise an error if the CDEF field defines a channel which is not installed.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
ADJUST?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 adjustment setting for VPA *v* – 0: No adjustments are made 1: adjusts the A signal to compensate for the V input current when V is connected at the source and you require the results at the source (the V current is added to the A signal) 2: adjusts the V signal to compensate for the A input drop when V is connected at the load and you require the results at the source (the A drop is added to the V signal) 3: adjusts the V signal to compensate for the A input drop when V is connected at the source and you require the results at the load (the A drop is subtracted from the V signal) 4: adjusts the A signal to compensate for the V input current when V is connected at the load and you require the results at the load (the V current is subtracted from the A signal)
ARANGE?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 current input range setting for channel *c* – 0: Set for the HI range 1: Set for the LO range 2: Set for auto-range, using the HI range 3: Set for auto-range, using the LO range
ASCALE?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with the current scaling and offset settings for channel *c* in two fields – 1st NR3 : current scaling setting (0.0 if not configured for scaling and offset) 2nd NR3 : current offset setting (0.0 if not configured for scaling and offset)
BANDWIDTH?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 Bandwidth Limit setting for VPA *v* – 0: Auto-Track Bandwidth Limit 1: No bandwidth limit 2: Fixed frequency bandwidth limit, this is followed by a NR3 field containing the bandwidth limit frequency in Hz.
CHANNELS?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 channel inclusion setting for VPA *v* – 0: none 1 through 15: additive channel selection, CH1=1, CH2=2, CH3=4, CH4=8

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
COUPLE?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 default measurement result coupling setting for VPA *v* – 0: AC+DC 1: AC Only 2: DC Only
DIGITS?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 displayed digits setting for VPA *v*
DIR?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 DIR input polarity setting (DIR command)
EFFGROUP?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 efficiency group setting for VPA *v* – 0: None 1: IN 2: MIDDLE 3: OUT
FUND?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the fundamental frequency setting for VPA *v* as two fields, the 1st field is a NR1 and the 2nd is a NR3 – NR1 value - 0: No fundamental, NR3 is 0.0 1: Fixed fundamental, NR3 is the fixed value 2: V input measurement, NR3 is the maximum limit 3: A input measurement, NR3 is the maximum limit 4 through 6: Use VPA1 through 3 resp. as the fundamental frequency, NR3 is 0.0 7: MAINS, NR3 is 0.0 8: AVIONICS, NR3 is 0.0
HARMS?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 maximum number of harmonics setting for VPA *v*
INTEGAUTO?	-	-	-	Responds with a NR1 if integration is automatically controlled (1) or manually controlled (0)
INTEGDELAY?	-	-	-	Responds with four NR1 values for the automatically controlled integration delay time (days, hours, minutes and seconds respectively).
INTEGRUN?	-	-	-	Responds with four NR1 values for the automatically controlled integration run time (days, hours, minutes and seconds respectively).
LOGDATA?	-	-	-	Responds with the presently defined data content in each data logging record – 1st field (NR1) indicates if time and date is included (1) or not (0) 2nd through 17th fields (STRING) indicate the definition for each data field in the record (a blank field in the response indicates that the field is not included in the record)
LOGDELAY?	-	-	-	Responds with the present delay time for data logging as four NR1 fields indicating the days, hours, minutes and seconds respectively.
LOGFILE?	-	-	-	Responds with the present file settings for data logging – 1st field (NR1) indicates if the file is in binary (1) or ASCII (0) format or saved to internal memory (2) 2nd field (NR1) indicates if a header record will be included (1) or not (0) 3rd field (NR1) indicates if an existing file will be append to (1) or overwritten (0) 4th field (STRING) is the file name (including extension)
LOGINTERVAL?	-	-	-	Responds with the present interval for data logging as four NR1 fields indicating the hours, minutes, seconds and 0.01seconds respectively.
LOGRUN?	-	-	-	Responds with the present run time for data logging as four NR1 fields indicating the days, hours, minutes and seconds respectively (manually controlled if all fields are 0)
MODE?	-	-	-	Responds with a NR1 showing the present overall operating mode for the PA2640. 0: Single VPA mode 1: Multi-VPA mode 2: Sync-VPA mode 3: EN61000-3-2 mode 4: EN61000-3-3 mode 5: EN61000-3-4 mode 6: EN61000-3-11 mode 7: SPECTRUM mode
MTRDIGITS?	-	-	-	Responds with NR1 number of displayed digits for motor measurement results.
MTREFFGROUP?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 efficiency group setting for motor power – 0: None 1: IN 2: MIDDLE 3: OUT
MTRPERIOD?	-	-	-	Responds with the Nr1 measurement period for motor measurements- 0: 10ms measurement period 1: 30ms measurement period 2: 100ms measurement period 3: 300ms measurement period 4: 1s measurement period 5: 3s measurement period 6: 10s measurement period 7: 30s measurement period 8: 100s measurement period 9: Measurement period synchronous with VPA1 10: Measurement period synchronous with VPA2 11: Measurement period synchronous with VPA3

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
MTRPOLES?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR3 setting for the number of motor poles (set with the MTRPOLES command)
MTRSLIP?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 selection controlling the calculation of motor slip- 0: no motor slip calculation 1: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA1 as the drive frequency 2: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA2 as the drive frequency 3: motor slip uses the frequency from VPA3 as the drive frequency
PERIOD?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 measurement period setting for VPA *v* – 0: VLF 1: LF 2: 10Hz/0.3s 3: 20Hz/0.1s 4: 45Hz/20ms 5: 150Hz/10ms 6: 500Hz/2ms 7: Full synchronization with VPA1 8: Full synchronization with VPA2
RESPONSE?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 measurement response setting for VPA *v* – 0: Fastest 1: Medium 2: Slow 3: Slowest
SCOPEINRUSH?	-	-	-	Responds with a NR1 – 0: BANDWIDTH and A RANGE will not be overridden during a scope data capture. 1: BANDWIDTH and A RANGE will be overridden during a scope data capture.
SPD?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 indicating the configured SPD input- 0: No speed measurement 1: Speed measured using an analog input on the SPD connector 2: Speed measured using a digital input on the SPD connector 3: Speed measured using a digital input on the SPD connector with direction indicated by the digital input on the DIR connector 4: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA1 (only valid if VPA1 configured for use) 5: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA2 (only valid if VPA2 configured for use) 6: Speed derived from the electrical drive frequency measured in VPA3 (only valid if VPA3 configured for use)
SPDOFFSET?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR3 setting for the speed measurement offset
SPDRISING?	-	-	-	Responds with NR1 indicating if the rising edge (1) or the falling edge of the SPD digital input is being detected
SPDSCALE?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR3 setting for the speed measurement scaling
STBY?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the standby power measurement settings for VPA *v* – If the configured method is EN50564 5.3.2a: 1st field is a STRING of value A 2nd field is a NR1 with the days minimum measurement time setting 3rd field is a NR1 with the days minimum measurement time setting 4th field is a NR1 with the days minimum measurement time setting 5th field is a NR1 with the days minimum measurement time setting If the configured method is EN50564 5.3.2d: 1st field is a STRING of value D 2nd field is a NR3 with the starting power detection level setting 3rd field is a NR3 with the ending power detection level setting
TIMEBASE?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 scope data capture timebase setting as 5µs (0), 10µs (1), 20µs (2), 50µs (3), 100µs (4), 200µs (5), 500µs (6), 1ms (7), 2ms (8), 5ms (9), 10ms (10), 20ms (11), 50ms (12), 100ms (13), 200ms (14), 500ms (15), 1s (16), 2s (17), 5s (18), 10s (19) or 20s (20)
TRIGGER?	-	-	-	Responds with the scope data capture triggers settings as the following four fields – 1st field (NR1) is the trigger input selection - 0: Trigger using CH 1 V input signal 1: Trigger using CH 1 A input signal 2: Trigger using CH 2 V input signal 3: Trigger using CH 2 A input signal 4: Trigger using CH 3 V input signal 5: Trigger using CH 3 A input signal 6: Trigger using CH 4 V input signal 7: Trigger using CH 4 A input signal 2nd field (NR1) is the trigger method selection – 0: DC rising edge 1: DC falling edge 2: Rectified signal (rising edge) 3: High Frequency 3rd field (NR1) is the trigger position selection - 0: trigger is at 0% of the captured time span 1: trigger is at 25% of the captured time span

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
				2: trigger is at 50% of the captured time span 3: trigger is at 75% of the captured time span 4th field (NR3) is the configured trigger level in V or A units as applicable
TRQ?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 indicating the configured TRQ input- 0: No torque measurement 1: Torque measured using an analog input on the TRQ connector 2: Torque measured using a digital input on the TRQ connector
TRQOFFSET?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR3 setting for the torque measurement offset
TRQSCALE?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR3 setting for the torque measurement scaling
VSCALE?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with the NR3 voltage scaling setting (0.0 if not configured for scaling) for channel *c*
VPA?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 indicating which VPA channel *c* is configured in (1 through 3) or if not configured or not installed (0)
WIRING?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with the NR1 wiring method setting for VPA *v* – 0: N x 1ø method. 1: 2ø3w method. 2: 3ø3w (2 channel) method. 3: 3ø3w (3 channel) method. 4: 3ø4w method

16.4.10 CONFIGURATION SAVE AND LOAD COMMANDS

These commands allow the user to temporarily save and reload the complete configuration of the PA2640 (the saved configuration is volatile, i.e. it is not retained after a power cycle).

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
TEMPSAVECFG	-	-	-	Saves the present complete configuration of the PA2640 into an internal temporary storage.
TEMPLOADCFG	-	-	-	Reloads the previously saved configuration from a TEMPSAVECFG command. If there was no previous TEMPSAVECFG command then this command raises an error. This command can only be used once for each TEMPSAVECFG command.

16.4.11 HARMONICS LIMITS CONFIGURATION AND CONFIGURATION QUERY COMMANDS

Any changes made to harmonics limits take an immediate effect but are volatile until the SAVEHLIMITS command is used (i.e. will not be retained when power is turned off).

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
CLRHLIMITS	*i*	KEYWORD	V or A	Removes all voltage (*i*=V) or current (*i*=A) harmonic limits
HLIMIT	*i* *h* *t* *p* *plimit* *llimit*	KEYWORD NR1 NR1 NR1 NR3 NR3	V or A 1 to 500 0 to 2 0 or 1 ≥0.0 ≥0.0	Sets voltage (*i*=V) or current (*i*=A) limit for harmonic *h* according to the remaining fields as follows – *t* sets the type of limit (if any) to apply - *t*=0: no limit applied (further fields are optional and are ignored if present) *t*=1: the limit is the highest of the percentage and level limits *t*=2: the limit is the addition of the percentage and level limits *p* sets whether the percentage limit is a percentage of the fundamental (*p*=0) or of the total signal (*p*=1) *plimit* and *llimit* are the percentage and level limits respectively Note : setting a limit with both *plimit* and *llimit* =0.0 will never pass
HLIMIT?	*i* *h*	KEYWORD NR1	V or A 1 to 500	Responds with the HLIMIT command STRING needed to reproduce the voltage (*i*=V) or current (*i*=A) limit for harmonic *h*
SAVEHLIMITS	*i*	KEYWORD	V or A	Saves all voltage (*i*=V) or current (*i*=A) harmonic limits

16.4.12 DC ZERO CONTROL AND QUERY COMMANDS

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
DCZERO	-	-	-	Initiates an INT DC ZERO activity on all configured channels (same as the SYS CONFIG -> INT DC ZERO button) Sets DCZ register as needed and clears DCZERR register Suspends normal measurement actions of the PA2640 until ENDDCZERO is received
DCZ?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 DCZ register b0 through 3: set if CH 1 through 4 resp. are performing an INT DC Zero activity Each bit clears when the activity is successfully completed or ENDDCZERO commanded
DCZERR?	-	-	-	Responds with the NR1 DCZERR register b0 through 3: set if CH 1 through 4 resp. have found an error during an INT DC Zero activity
ENDDCZERO	-	-	-	Terminates an INT DC ZERO activity on all channels (aborts if still in progress) Clears DCZ and DCZERR registers Returns to normal measurement actions of the PA2640

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
EXTDCZERO	*o*	NR1	0 or 1	Performs an external DC Zero. If *o* is 0 then all channels have their DC zeroes adjusted to the present DC measurements, otherwise if *o* is 1 then only those channels which are scaled have their DC zeroes adjusted to the present DC measurements.

16.4.13 CUSTOM SCREEN CONFIGURATION AND CONFIGURATION QUERY COMMANDS

The actual custom screen is not updated with the results of any changes until the SAVECUSTOM command is actioned. The use of the CLRCUSTOM command is recommended prior to starting to generate a custom screen via the interface to ensure that no existing contents of a custom screen are included in a newly generated screen. Following a SAVECUSTOM command no further custom screen commands can be executed for up to 300ms and attempting to do so raises an error.

Note that the CUSTOM command must either be the only command or the last command in a set of commands (i.e. it must be terminated by a command terminator character).

A custom screen is composed of 57 cells arranged in 15 rows with row 0 (the topmost row) only having a single column and rows 1 through 14 having 4 columns (the leftmost column is 0). For cells other than the row 0 cell, for text sizes other than 12pix or 16pix then the target cell is expanded to include surrounding cells as follows –

> 22pix text size: includes the cell to the right of the target cell.
> 28pix and 36pix text sizes: includes the cell to the right of the target cell and also the cells immediately below both the target cell and that to the right of it.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
CLRCUSTOM	-	-	-	Sets the custom screen totally blank
CUSTOM	*r*	NR1	0 to 14	Set custom screen cell row (*r*), column (*c*) according to the remaining fields - *size* sets the text size to 12pix (*size*=0), 16pix (*size*=1), 22pix (*size*=2), 28pix (*size*=3) or 36pix (*size*=4) *just* sets the horizontal text justification to left (*just*=0), centered (*just*=1) or right (*just*=2) *colour* sets the text colour (R:G:B values) *def* sets the measurement result to be shown (blank if none required) *units* selects whether to include the measurement results units (*units*=1) or not (*units*=0) *text* sets the text to include. If *def* is defined then up to the first 5 characters of *text* are included to the left of the measurement result otherwise the cell contains up to the first 60 characters of *text*; if no characters are to be included in the cell then the *text* field need not be present If both *def* and *text* fields are blank (or not included) then only the *r* and *c* fields are used
	c	NR1	0 to 3	
	size	NR1	0 to 4	
	just	NR1	0 to 2	
	colour	COLOR	-	
	def	RDEF	-	
	units	NR1	0 or 1	
	text	STRING	Up to 60 characters	
CUSTOM?	*r*	NR1	0 to 14	Responds with the CUSTOM command string to recreate custom screen row *r* and column *c*
	c	NR1	0 to 3	
SAVECUSTOM	-	-	-	Saves the present custom screen internally and makes any changes active

16.4.14 MEASUREMENT RESULTS QUERY COMMANDS

These commands which have a VDEF field will raise an error if the VDEF field defines a VPA which is not available.

These commands which have a CDEF field will raise an error if the CDEF field defines a channel which is not installed.

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
CYCLEVIEW?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with the 512 data points of cycle view data for channel *c* voltage (*s*=V), current (*s*=A) or power (*s*=W) waveforms The data points correspond to phases of the fundamental starting at 0° and then at successive (360/512)° increments. Each data point contains two fields as follows – 1st field : NR1 indicating if this data point has a valid data (1) or not (0) 2nd field : NR3 indicating the level at this data point Note – the response is a large number of characters (approximately 7K) and is a total of 1024 fields. Not all data points may be valid, interpolate between valid data points as appropriate.
	s	KEYWORD	V or A or W	
HARMLIST?	*i*	KEYWORD	V or A or W	Responds with one NR3 harmonic amplitude for the voltage input (*i*=V) or current input (*i*=A) or power (*i*=W) of channel *c* for each harmonic starting with the *start* harmonic up to and including the *end* harmonic (the fundamental is harmonic 1).
	c	CDEF	-	
	start	NR1	1 to 500	
	end	NR1	*start* to 500	
HISTORYDATA?	*n*	NR1	2 to 1024	Responds with *n* data points of historical data defined by *def*, starting at historical data collection time *start* and ending at *end* (both in seconds relative to the time at which historical data collection was last started) Each data point is four fields as follows – 1st field: NR1 indicating if this data point contains data (1) or not (0) 2nd field: NR3 indicating the maximum data recorded 3rd field: NR3 indicating the average data recorded 4th field: NR3 indicating the minimum data recorded Note – the response can be a very large number of characters (up to 38.9K) and fields (up to 4096).
	start	NR3	≥0.0	
	end	NR3	>*start*	
	def	DDEF	-	

COMMAND KEYWORD	FIELD(s)	FIELD FORMAT	FIELD DATA RANGE	DESCRIPTION
HISTORYTIME?	-	-	-	Responds with an NR3 indicating the length of time covered by the present historical data (in seconds)
HLIMITFAIL?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with a NR1 indicating if harmonic *h* (*h*>0) or all harmonics (*h*=0) for the voltage (*i*=V) or current (*i*=A) of channel *c* is passing (responds with 0) or failing (responds with 1) Note – a harmonic which has no limit or is not being measured is considered as passing
	i	KEYWORD	V or A	
	h	NR1	0 to 500	
LEADING?	*srce*	KEYWORD	CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, A1, A2, A3, VPA1, VPA2, or VPA3	Responds with a NR1 indicating if the selected data source (*srce*) has a leading PF (responds with 1) or lagging PF (responds with 0) *srce* is either- A1 to A3: selects VPA1 to 3 as the data source VPA1 to VPA3: selects VPA1 to 3 as the data source CH1 to CH4: selects channel 1 to channel 4 as the data source
MAXHARMS?	*v*	VDEF	-	Responds with a NR1 indicating the number of harmonics being measured in VPA *v*
READ?	*≥1 fields*	RDEF	-	Responds with the requested measurement result(s). You may specify any number of results to be obtained in a single READ? command as long as the command is within the allowable maximum number of characters in a command set and the response generated is less than the maximum number of characters in a response.
REREAD?	-	-	-	Responds with the measurement results defined by the last received READ? command. Note – this is typically used when a large number of results are to be repeatedly requested and a slow interface (e.g. USB or RS232) is being used. Sending the READ? command once and then repeating by using the REREAD? command achieves higher throughput because of the reduction in characters required. When using the LAN interface there is typically very little difference if the REREAD? command is used vs using the READ? Command.
SCOPEVIEW?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with *n* data points of scope view data defined by *c* and *s*, starting at time *start* and ending at *end* (both in seconds relative to the trigger detection time) Each data point is three fields as follows – 1st field: NR1 indicating if this data point contains data (1) or not (0) 2nd field: NR3 indicating the minimum level at this data point 3rd field: NR3 indicating the maximum level at this data point Note – the response can be a very large number of characters (up to 55.3K) and fields (up to 6144). Note – if the requested timespan is a small fraction of the captured timespan then not all response data may have valid data.
	s	KEYWORD	V or A or W	
	n	NR1	2 to 2048	
	start	NR3	-	
	end	NR3	*>start*	
STBYERR?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with a NR1 indicating if the PA2640 measurement error was outside of the requirements of EN50564 at any time during the measurement (responds with 1) or not (responds with 0)
STBYHISTORY?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with *n* data points of standby historical data defined by *def*, ending at relative time *end* (in seconds relative to the time at which the standby measurement was started) The *def* field is- W: responds with the Watts data V: responds with the Volts data VCF: responds with the Volts Crest Factor data VTHD: responds with the Volts Distortion data (in percent) FREQ: responds with the Frequency data A: responds with the Amps data ACF: responds with the Amps Crest Factor data PF: responds with the Power Factor data ERR: responds with the PA2640 Measurement Error data (in Watts) Each data point is three fields as follows – 1st field: NR1 indicating if this data point contains data (1) or not (0) 2nd field: NR3 indicating the maximum data recorded 3rd field: NR3 indicating the minimum data recorded Note – the response can be a very large number of characters (up to 24.6K) and fields (up to 3072).
	n	NR1	2 to 1024	
	end	NR3	*>0.0*	
	def	STRING	W, V, VCF, VTHD, FREQ, A, ACF, PF or ERR	
STBYVCF?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with a NR1 indicating if the voltage crest factor was outside of the requirements of EN50564 at any time during the measurement (responds with 1) or not (responds with 0)
STBYVTHD?	*c*	CDEF	-	Responds with a NR1 indicating if the voltage distortion was outside of the requirements of EN50564 at any time during the measurement (responds with 1) or not (responds with 0)

16.5 RDEF MEASUREMENT DEFINITION FIELD SUB-FIELDS

This field is made up of one to five sub-fields, each separated by the sub-field separator (colon character). The sub-fields may be specified in any order and may optionally be omitted (a default value being used as needed).

Sub-Field	Sub-field Format	Value	Description
Measurement Data	KEYWORD	FREQ	Responds with a signal frequency (in Hz)
		PERIOD	Responds with a signal period (in seconds)
		INTEGTIME	Responds with the integration time (in Hours)

Sub-Field	Sub-field Format	Value	Description
		VOLTS or V	Responds with a voltage (in V)
		AMPS or A	Responds with a current (in A)
		WATTS or W	DEFAULT if no other Measurement Data sub-field found Responds with a real power (in W)
		LOSS	Responds with a real power loss (in W)
		EFFICIENCY or EFF	Responds with a real power efficiency (in %)
		VAR	Responds with an imaginary power (in W)
		VA	Responds with an apparent power (in VA)
		PF	Responds with power factor
		PHASE	Responds with apparent phase ($\cos^{-1}$(PF), in degrees)
		LOADZ	Responds with load impedance (in ohms)
		SERIESR	Responds with load series resistance (in ohms)
		SERIESL	Responds with load series inductance (in henries)
		PARALLELR	Responds with load parallel resistance (in ohms)
		PARALLELC	Responds with load parallel capacitance (in farads)
		SPEED	Responds with motor speed (in rpm)
		SLIP	Responds with motor slip (in %)
		TORQUE	Responds with motor torque (in Nm)
		HP	Responds with motor power (in HP, use WATTS or W for motor power in watts)
		STBYTIME	Responds with elapsed standby power measurement time (in hours)
		STBYERR	Responds with standby power measurement error (in W)
Measurement Source	KEYWORD	CH1, CH2, CH3 or CH4	CH1 is DEFAULT if no other Measurement Source sub-field found Data is from the selected channel
		A1, A2, A3, VPA1, VPA2 or VPA3	Data is from the selected VPA
		MOTOR	Data is a motor measurement result (only the Data field is used with this source, any other fields are ignored)
		IN	Data is from the IN efficiency group (or starts at this group if 2nd Measurement Source is MIDDLE or OUT)
		MIDDLE	Data is from the MIDDLE efficiency group (or starts at this group if 2nd Measurement Source is OUT)
		OUT	Data is from the OUT efficiency group
2nd Measurement Source (ignored if Measurement Source is a single channel or is MOTOR)	KEYWORD	MIDDLE	Data is to the MIDDLE efficiency group (only valid if Measurement Source is IN)
		OUT	Data is to the OUT efficiency group (only valid if Measurement Source is IN or MIDDLE)
		pA … D	Data is from the 1st through 4th (resp.) channel of the selected VPA
		pAC	Data is the voltage measured between phases A and C of the selected VPA
		pAB	Data is the voltage measured between phases A and B of the selected VPA
		pBC	Data is the voltage measured between phases B and C of the selected VPA
		pN	Data is the neutral current of the selected VPA
		WYE	Data is the 'Wye' voltage of the selected VPA
		DELTA	Data is the 'Delta' voltage of the selected VPA
		SEQZERO	Data is the zero sequence data of the selected VPA
		SEQPOS	Data is the positive sequence data of the selected VPA
		SEQNEG	Data is the negative sequence data of the selected VPA
		TOTAL or AVERAGE	DEFAULT if no other 2nd Measurement Source sub-field found Data is the total for the selected VPA, except for VOLTS and AMPS data which is the average of all channels/phases
Measurement Type	KEYWORD	DC	Data is the DC component
		AC	Data is the AC component
		ACDC or RMS	Data is the ACDC component
		COUPLED	DEFAULT if no other Measurement Type sub-field found Data is the DC, AC or ACDC component as COUPLING setting
		RECTIFIED	Data is the average rectified (ACDC)
		STBY	Data is the average standby power measurement (ACDC)
		STBYMIN	Data is the minimum standby power measurement (ACDC)
		STBYMAX	Data is the maximum standby power measurement (ACDC)
		STBYCFMIN	Data is the minimum crest factor standby power measurement (ACDC)
		STBYCFMAX	Data is the maximum crest factor standby power measurement (ACDC)
		STBYTHDMAX	Data is the maximum THD standby power measurement (as the percentage of the fundamental)
		FF	Data is the form factor (ACDC)
		CF	Data is the crest factor (ACDC)
		PK	Data is peak (ACDC)
		VALLEY	Data is valley peak (ACDC)

Sub-Field	Sub-field Format	Value	Description
		PK-VLY	Data is the difference between peak and valley peak
		HIPK	Data is the highest peak (including polarity, ACDC)
		LOPK	Data is the lowest peak (including polarity, ACDC)
		THDF	Data is THD relative to fundamental amplitude (in %)
		THDSIG	Data is THD relative to ACDC amplitude (in %)
		H1 … 500	Data is harmonic amplitude data for the specified harmonic
		P1 … 500	Data is harmonic phase data for the specified harmonic (in degrees with ±180° range)
		INRUSH	Data is the inrush data (max hold, ACDC)
		INRUSHPK	Data is the peak inrush data (max hold, PK data)
		INRUSHVLY	Data is the valley peak inrush data (min hold, VALLEY data)
		INTEG	Data is the integrated data (as COUPLING setting)
		INTAVG	Data is the average integrated data (as COUPLING setting)
		CHARGE	Data is the integrated charge data (DC only)
		DISCHARGE	Data is the integrated discharge data (DC only)
		BOUGHT	Data is the integrated bought data (as COUPLING setting)
		SOLD	Data is the integrated sold data (as COUPLING setting)
		%2 … 500	Data is as Hn but expressed as a percentage of the fundamental
		%S2 … 500	Data is as Hn but expressed as a percentage of the ACDC amplitude
Ending Harmonic (only used if Measurement Type is H1 … 500 or %2 … 500)	NR1	1 to 500	Data includes harmonics up to and including this number (if this sub-field is not specified then data only includes the single harmonic specified in the Measurement Type sub-field)

A list of allowed combinations is provided below. In this list the following codes are used to reduce the length of the list –

CHn	Any of CH1, CH2, CH3 or CH4
An	Any of A1, A2 or A3
pX	Any of pA, pB, pC or pD
Hn	Any of H1 … 500
n	Any of 1 … 500
Pn	Any of P1 … 500
%n	Any of %2 … 500 or %S2 … 500

Not all combinations shown may be allowed in all circumstances; channels might not be installed or the configuration may not provide valid results for a specific combination. Not all valid combinations may be shown below and where a default sub-field value may be used the combination is only shown without defining that specific sub-field.

FREQ:CHn
FREQ:CHn:STBYMIN
FREQ:CHn:STBYMAX
FREQ:An
INTEGTIME:CHn:INTEG
INTEGTIME:CHn:CHARGE
INTEGTIME:CHn:DISCHARGE
INTEGTIME:CHn:BOUGHT
INTEGTIME:CHn:SOLD
INTEGTIME:An:INTEG
INTEGTIME:An:CHARGE
INTEGTIME:An:DISCHARGE
INTEGTIME:An:BOUGHT
INTEGTIME:An:SOLD
STBYTIME:CHn
STBYTIME:An
VOLTS:CHn:DC
VOLTS:CHn:AC
VOLTS:CHn:ACDC
VOLTS:CHn
VOLTS:CHn:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:CHn:FF
VOLTS:CHn:CF
VOLTS:CHn:PK
VOLTS:CHn:VALLEY
VOLTS:CHn:PK-VLY
VOLTS:CHn:HIPK
VOLTS:CHn:LOPK
VOLTS:CHn:INRUSH
VOLTS:CHn:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:CHn:INRUSHVLY
VOLTS:CHn:INTEG
VOLTS:CHn:INTAVG
VOLTS:CHn:CHARGE
VOLTS:CHn:DISCHARGE
VOLTS:CHn:BOUGHT
VOLTS:CHn:SOLD
VOLTS:CHn:Hn
VOLTS:CHn:Hn:n
VOLTS:CHn:Pn
VOLTS:CHn:THDf
VOLTS:CHn:THDsig
VOLTS:CHn:%n
VOLTS:CHn:%n:n
VOLTS:CHn:STBY
VOLTS:CHn:STBYMIN
VOLTS:CHn:STBYMAX
VOLTS:CHn:STBYCFMIN
VOLTS:CHn:STBYCFMAX
VOLTS:CHn:STBYTHDMAX
VOLTS:An:pX:DC
VOLTS:An:pX:AC
VOLTS:An:pX:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pX
VOLTS:An:pX:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:An:pX:FF
VOLTS:An:pX:CF
VOLTS:An:pX:PK
VOLTS:An:pX:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pX:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pX:INRUSH
VOLTS:An:pX:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:An:pX:INTEG
VOLTS:An:pX:INTAVG
VOLTS:An:pX:CHARGE
VOLTS:An:pX:DISCHARGE
VOLTS:An:pX:BOUGHT
VOLTS:An:pX:SOLD
VOLTS:An:pX:Hn
VOLTS:An:pX:Hn:n
VOLTS:An:pX:Pn
VOLTS:An:pX:THDf
VOLTS:An:pX:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pX:%n
VOLTS:An:pX:%n:n
VOLTS:An:pAC:AC
VOLTS:An:pAC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pAC
VOLTS:An:pAC:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:An:pAC:FF
VOLTS:An:pAC:CF
VOLTS:An:pAC:PK
VOLTS:An:pAC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pAC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pAC:INRUSH
VOLTS:An:pAC:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:An:pAC:INTEG
VOLTS:An:pAC:INTAVG
VOLTS:An:pAC:BOUGHT
VOLTS:An:pAC:SOLD
VOLTS:An:pAC:Hn
VOLTS:An:pAC:Hn:n
VOLTS:An:pAC:Pn
VOLTS:An:pAC:THDf
VOLTS:An:pAC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pAC:%n
VOLTS:An:pAC:%n:n
VOLTS:An:pBC:AC
VOLTS:An:pBC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pBC
VOLTS:An:pBC:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:An:pBC:FF
VOLTS:An:pBC:CF
VOLTS:An:pBC:PK
VOLTS:An:pBC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pBC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pBC:INRUSH
VOLTS:An:pBC:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:An:pBC:INTEG
VOLTS:An:pBC:INTAVG
VOLTS:An:pBC:BOUGHT
VOLTS:An:pBC:SOLD
VOLTS:An:pBC:Hn
VOLTS:An:pBC:Hn:n
VOLTS:An:pBC:Pn
VOLTS:An:pBC:THDf
VOLTS:An:pBC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pBC:%n
VOLTS:An:pBC:%n:n
VOLTS:An:pAB:AC
VOLTS:An:pAB:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pAB
VOLTS:An:pAB:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:An:pAB:FF
VOLTS:An:pAB:CF
VOLTS:An:pAB:PK
VOLTS:An:pAB:INRUSH
VOLTS:An:pAB:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:An:pAB:Hn
VOLTS:An:pAB:Hn:n
VOLTS:An:pAB:Pn
VOLTS:An:pAB:THDf
VOLTS:An:pAB:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pAB:%n
VOLTS:An:pAB:%n:n
VOLTS:An:SEQZERO
VOLTS:An:SEQPOS
VOLTS:An:SEQNEG
VOLTS:An:WYE
VOLTS:An:DELTA
VOLTS:An
VOLTS:An:RECTIFIED
VOLTS:An:PK
VOLTS:An:INRUSH
VOLTS:An:INRUSHPK
VOLTS:An:INTEG
VOLTS:An:INTAVG
VOLTS:An:CHARGE
VOLTS:An:DISCHARGE
VOLTS:An:BOUGHT
VOLTS:An:SOLD
VOLTS:An:H1
AMPS:CHn:DC
AMPS:CHn:AC
AMPS:CHn:ACDC
AMPS:CHn
AMPS:CHn:RECTIFIED
AMPS:CHn:FF
AMPS:CHn:CF
AMPS:CHn:PK

AMPS:CHn:VALLEY
AMPS:CHn:PK-VLY
AMPS:CHn:HIPK
AMPS:CHn:LOPK
AMPS:CHn:INRUSH
AMPS:CHn:INRUSHPK
AMPS:CHn:INRUSHVLY
AMPS:CHn:INTEG
AMPS:CHn:INTAVG
AMPS:CHn:CHARGE
AMPS:CHn:DISCHARGE
AMPS:CHn:BOUGHT
AMPS:CHn:SOLD
AMPS:CHn:Hn
AMPS:CHn:Hn:n
AMPS:CHn:Pn
AMPS:CHn:THDf
AMPS:CHn:THDsig
AMPS:CHn:%n
AMPS:CHn:%n:n
AMPS:CHn:STBY
AMPS:CHn:STBYMIN
AMPS:CHn:STBYMAX
AMPS:CHn:STBYCFMAX
AMPS:An:pX:DC
AMPS:An:pX:AC
AMPS:An:pX:ACDC
AMPS:An:pX
AMPS:An:pX:RECTIFIED
AMPS:An:pX:FF
AMPS:An:pX:CF
AMPS:An:pX:PK
AMPS:An:pX:HIPK
AMPS:An:pX:LOPK
AMPS:An:pX:INRUSH
AMPS:An:pX:INRUSHPK
AMPS:An:pX:INTEG
AMPS:An:pX:INTAVG
AMPS:An:pX:CHARGE
AMPS:An:pX:DISCHARGE
AMPS:An:pX:BOUGHT
AMPS:An:pX:SOLD
AMPS:An:pX:Hn
AMPS:An:pX:Hn:n
AMPS:An:pX:Pn
AMPS:An:pX:THDf
AMPS:An:pX:THDsig
AMPS:An:pX:%n
AMPS:An:pX:%n:n
AMPS:An:pN:DC
AMPS:An:pN:AC
AMPS:An:pN:ACDC
AMPS:An:pN
AMPS:An:pN:RECTIFIED
AMPS:An:pN:FF
AMPS:An:pN:CF
AMPS:An:pN:PK
AMPS:An:pN:INRUSH
AMPS:An:pN:INRUSHPK
AMPS:An:pN:Hn
AMPS:An:pN:Hn:n
AMPS:An:pN:Pn
AMPS:An
AMPS:An:RECTIFIED
AMPS:An:PK
AMPS:An:INRUSH
AMPS:An:INRUSHPK
AMPS:An:INTEG
AMPS:An:INTAVG
AMPS:An:CHARGE
AMPS:An:DISCHARGE
AMPS:An:SEQZERO
AMPS:An:SEQPOS
AMPS:An:SEQNEG
AMPS:An:BOUGHT
AMPS:An:SOLD
AMPS:An:H1
WATTS:CHn:DC
WATTS:CHn:AC
WATTS:CHn:ACDC
WATTS:CHn
WATTS:CHn:Hn
WATTS:CHn:Hn:n
WATTS:CHn:%n
WATTS:CHn:INRUSH
WATTS:CHn:INTEG
WATTS:CHn:INTAVG
WATTS:CHn:CHARGE
WATTS:CHn:DISCHARGE
WATTS:CHn:BOUGHT
WATTS:CHn:SOLD
WATTS:CHn:STBY
WATTS:CHn:STBYMIN
WATTS:CHn:STBYMAX
WATTS:CHn:STBYSLOPE
WATTS:An:pX:DC
WATTS:An:pX:AC
WATTS:An:pX:ACDC
WATTS:An:pX
WATTS:An:pX:H1
WATTS:An:pX:INRUSH
WATTS:An:pX:INTEG
WATTS:An:pX:INTAVG
WATTS:An:pX:CHARGE
WATTS:An:pX:DISCHARGE
WATTS:An:pX:BOUGHT
WATTS:An:pX:SOLD
WATTS:An:pAC:DC
WATTS:An:pAC:AC
WATTS:An:pAC:ACDC
WATTS:An:pAC
WATTS:An:pAC:H1
WATTS:An:pAC:INRUSH
WATTS:An:pAC:INTEG
WATTS:An:pAC:INTAVG
WATTS:An:pAC:CHARGE
WATTS:An:pAC:DISCHARGE
WATTS:An:pAC:BOUGHT
WATTS:An:pAC:SOLD
WATTS:An:pBC:DC
WATTS:An:pBC:AC
WATTS:An:pBC:ACDC
WATTS:An:pBC
WATTS:An:pBC:H1
WATTS:An:pBC:INRUSH
WATTS:An:pBC:INTEG
WATTS:An:pBC:INTAVG
WATTS:An:pBC:CHARGE
WATTS:An:pBC:DISCHARGE
WATTS:An:pBC:BOUGHT
WATTS:An:pBC:SOLD
WATTS:An:DC
WATTS:An:AC
WATTS:An:ACDC
WATTS:An
WATTS:An:H1
WATTS:An:INRUSH
WATTS:An:INTEG
WATTS:An:INTAVG
WATTS:An:CHARGE
WATTS:An:DISCHARGE
WATTS:An:BOUGHT
WATTS:An:SOLD
WATTS:IN
WATTS:MIDDLE
WATTS:OUT
LOSS:IN:MIDDLE
LOSS:IN:OUT
LOSS:MIDDLE:OUT
EFFICIENCY:IN:MIDDLE
EFFICIENCY:IN:OUT
EFFICIENCY:MIDDLE:OUT
VAR:CHn:AC
VAR:CHn:ACDC
VAR:CHn
VAR:CHn:H1
VAR:CHn:INTEG
VAR:CHn:INTAVG
VAR:CHn:BOUGHT
VAR:CHn:SOLD
VAR:An:pX:AC
VAR:An:pX:ACDC
VAR:An:pX
VAR:An:pX:H1
VAR:An:pX:INTEG
VAR:An:pX:INTAVG
VAR:An:pX:BOUGHT
VAR:An:pX:SOLD
VAR:An:pAC:AC
VAR:An:pAC:ACDC
VAR:An:pAC
VAR:An:pAC:H1
VAR:An:pAC:INTEG
VAR:An:pAC:INTAVG
VAR:An:pAC:BOUGHT
VAR:An:pAC:SOLD
VAR:An:pBC:AC
VAR:An:pBC:ACDC
VAR:An:pBC
VAR:An:pBC:H1
VAR:An:pBC:INTEG
VAR:An:pBC:INTAVG
VAR:An:pBC:BOUGHT
VAR:An:pBC:SOLD
VAR:An:AC
VAR:An:ACDC
VAR:An
VAR:An:H1
VAR:An:INTEG
VAR:An:INTAVG
VAR:An:BOUGHT
VAR:An:SOLD
VA:CHn:DC
VA:CHn:AC
VA:CHn:ACDC
VA:CHn
VA:CHn:H1
VA:CHn:INTEG
VA:CHn:INTAVG
VA:CHn:CHARGE
VA:CHn:DISCHARGE
VA:CHn:BOUGHT
VA:CHn:SOLD
VA:An:pX:DC
VA:An:pX:AC
VA:An:pX:ACDC
VA:An:pX
VA:An:pX:H1
VA:An:pX:INTEG
VA:An:pX:INTAVG
VA:An:pX:CHARGE
VA:An:pX:DISCHARGE
VA:An:pX:BOUGHT
VA:An:pX:SOLD
VA:An:pAC:DC
VA:An:pAC:AC
VA:An:pAC:ACDC
VA:An:pAC
VA:An:pAC:H1
VA:An:pAC:INTEG
VA:An:pAC:INTAVG
VA:An:pAC:CHARGE
VA:An:pAC:DISCHARGE
VA:An:pAC:BOUGHT
VA:An:pAC:SOLD
VA:An:pBC:DC
VA:An:pBC:AC
VA:An:pBC:ACDC
VA:An:pBC
VA:An:pBC:H1
VA:An:pBC:INTEG
VA:An:pBC:INTAVG
VA:An:pBC:CHARGE
VA:An:pBC:DISCHARGE
VA:An:pBC:BOUGHT
VA:An:pBC:SOLD
VA:An:DC
VA:An:AC
VA:An:ACDC
VA:An
VA:An:H1
VA:An:INTEG
VA:An:INTAVG
VA:An:CHARGE
VA:An:DISCHARGE
VA:An:BOUGHT
VA:An:SOLD
PF:CHn:AC
PF:CHn:ACDC
PF:CHn
PF:CHn:INTAVG
PF:CHn:H1
PF:CHn:STBY
PF:CHn:STBYMIN
PF:CHn:STBYMAX
PF:An:pX:AC
PF:An:pX:ACDC
PF:An:pX
PF:An:pX:INTAVG
PF:An:pX:H1
PF:An:pAC:AC
PF:An:pAC:ACDC
PF:An:pAC
PF:An:pAC:INTAVG
PF:An:pAC:H1
PF:An:pBC:AC
PF:An:pBC:ACDC
PF:An:pBC
PF:An:pBC:INTAVG
PF:An:pBC:H1
PF:An:AC
PF:An:ACDC
PF:An
PF:An:INTAVG
PF:An:H1
PHASE:CHn:AC
PHASE:CHn:H1
PHASE:An:pX:AC
PHASE:An:pX:H1
PHASE:An:pAC:AC
PHASE:An:pAC:H1
PHASE:An:pBC:AC
PHASE:An:pBC:H1
PHASE:An:AC
PHASE:An:H1
LOADZ:CHn:DC
LOADZ:CHn:AC
LOADZ:CHn:ACDC
LOADZ:CHn
LOADZ:CHn:H1
SERIESR:CHn:AC
SERIESR:CHn:H1
SERIESL:CHn:AC
SERIESL:CHn:H1
PARALLELR:CHn:AC
PARALLELR:CHn:H1
PARALLELC:CHn:AC
PARALLELC:CHn:H1
STBYERR:CHn:STBY
STBYERR:CHn:STBYMIN
STBYERR:CHn:STBYMAX
MOTOR:WATTS
MOTOR:SPEED
MOTOR:SLIP
MOTOR:TORQUE
MOTOR:HP

16.6 DDEF MEASUREMENT DEFINITION FIELD SUB-FIELDS

This field is made up of one to five sub-fields, each separated by the sub-field separator (colon character). The sub-fields may be specified in any order and may optionally be omitted (a default value being used as needed).

Sub-Field	Sub-field Format	Value	Description
Measurement Data	KEYWORD	FREQ	Signal frequency (in Hz)
		VOLTS or V	Voltage (in V)
		AMPS or A	Current (in A)
		WATTS or W	DEFAULT if no other Measurement Data sub-field found Real power (in W)
		LOSS	Real power loss (in W)
		EFFICIENCY or EFF	Real power efficiency (in %)
		VAR	Imaginary power (in W)
		VA	Apparent power (in VA)
		PF	Power factor
		SPEED	Motor speed (in rpm)
		SLIP	Motor slip (in %)
		TORQUE	Motor torque (in Nm)
		LOADZ	Load impedance (in ohms)
Measurement Source	KEYWORD	CH1, CH2, CH3 or CH4	CH1 is DEFAULT if no other Measurement Source sub-field found Data is from the selected channel
		A1, A2, A3, VPA1, VPA2 or VPA3	Data is from the selected VPA
		MOTOR	Data is a motor measurement result (only the Data field is used with this, any other fields are ignored)
		IN	Data is from the IN efficiency group
		MIDDLE	Data is from the MIDDLE efficiency group
		OUT	Data is from the OUT efficiency group
		IN-MID	Data is from the IN efficiency group to the MIDDLE efficiency group
		IN-OUT	Data is from the IN efficiency group to the OUT efficiency group
		MID-OUT	Data is from the MIDDLE efficiency group to the OUT efficiency group
2nd Measurement Source (ignored if Measurement Source is not a VPA)	KEYWORD	pA … D	Data is from the 1st through 4th (resp.) channel of the selected VPA
		pAC	Data is the voltage measured between phases A and C of the selected VPA
		pAB	Data is the voltage measured between phases A and B of the selected VPA
		pBC	Data is the voltage measured between phases B and C of the selected VPA
		pN	Data is the neutral current of the selected VPA
		TOTAL or AVERAGE	DEFAULT if no other 2nd Measurement Source sub-field found Data is the total for the selected VPA, except for VOLTS and AMPS data which is the average of all channels/phases in the selected VPA
Measurement Type	KEYWORD	DC	Data is the DC component
		AC	Data is the AC component
		ACDC or RMS	Data is the ACDC component
		COUPLED	DEFAULT if no other Measurement Type sub-field found Data is the DC, AC or ACDC component as configured for the VPA
		CF	Data is the crest factor (ACDC)
		PK	Data is peak (ACDC)
		VALLEY	Data is valley peak
		PK-VLY	Data is the difference between peak and valley peak
		HIPK	Data is the highest peak (including polarity, ACDC coupled)
		LOPK	Data is the lowest peak (including polarity, ACDC coupled)
		THDF	Data is THD relative to fundamental amplitude (in %)
		THDSIG	Data is THD relative to ACDC amplitude (in %)
		H1 or H2 or H3	Data is harmonic amplitude data for the 1st, 2nd or 3rd harmonic respectively
		P1	Data is harmonic phase data for the fundamental (in degrees with ±180° range)
		HLIST	Data is a list of the harmonic amplitudes for each harmonic. This may only be used with the LOGDATA command, and only with a channel Measurement Source, and only with voltage or current Measurement Data.
Ending Harmonic (only used if Measurement Type is HLIST)	NR1	1 to 500	This sub-field is only used with a Measurement Type of HLIST; if present it is ignored for other measurement types. Data includes harmonics up to and including this number (if this sub-field is not specified then the data includes all allowable harmonics, i.e. either 100 or 500 depending on if H500 is installed)

A list of allowed combinations is provided below. In this list the following codes are used to reduce the length of the list –

CHn Any of CH1, CH2, CH3 or CH4
An Any of A1, A2 or A3
pX Any of pA, pB, pC or pD

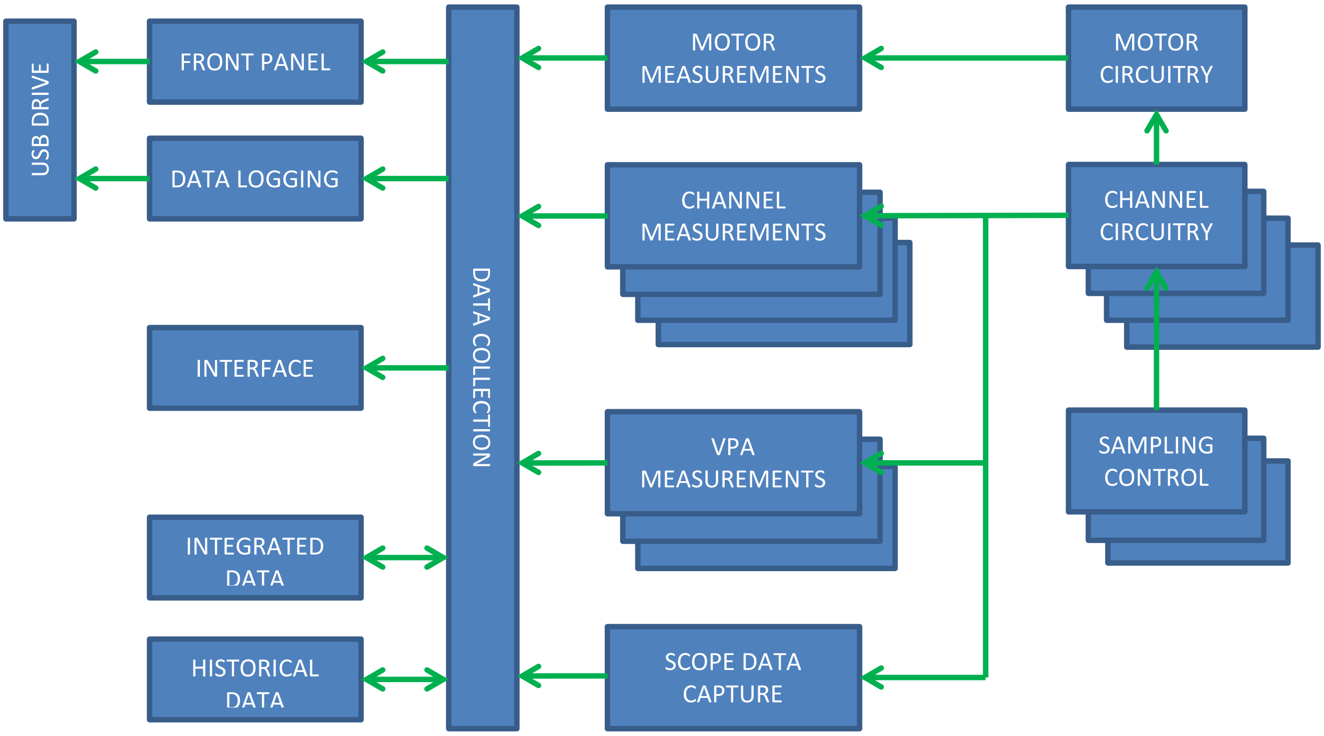
Hn Any of H1 … 3

Not all combinations shown may be allowed in all circumstances; channels might not be installed or the configuration may not provide valid results for a specific combination. Not all valid combinations may be shown below and where a default sub-field value may be used the combination is only shown without defining that specific sub-field.

FREQ:CHn
FREQ:An
VOLTS:CHn:DC
VOLTS:CHn:AC
VOLTS:CHn:ACDC
VOLTS:CHn
VOLTS:CHn:CF
VOLTS:CHn:PK
VOLTS:CHn:VALLEY
VOLTS:CHn:PK-VLY
VOLTS:CHn:HIPK
VOLTS:CHn:LOPK
VOLTS:CHn:Hn
VOLTS:CHn:P1
VOLTS:CHn:THDf
VOLTS:CHn:THDsig
VOLTS:CHn:HLIST
VOLTS:CHn:HLIST:n
VOLTS:An:pX:DC
VOLTS:An:pX:AC
VOLTS:An:pX:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pX
VOLTS:An:pX:CF
VOLTS:An:pX:PK
VOLTS:An:pX:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pX:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pX:Hn
VOLTS:An:pX:P1
VOLTS:An:pX:THDf
VOLTS:An:pX:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pAC:AC
VOLTS:An:pAC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pAC
VOLTS:An:pAC:CF
VOLTS:An:pAC:PK
VOLTS:An:pAC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pAC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pAC:Hn
VOLTS:An:pAC:P1
VOLTS:An:pAC:THDf
VOLTS:An:pAC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pBC:AC
VOLTS:An:pBC:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pBC
VOLTS:An:pBC:CF
VOLTS:An:pBC:PK
VOLTS:An:pBC:HIPK
VOLTS:An:pBC:LOPK
VOLTS:An:pBC:Hn
VOLTS:An:pBC:P1
VOLTS:An:pBC:THDf
VOLTS:An:pBC:THDsig
VOLTS:An:pAB:AC
VOLTS:An:pAB:ACDC
VOLTS:An:pAB
VOLTS:An:pAB:CF
VOLTS:An:pAB:PK
VOLTS:An:pAB:Hn
VOLTS:An:pAB:P1
VOLTS:An:pAB:THDf
VOLTS:An:pAB:THDsig
VOLTS:An
VOLTS:An:PK
VOLTS:An:H1
AMPS:CHn:DC
AMPS:CHn:AC
AMPS:CHn:ACDC
AMPS:CHn
AMPS:CHn:CF
AMPS:CHn:PK
AMPS:CHn:VALLEY
AMPS:CHn:PK-VLY
AMPS:CHn:HIPK
AMPS:CHn:LOPK
AMPS:CHn:Hn
AMPS:CHn:P1
AMPS:CHn:THDf
AMPS:CHn:THDsig
AMPS:CHn:HLIST
AMPS:CHn:HLIST:n
AMPS:An:pX:DC
AMPS:An:pX:AC
AMPS:An:pX:ACDC
AMPS:An:pX
AMPS:An:pX:CF
AMPS:An:pX:PK
AMPS:An:pX:HIPK
AMPS:An:pX:LOPK
AMPS:An:pX:Hn
AMPS:An:pX:P1
AMPS:An:pX:THDf
AMPS:An:pX:THDsig
AMPS:An:pN:DC
AMPS:An:pN:AC
AMPS:An:pN:ACDC
AMPS:An:pN
AMPS:An:pN:CF
AMPS:An:pN:PK
AMPS:An:pN:H1
AMPS:An
AMPS:An:PK
AMPS:An:H1
WATTS:CHn:DC
WATTS:CHn:AC
WATTS:CHn:ACDC
WATTS:CHn
WATTS:CHn:H1
WATTS:An:pX:DC
WATTS:An:pX:AC
WATTS:An:pX:ACDC
WATTS:An:pX
WATTS:An:pX:H1
WATTS:An:pAC:DC
WATTS:An:pAC:AC
WATTS:An:pAC:ACDC
WATTS:An:pAC
WATTS:An:pAC:H1
WATTS:An:pBC:DC
WATTS:An:pBC:AC
WATTS:An:pBC:ACDC
WATTS:An:pBC
WATTS:An:pBC:H1
WATTS:An:DC
WATTS:An:AC
WATTS:An:ACDC
WATTS:An
WATTS:An:H1
WATTS:IN
WATTS:MIDDLE
WATTS:OUT
LOSS:IN-MID
LOSS:IN-OUT
LOSS:MID-OUT
EFFICIENCY:IN-MID
EFFICIENCY:IN-OUT
EFFICIENCY:MID-OUT
VAR:CHn:AC
VAR:CHn:ACDC
VAR:CHn
VAR:CHn:H1
VAR:An:pX:AC
VAR:An:pX:ACDC
VAR:An:pX
VAR:An:pX:H1
VAR:An:pAC:AC
VAR:An:pAC:ACDC
VAR:An:pAC
VAR:An:pAC:H1
VAR:An:pBC:AC
VAR:An:pBC:ACDC
VAR:An:pBC
VAR:An:pBC:H1
VAR:An:AC
VAR:An:ACDC
VAR:An
VAR:An:H1
VA:CHn:DC
VA:CHn:AC
VA:CHn:ACDC
VA:CHn
VA:CHn:H1
VA:An:pX:DC
VA:An:pX:AC
VA:An:pX:ACDC
VA:An:pX
VA:An:pX:H1
VA:An:pAC:DC
VA:An:pAC:AC
VA:An:pAC:ACDC
VA:An:pAC
VA:An:pAC:H1
VA:An:pBC:DC
VA:An:pBC:AC
VA:An:pBC:ACDC
VA:An:pBC
VA:An:pBC:H1
VA:An:DC
VA:An:AC
VA:An:ACDC
VA:An
VA:An:H1
PF:CHn:AC
PF:CHn:ACDC
PF:CHn
PF:CHn:H1
PF:An:pX:AC
PF:An:pX:ACDC
PF:An:pX
PF:An:pX:H1
PF:An:pAC:AC
PF:An:pAC:ACDC
PF:An:pAC
PF:An:pAC:H1
PF:An:pBC:AC
PF:An:pBC:ACDC
PF:An:pBC
PF:An:pBC:H1
PF:An:AC
PF:An:ACDC
PF:An
PF:An:H1
LOADZ:CHn:DC
LOADZ:CHn:AC
LOADZ:CHn:ACDC
LOADZ:CHn
LOADZ:CHn:H1
MOTOR:WATTS
MOTOR:SPEED
MOTOR:SLIP
MOTOR:TORQUE

17 INSIDE THE PA2640

This section is intended to give you an insight into the internal structure of the PA2640. In order to use the PA2640 knowledge of the internal operation of the PA2640 is not necessary. In many places a full description is not provided to protect IP rights. The diagram below is a simplified block diagram of the measurement flow inside a PA2640.



17.1 GENERAL MEASUREMENT METHODS

All measurement results obtained within the PA2640 are based on digital 22 or 24-bit resolution samples obtained of the voltage and current signals provided to each of the PA2640 channels. The analog-to-digital conversion technique used in the PA2640 is a proprietary 2-stage compound ADC method.

The signals themselves are not modified prior to sampling other than fixed scaling and minimal low-pass filtering to reduce sampling anomalies and the only modifications made to the samples are –

- Application of calibration scaling and offsets.
- Adding or subtracting scaled current samples from the voltages samples, or vice versa, to compensate for the V or A terminal burden of the channel as enabled by the ADJUST configuration setting.
- Low-pass filtering according to the BANDWIDTH configuration setting.

The following measurements are all performed by the PA2640 at all times as required, unless otherwise stated these are continuously applied using all samples of the signals –

Frequency — The frequency of a selected voltage or current signal within each VPA has its frequency measured using all samples obtained for the selected signal. Frequency is determined using the reciprocal period of zero value crossings of the band-pass filtered selected signal samples.

Highest and lowest peaks — The highest and lowest of all samples obtained for each signal within each measurement period are recorded as the highest and lowest peak measurement results.

Lowest half-cycle valley — The largest of all samples obtained for each signal within each half-cycle of the fundamental period is recorded, the smallest of these recorded half-cycle samples within each measurement period is recorded as the signal valley measurement results.

Other non-harmonic measurement results. All other non-harmonic measurements are performed using all samples within each measurement period. All AC and AC+DC measurement results are the RMS values, and all DC measurement results are the mean values during each measurement period.

Harmonic analysis — An anti-aliased sub-set of the samples used for non-harmonic measurements within each measurement period are used for DFT based harmonic analysis; each set is collected and analysed before another set may be collected.

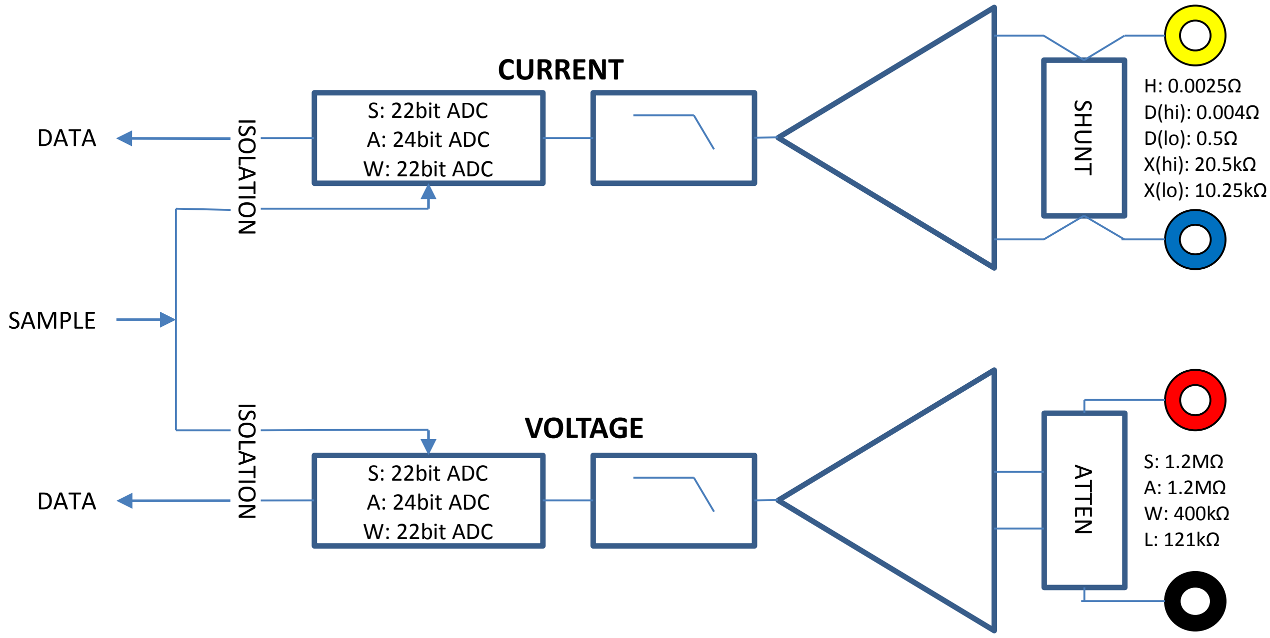
Spectral analysis — An anti-aliased set of samples are used for DFT based spectrum analysis; each set is collected and then analysed before another set is collected.

Scope trigger detection and capture. A set of samples are used for scope trigger detection and capture; each set is collected and then analysed before another set may be collected.

In all cases the measurement results obtained from the PA2640 are directly the results of these analyses; for example neither the measurement results nor the calibration scaling applied are modified for signal frequency content.

17.2 CHANNEL CIRCUITRY

The diagram below is a simplified block diagram of the circuitry for each channel. Up to 4 channels can be installed in a PA2640. Although not shown in this diagram, there is digital filtering on the sample data for both voltage and current as required for the BANDWIDTH configuration of the controlling VPA and the data is scaled and offset according to the channel calibration data and to user set scale and offset factors. The analog filtering shown in the diagram is simply to reduce sampling artifacts.



17.3 SAMPLING CONTROL

There are 3 sampling controls in a PA2640. Typically each is associated with a VPA, however if you configure the LF/PERIOD setting in a VPA to synchronize that VPA to a lower numbered VPA then the sampling control of that VPA is used for the channels in the VPA so configured.

Sampling control performs the following–

Calculation of the measurement period for measurement results.

> The measurement period is adjusted to be an integer number of fundamental cycles which is the closest to the configured measurement period for the controlling VPA.
>
> A half-cycle period is also generated for controlling the period of half-cycle valley measurements.

Calculation and control of the sampling period of channels.

> The required sampling period is calculated to yield an integer number of samples in a measurement period which gives the closest sampling period to the nominal sampling period for the channels being controlled. The sampling period is also adjusted to not yield an integer number of samples in any harmonic (including the fundamental) over 500Hz. The nominal sampling period for the channel types are as follows (this does not limit the HF amplitude performance of the PA2640) –
>
> > L, S or A types: 245KSPS
> >
> > W type: 910KSPS
>
> Each actual sampling period is controlled with 2.5ps average resolution and 2.6ns incremental resolution with a quasi-random distribution of incremental sample periods within a range sufficient to avoid Nyquist sampling limits.
>
> This yields an effective sampling rate of 384MSPS and synchronization to the measured fundamental to within <1ppm.

Starting and stopping measurement periods.

> If the PA2640 measurement mode is configured to anything other than SYNC-VPA then each sampling control always immediately starts a measurement period when the previous one ends. In this manner all channel and VPA measurements are totally 'gapless'.
>
> If the PA2640 measurement mode is configured to SYNC-VPA then each sampling control will start <u>all</u> measurement periods if <u>all</u> measurement periods have ended. In this manner all channel and VPA measurements are synchronized, but only the longest one is 'gapless'.

17.4 CHANNEL MEASUREMENTS

For each of the channels the following measurements are performed –

Voltage and current DC (the average of the samples in the measurement period).

Voltage and current maximum peak (the highest sample in the measurement period).

Voltage and current minimum peak (the lowest sample in the measurement period).

Voltage and current half-cycle based valley measurements.

Voltage and current rectified (the average modulus sample in the measurement period).

Voltage and current RMS (the square root of the average squared sample in the measurement period).

Watts (the average of the voltage and current samples multiplied together in the measurement period)

Harmonic amplitude and phase analysis of the voltage and current samples (using Fourier Transforms). This analysis is only performed if a) the fundamental frequency is known, and b) you have configured for at least 1 harmonic to be analyzed.

Formulation of the Cycle View data from all samples in the measurement period. Cycle view places every sample from the measurement period at the correct phase to build a single cycle formed from all cycles present during the measurement period. This uses the results of the harmonic analysis at the fundamental to position the samples correctly and it uses the fundamental frequency.

Spectral analysis of the voltage and current samples (using Fourier Transforms). This analysis is only performed if configured.

D current option only (if configured for auto-range):

> At any time during a measurement period if the range is presently the LO range and the current is at least close to overload then the HI range is immediately commanded in this channel and the relevant sampling control is commanded to start a new measurement period however all channels in the affected VPA are commanded to not discard the existing peak results when starting this measurement period.
>
> If at the end of the measurement period the range is presently the HI range but all samples within the measurement were below a level indicating that the LO range may be used, then the LO range is commanded prior to starting the next measurement period.

17.5 VPA MEASUREMENTS

17.5.1 VPA FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY

Each VPA provides a fundamental frequency to its associated sampling control as determined by the FUND configuration setting in the VPA; this may be by measurement, by configuration, or from another VPA.

If the fundamental frequency is measured then this is from the voltage or current in the lowest numbered channel in the VPA and uses the following method-

This is performed by measurement of the period between zero crossings of the output of a digital band-pass filter which uses the configured samples from the channel.

> Hysteresis is employed on the zero crossing detection to prevent near fundamental signal components from creating false zero crossing detections.
>
> Because the filtering is band-pass the frequency is established regardless of any DC signal content.
>
> The low frequency corner of the band-pass filter is set by the LF/PERIOD setting for the VPA.
>
> The high frequency corner of the band-pass filter is continuously adjusted to match the measured frequency. The maximum corner frequency of this filter is limited by the FUND setting of the VPA.

To correctly detect the edges of the waveform there must be at least 3 samples in each cycle, thus the maximum measurable frequency is just over 80kHz for L, A and S channel types, or just over 305kHz for W channel types.

17.5.2 VPA AMPLITUDE MEASUREMENTS

For each of the VPAs the following measurements are performed depending on the WIRING configuration of the VPA.

N x 1ø	There are no VPA measurements performed.
2ø3w	Measurements of the difference between the two channel voltages (this produces the results for øAB data) and measurements of the sum of the two channel currents (this produces the results for N data).
3ø3w(2ch)	Measurements of the difference between the two channel voltages (this produces the results for øAB data) and measurements of the sum of the two channel currents (this produces the results for øC data).
3ø3w(3ch)	Measurements of the difference between every pair of channel voltages (this produces the results for øAB, øAC and øBC data).
3ø4w	Measurements of the difference between every pair of channel voltages (this produces the results for øAB, øAC and øBC data) and measurements of the sum of the three channel currents (this produces the results for N data).

VPA measurements are a sub-set of the channel voltage/current measurements –

> DC (the average of the samples in the measurement period).
>
> Peak (the highest modulus sample in the measurement period).
>
> Rectified (the average modulus sample in the measurement period).
>
> RMS (the square root of the average squared sample in the measurement period).

17.6 DATA COLLECTION

This collects together the measurement results from the Channel and VPA Measurements to provide all final measurement results. In many cases this involves more than one actual measurement result with calculations performed to produce each final result. All final measurement results are continuously calculated and have the configured response filtering imposed, those results are then held as required if you have commanded to hold measurements. In this manner all response filtered results have the correct and linear response filtering characteristics.

Examples of final results computations include –

AC voltages and currents are computed from the DC and AC+DC RMS measurement results using the fact that $(AC+DC)^2 = (AC)^2 + (DC)^2$

DC Watts for a channel is computed from the multiplication of the DC voltage and current (and is identical to DC VA).

AC Watts for a channel is computed using the fact that W(AC+DC) = W(DC) + W(AC)

VA for a channel is computed from the multiplication of the appropriate voltage and current data.

PF (for a channel or for a VPA) is computed using the fact that PF = W / VA.

VAR for a channel is computed using the fact that $VA^2 = W^2 + VAR^2$ with the polarity of the resultant VAR set according to the configured lead/lag information.

VPA total Watts is computed from the sum of the Watts for the channels in the VPA

VPA total VAR and VA is computed according to the method selected in the configuration for that VPA.

VPA overall lead/lag is taken from the polarity of the sum of the channel VAR for the VPA.

The total Watts for an efficiency group is the sum of the VPA total Watts for each VPA configured by the EFF/LOSS setting to be in the requested group.

17.7 INTEGRATED DATA

At the end of every measurement period in any VPA, all integrated results are accumulated with the product of the result and the entire measurement period time (if integration was neither started nor stopped during it) or a partial measurement period time (if integration was started and/or stopped during it).

17.8 DATA LOGGING

While data logging is running the configured data is obtained from the ‘data collection’ block and is saved into a large buffer FIFO. The output of this FIFO is formatted as needed and written to the USB Drive if possible.

18 OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

18.1 OPTION H500

This option extends the standard harmonic capability of a maximum of 100 harmonics to a maximum of 500 harmonics and also enables spectral analysis. This option is available for any channel types, is field installable, does not require removal of the PA2640 covers, and does not affect calibration of the PA2640; contact Powertek for details.

18.2 ACCESSORY RM-7

This accessory provides a rack mounting kit which allows the PA2640 to be mounted in a 4U (7") space in a 19" rack.

18.3 ACCESSORY 280X IEC ADAPTOR CORD

This accessory provides the connections necessary for you to connect a mains plug for a unit under test to a mains supply, with one channel of the PA2640 analyzing the power drawn by the unit under test.

Note: this accessory is limited to a maximum of 300Vrms and 10Arms.

19 CD CONTENTS

1. PA2640 User Guide
2. XView Utility, PA2640

20 DIMENSIONAL, ENVIRONMENTAL AND POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

20.1 DIMENSIONAL

Nominal Dimensions	137mmH x 248mmW x 284mmD (5.4" x 9.75" x 11.2") with feet not extended
Nominal Weight	3.2kg (7lb) net, 5kg (11lb) shipping

20.2 ENVIRONMENTAL

Storage Environment	-20 to 75C (-4 to 167F) (non-condensing)
Operating Environment	0 to 40C (32 to 104F), <85% RH (non-condensing), Pollution Degree 2
Operating Altitude	0 to 2000m (6560ft) ASL

20.3 POWER SUPPLY

Line Power	Installation Category II; 85-264Vrms, 45 to 65Hz, 40VA max. Internally fused with a non-user serviceable fuse

21 ELECTRICAL CHANNEL INPUT AND ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are valid under the following conditions-

- All specifications are valid following a 20 minute warm-up period after turning power ON in the PA2640, when operated from the specified source of power and within the specified environmental conditions.
- All specifications in the tables of this section other than those labelled Base Scaling Error are valid for the lifetime of the PA2640; Base Scaling Error specifications are valid for up to 2 years after calibration in normal use, or 6 months when continuously used above 75% of the maximum specified voltage or current signal range.
- All specifications are valid at the PA2640 terminals.
- DC floor specifications assume that AUTOZERO is ON. If AUTOZERO is OFF add the DC Floor specification per C from the temperature of the last performed INT DC ZERO or when AUTOZERO was last ON (whichever occurred last).
- MAINS specifications are valid for signals with 45Hz to 65Hz fundamental with 20 to 100 harmonics configured and when using AUTO-TRACK bandwidth limiting; otherwise use the AVIONICS or AC specifications as applicable.
- AVIONICS specifications are valid for signals with 300Hz to 900Hz fundamental with 20 to 62 harmonics configured or for signals with 45Hz to 65Hz fundamental with >100 harmonics configured, and when using AUTO-TRACK bandwidth limiting; otherwise use the AC or MAINS specifications.
- Accuracy specifications are valid for Crest Factors <100 (within peak measurable input signal range and bandwidth limitations).
- Harmonics specifications are valid for <(10%/configured number of harmonics) cycle-to-cycle jitter in fundamental frequency and with each harmonic <(100%/harmonic number) of the total signal.

Note:

The No Damage input signal range is that which will not cause immediate damage. Continued use of these levels may reduce reliability and/or future accuracy.

The Measurable input signal range is that which can be measured (the No Damage limits may limit the time for which they may be applied). The maximum measurable level shown is a typical value; the actual measurable maximum level is within ±2% of that shown.

The Specified input signal range is that of continuously applied signal levels for which measurements are guaranteed to be within the specified accuracies. The RMS level is also the maximum rated working signal level for safety purposes.

Accuracy specifications are guaranteed maximum errors. You should round the total maximum error upwards to the next integer count of resolution (e.g. if the total error is 18.3mV and the data is read with 1mV resolution then use 19mV as the maximum error).

All percentages are % of reading unless otherwise described.

When a signal has multiple significant frequency components (e.g. significant DC and AC components), add the relevant specifications for each such component.

V_{DC}, A_{DC}, V_{AC}, A_{AC}, V_{AC+DC}, A_{AC+DC}, V_{RDG}, A_{RDG} etc. indicate the relevant voltage, current etc. reading.

H is the harmonic or spectrum point number.

N is the configured number of harmonics or spectrum points.

F or F_{FUND} is the frequency of the signal in kHz.

F_{BW} is the frequency of the user bandwidth setting in kHz.

21.1 INPUT ISOLATION SPECIFICATIONS

Valid for any V terminal to PA2640 chassis ground; any A terminal to PA2640 chassis ground; and between any V and any A terminal.

Impedance	>1GΩ || <30pF
Max. Voltage	4500V_{PK} max without damage 2500V_{RMS} max for <1s without damage 1000V_{RMS} max continuous rated working voltage (CAT I/II) 600V_{RMS} max continuous rated working voltage (CAT III) 300V_{RMS} max continuous rated working voltage (CAT IV)

21.2 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

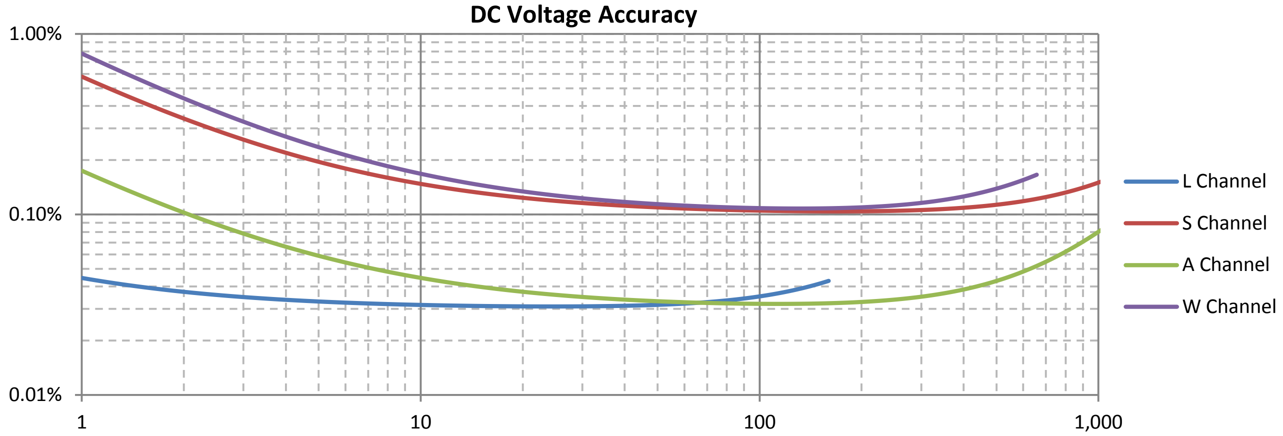
The specifications for voltage are independent of the current input option installed in the respective channel.

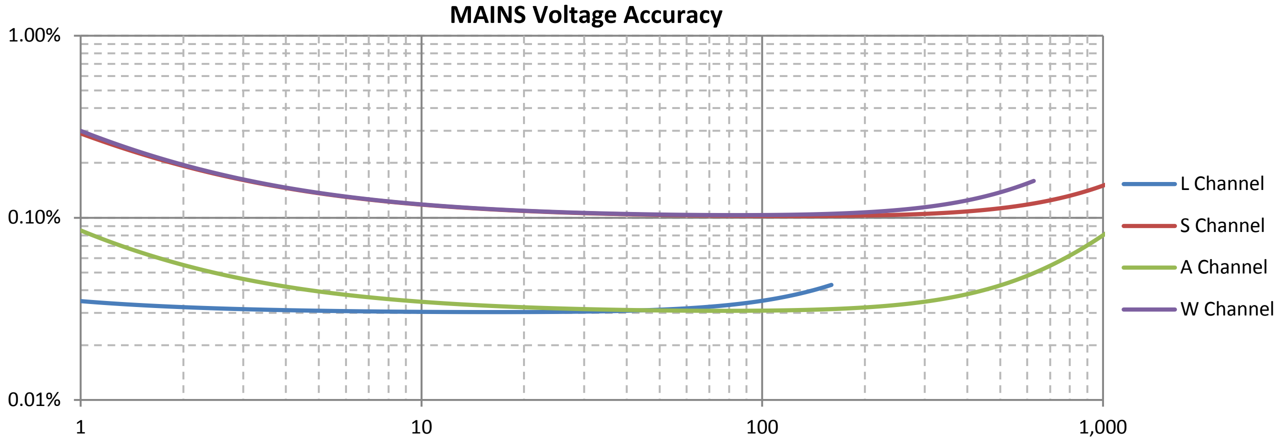
21.2.1 VOLTAGE INPUT CAPABILITY AND CHARACTERISTICS

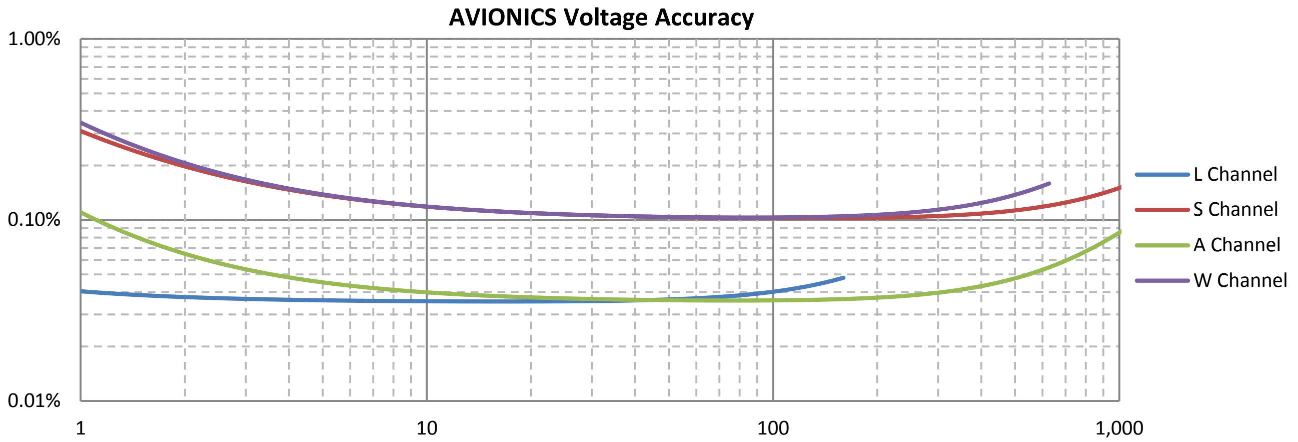
Specification		S Channel Type	A Channel Type	L Channel Type	W Channel Type
No Damage Voltage Range	<1ms	<3000V_{RMS} and V_{PK}		<500V_{RMS} and 3000V_{PK}	<3000V_{RMS} and V_{PK}
	<100ms	<2000V_{RMS}		<300V_{RMS}	<1500V_{RMS}
	<5s	<1500V_{RMS}		<250V_{RMS}	<1000V_{RMS}
	Continuous PA2640	<1000V_{RMS}		<160V_{RMS}	<650V_{RMS}
	Unpowered	As above			
Measurable Voltage Range		<1803V_{RMS} and V_{PK}		<182.3V_{RMS} and V_{PK}	<1803V_{RMS} and V_{PK}
Specified Voltage Range		<1000V_{RMS} and <1750V_{PK}		<160V_{RMS} and <175V_{PK}	<650V_{RMS} and <1750V_{PK}
Impedance Burden		1.201MΩ ± 0.25%		121kΩ ± 0.25%	399.5kΩ ± 0.25%
3dB Bandwidth (typical)		900kHz			3MHz

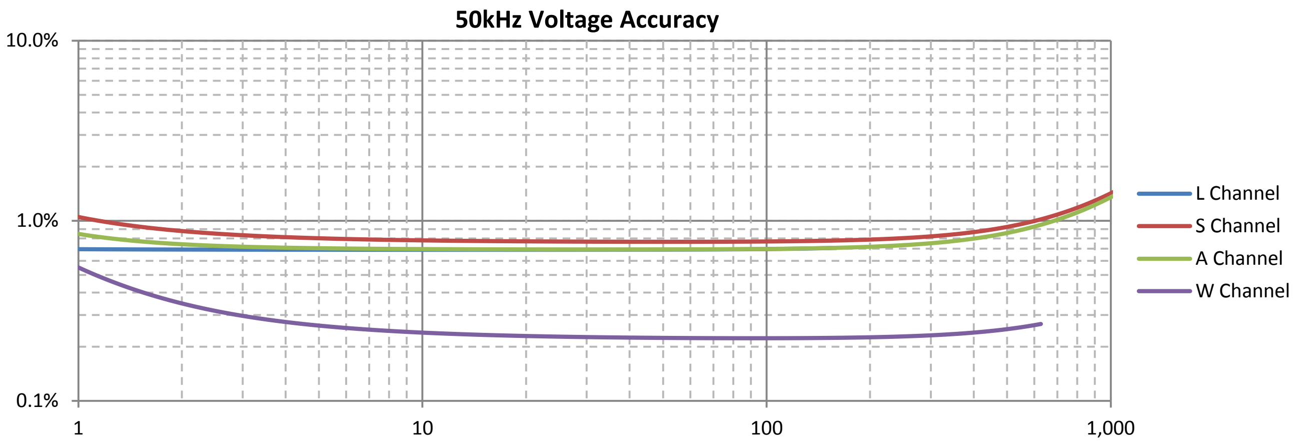
21.2.2 VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT ACCURACY

The charts below show guaranteed maximum voltage errors for DC, MAINS, AVIONICS, and 50kHz throughout a 1V to 1000V range of applied voltages expressed as % of reading and are valid within ±5C of the calibration temperature (add 0.005% per C beyond this) and where no significant common-mode is present. Following the charts is a table which can be used to calculate the guaranteed accuracies for applications other than shown in the charts and also for the computation of numerical errors.









21.2.2.1 PRIMARY VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Add relevant errors from the table below for the maximum error in primary voltage measurements (e.g. DC, AC, AC+DC, Rectified, Peak, Valley, Peak-Valley).

MAXIMUM SCALING ERRORS Apply to all results as shown below as a percentage of the reading If signal contains significant levels at multiple frequencies, apply to each level & frequency					
Specification		**S Channel Type**	**A Channel Type**	**L Channel Type**	**W Channel Type**
Base Scaling Error Apply to all results		0.1%	0.03%		0.1% (0.2% if 2ms LF/PERIOD)
Frequency Dependent Scaling Error Apply to all results other than DC or MAINS	AVIONICS	None	0.005%		None
	LF or VLF	0.01%			0.05%
	<10kHz	F*0.005%			F*0.002%
	10k-40kHz	0.05%+(F-10)*0.012%			
	40k-100kHz	0.41%+(F-40)*0.025%			0.08%+(F-40)*0.004%
	100k-1MHz	Typically $(F/1000)^2$*100%			0.32%+(F-100)*0.013%
	>1MHz	Not specified			Typically $(F/3500)^2$*100%
Self-Heating Scaling Error Apply to all results (only significant at higher voltages) 1 minute nominal time constant		0.05%*$(V_{AC+DC}/1000)^2$		0.5%*$(V_{AC+DC}/1000)^2$	0.15%*$(V_{AC+DC}/1000)^2$
Temperature Scaling Error Apply to all results if outside of ±5C from calibration temperature		0.005% per C outside of ±5C from calibration temperature			
Bandwidth Limit Scaling Error Apply if using USER bandwidth setting		10%*$(F/F_{BW})^2$, unspecified for F > 0.3*F_{BW}			
MAXIMUM FLOOR ERRORS Apply to all results as shown below in Volts (generally only significant at low input levels)					
Specification		**S Channel Type**	**A Channel Type**	**L Channel Type**	**W Channel Type**
Base Floor Error Apply to all results		1.8mV	450µV	45µV	1.8mV
DC Floor Error Apply to DC and RECTIFIED results Apply to AC+DC results after multiplying by V_{DC}/V_{AC+DC}		3mV	1mV	100µV	5mV
AC Floor Error Apply to AC, AC+DC, and RECTIFIED results	MAINS, LF, VLF & F_{BW}≤10kHz	100µV/V_{RDG}	100µV/V_{RDG}	4µV/V_{RDG}	200µV/V_{RDG}
	AVIONICS & F_{BW}≤50kHz	300µV/V_{RDG}	300µV/V_{RDG}	8µV/V_{RDG}	650µV/V_{RDG}
	Otherwise	1.1mV/V_{RDG}	1.1mV/V_{RDG}	11µV/V_{RDG}	1.5mV/V_{RDG}
Peak Floor Error Apply to PK, VLY and PK-VLY results	MAINS, LF, VLF & F_{BW}≤10kHz	40mV	40mV	8mV	60mV
	AVIONICS & F_{BW}≤50kHz	75mV	75mV	11mV	125mV
	Otherwise	125mV	125mV	17mV	175mV
Common Mode Error Apply to AC, AC+DC, and RECTIFIED results Apply using voltage on V LO terminal relative to chassis ground. Error has 90° phase shift to common-mode voltage		1µV per V.Hz (11.5mV@230V/50Hz)		100nV per V.Hz (1.15mV@230V/50Hz)	700nV per V.Hz (8.05mV@230V/50Hz)
Adjacent Channel Error Apply to AC, AC+DC, and RECTIFIED results Apply using adjacent channel A LO or V LO terminal voltage relative to chassis ground. Error has 90° phase shift to adjacent channel voltage		300nV per V.Hz (3.45mV@230V/50Hz)		30nV per V.Hz (345µV@230V/50Hz)	210nV per V.Hz (2.415mV@230V/50Hz)

21.2.2.2 SECONDARY VOLTAGE MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Specification		**S Channel Type**	**A Channel Type**	**L Channel Type**	**W Channel Type**
Crest Factor Error		(Total Floor Error from preceding table for PK results) / V_{AC}			
Form Factor Error		(Total Floor Error from preceding table for AC+DC results) / $V_{RECTIFIED}$			
Inter-Channel Error For 120° between equal amplitudes		(Relevant Voltage Errors from preceding table at the inter-channel voltage) + 0.0015%*F			
Harmonic or Spectrum Error		AC Voltage Errors from preceding table at V and F of the harmonic or spectrum point + $(H/N)^2$*0.3% of reading + (if not fundamental) from below using the frequency of the harmonic or spectrum point			
	<10kHz	0.01% of V_{AC+DC}	0.006% of V_{AC+DC}		0.015% of V_{AC+DC}
	10k-115kHz	0.05% of V_{AC+DC}			0.03% of V_{AC+DC}
	115k-435kHz	Not Available			0.08% of V_{AC+DC}
Inter-Channel Fundamental Phase Error		0.02°+0.15°*F			0.01°+0.07°*F
Harmonic-Fundamental Phase Error (typical, BANDWIDTH configured as UNFILTERED)		0.02°+0.1°*F+0.001°*H			0.02°+0.03°*F+0.001°*H
%THD Error Errors shown are all expressed in %THD units		(0.005+0.000025*N)*%THD+0.00005*N*√N + from below using the frequency of highest included harmonic			
	<10kHz	0.025+1.25/V_{AC}	0.015+1/V_{AC}	0.015+0.2/V_{AC}	0.03+1.5/V_{AC}
	10k-115kHz	0.15+3.5/V_{AC}		0.15+0.35/V_{AC}	0.06+4/V_{AC}
	115k-435kHz	Not Available			0.15+4/V_{AC}

21.2.2.3 EXAMPLES

Example 1

For an A type channel the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC voltage of a 230Vrms signal at 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.034% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.03%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.05%*$(230V/1000)^2$ = ±0.002645%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.032645% of reading

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = 450µV
DC Floor = (0V/230V)*1mV = 0
AC floor = (100µV/230V) at MAINS = 0.43µV (can be ignored)
Common-Mode = if not 3ø3w(2ch) wiring = none
Common-Mode = if 3ø3w(2ch) wiring = 1µV*(230V/√3)*50Hz = 6.6mV at (30+90)° = ±3.3mV

Total Floor Errors = ±0.45mV or ±3.75mV = 0.0002% or 0.0016% of reading

Example 2

For an A type channel the maximum error of a measurement of the fundamental of a 230Vrms voltage at 50Hz when 50 harmonics are configured is a worst case of ±0.035% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.03%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.05%*(230V/1000)^2 = ±0.002645%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.032645% of reading

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = 450µV
AC floor = (100µV/230V) at MAINS = 0.43µV (can be ignored)
Common-Mode = if not 3ø3w(2ch) wiring = none
Common-Mode = if 3ø3w(2ch) wiring = 1µV*(230V/√3)*50Hz = 6.6mV at (30+90)° = ±3.3mV

Total Floor Errors = ±0.45mV or ±3.75mV = 0.0002% or 0.0016% of reading

Harmonic Amplitude Errors:

$(H/N)^2$*0.3% of reading = (1/50)*0.03% = ±0.0006%
Is fundamental, so no further harmonic amplitude error

Total Harmonic Amplitude Errors = ±0.0006% of reading

Example 3

For an A type channel the maximum error of a measurement of a 10%THD of a 230Vrms voltage at 50Hz when 50 harmonics are configured is a worst case of ±0.10% as calculated by:

(0.005+0.000025*N)*%THD = (0.005+(0.000025*50))*10 = 0.0625%THD
0.00005*N*√N = 0.00005*50*√50 = 0.0177%THD
0.015+1/V_{AC} = 0.015+1/230 = 0.0193%THD

Example 4

For an A type channel the maximum error of the inter-channel voltage fundamental phase at 50Hz is a worst case of 0.02°+0.15°*0.05 = ±0.021°

Example 5

For an A type channel the maximum error of the crest factor of a 230V/50Hz voltage is a worst case of 50mV/230V = 0 to +0.00022 (i.e. biased to a higher reading)

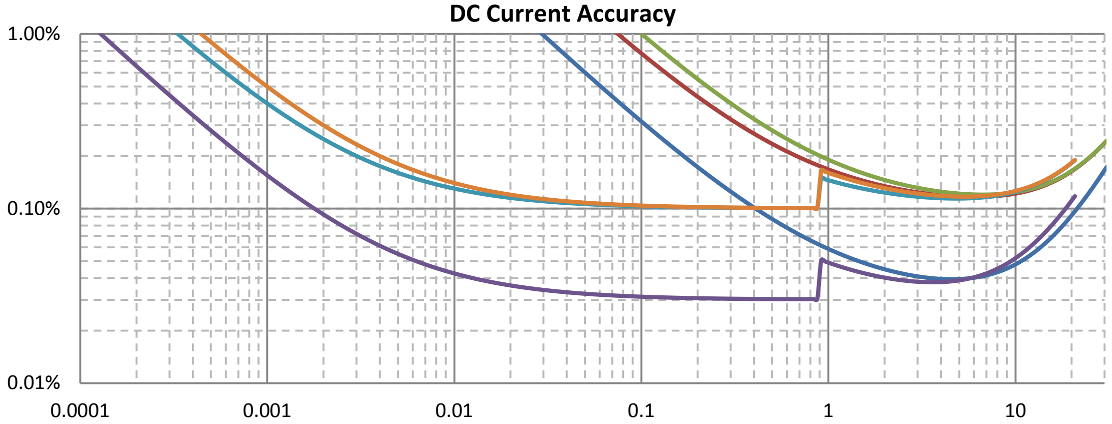
21.3 CURRENT MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

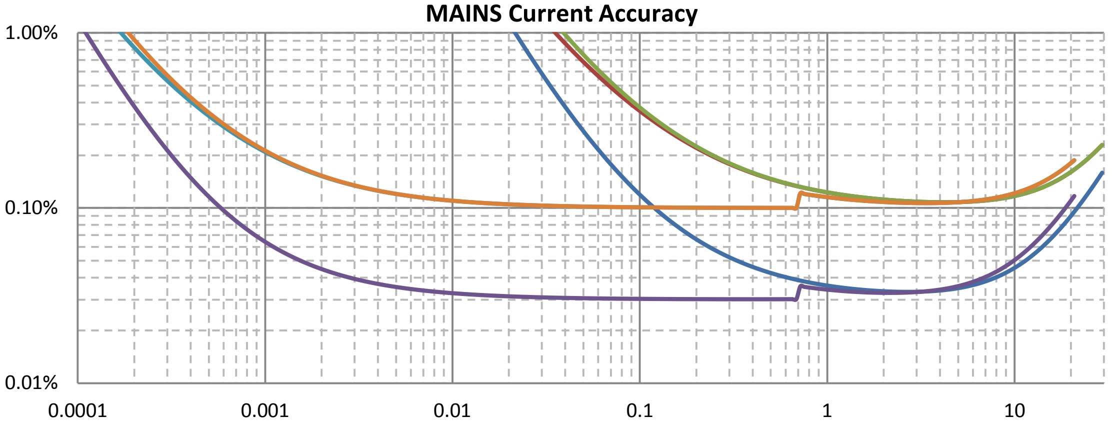
21.3.1 CURRENT INPUT CAPABILITY AND CHARACTERISTICS

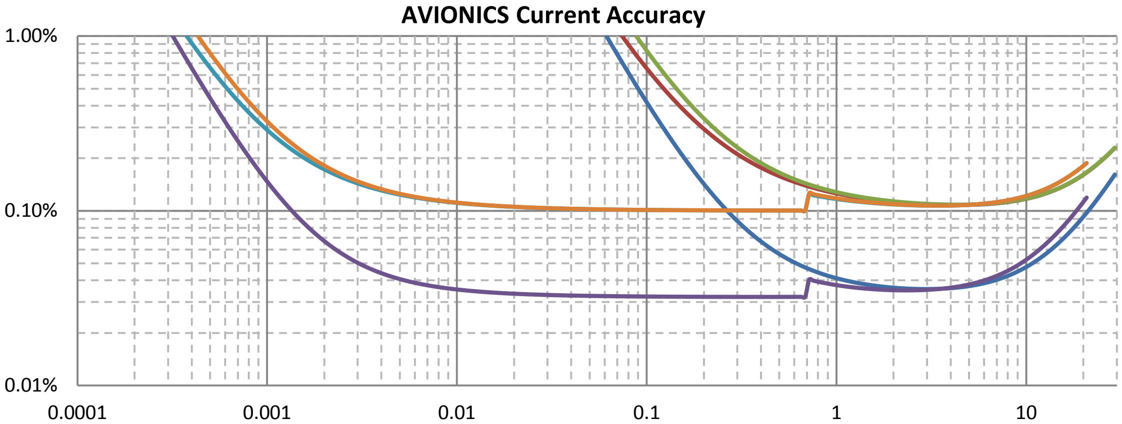
Specification		Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range or Auto-Range when on HI Range	Option D LO Range or Auto-Range when on LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
No Damage Current Range	<8ms	All	<200A$_{RMS}$ and <300A$_{PK}$	<150A$_{RMS}$ and <250A$_{PK}$	<60A$_{RMS}$ and <150A$_{PK}$	<200V$_{RMS}$ and <300V$_{PK}$	<20V$_{RMS}$ and <30V$_{PK}$
	<40ms	All	<75A$_{RMS}$	<50A$_{RMS}$	<40A$_{RMS}$	<50V$_{RMS}$	<10V$_{RMS}$
	<1s	All	<50A$_{RMS}$	<30A$_{RMS}$	<5A$_{RMS}$	<30V$_{RMS}$	<5V$_{RMS}$
	Continuous PA2640	All	<30A$_{RMS}$	<20A$_{RMS}$	<2A$_{RMS}$	<25V$_{RMS}$ and V$_{PK}$	<5V$_{RMS}$ and V$_{PK}$
	Unpowered	All	As Above	<2A$_{RMS}$ and <150A$_{PK}$		<25V$_{RMS}$ and <300V$_{PK}$	
Measurable Current Range		All	<225A$_{RMS}$ and A$_{PK}$	<150A$_{RMS}$ and A$_{PK}$	<1.02A$_{RMS}$ and A$_{PK}$	<23.1V$_{RMS}$ and V$_{PK}$	<0.576V$_{RMS}$ and V$_{PK}$
Specified Current Range		All	<30A$_{RMS}$ and <200A$_{PK}$	<20A$_{RMS}$ and <140A$_{PK}$	<1A$_{RMS}$ and A$_{PK}$	<15V$_{RMS}$ and <20V$_{PK}$	<0.55V$_{RMS}$ and V$_{PK}$
Impedance Burden		All	2.5mΩ to 7mΩ	4mΩ to 12mΩ	0.562Ω ± 0.75%	20.5kΩ ± 0.25%	10.25kΩ ± 0.25%
3dB Bandwidth (typical)		S, A or L	1.25MHz				
		W	5MHz			3MHz	

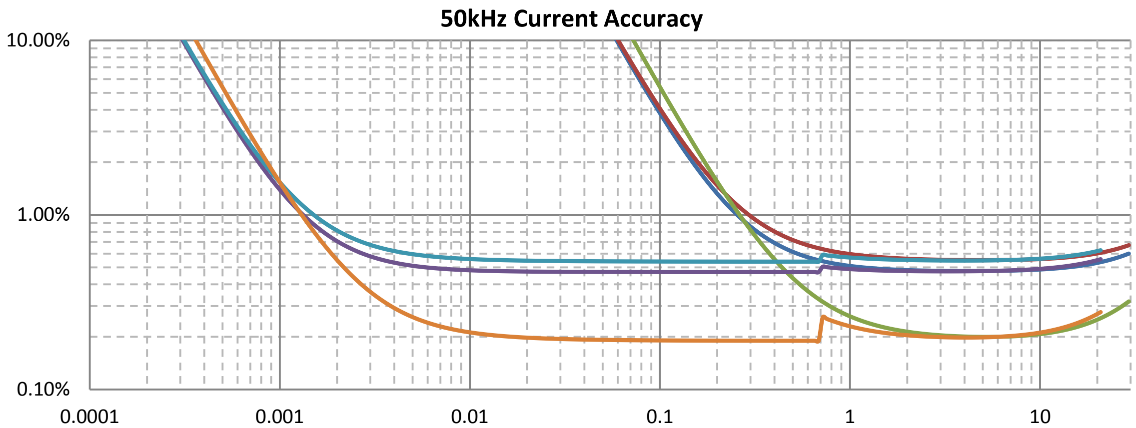
21.3.2 CURRENT MEASUREMENT ACCURACY

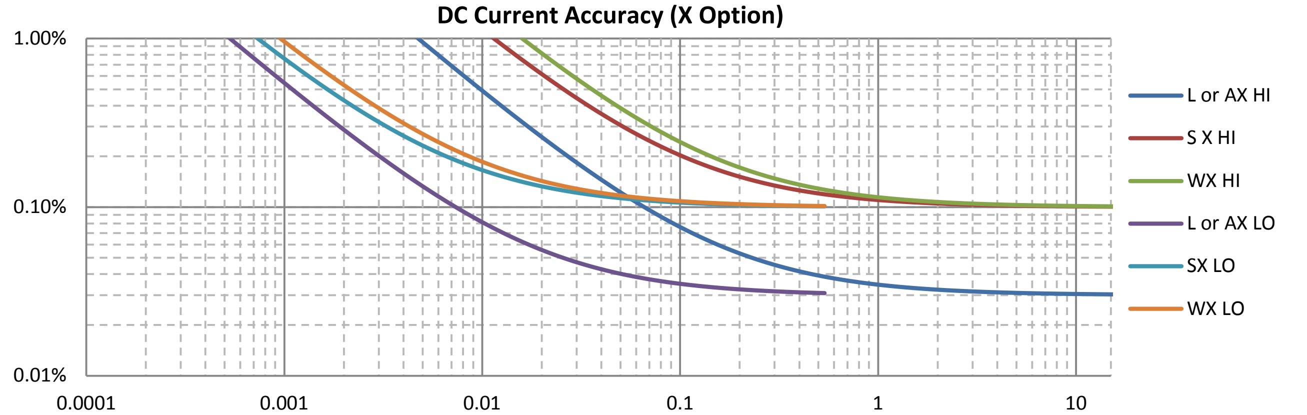
The charts below show guaranteed maximum current errors for DC, MAINS, AVIONICS, and 50kHz throughout a 100µA to 30A range of applied currents expressed as % of reading and are valid within ±5C of the calibration temperature (add 0.005% per C beyond this) and where no significant common-mode is present. Following the charts is a table which can be used to calculate the guaranteed accuracies for applications other than shown in the charts and also for the computation of numerical errors.

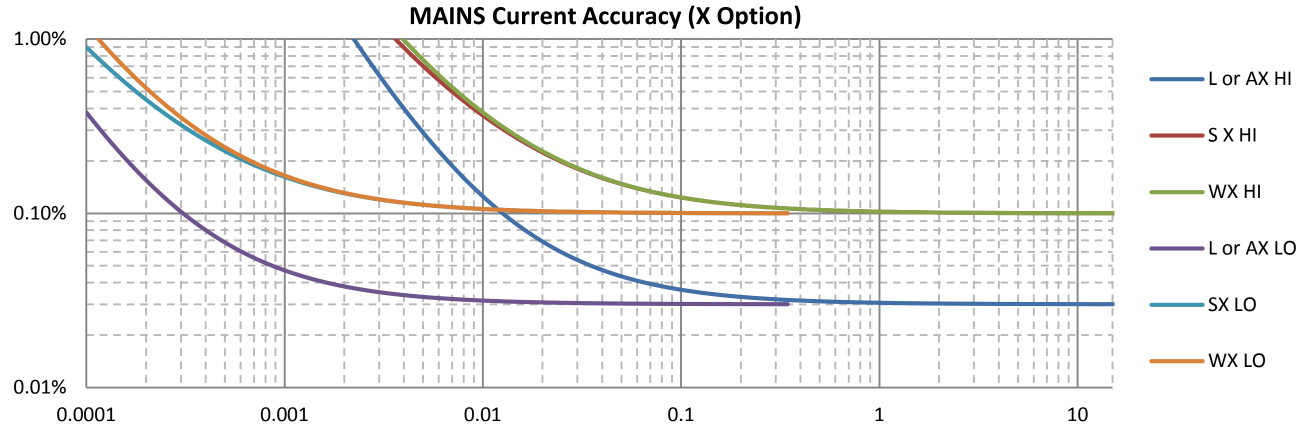


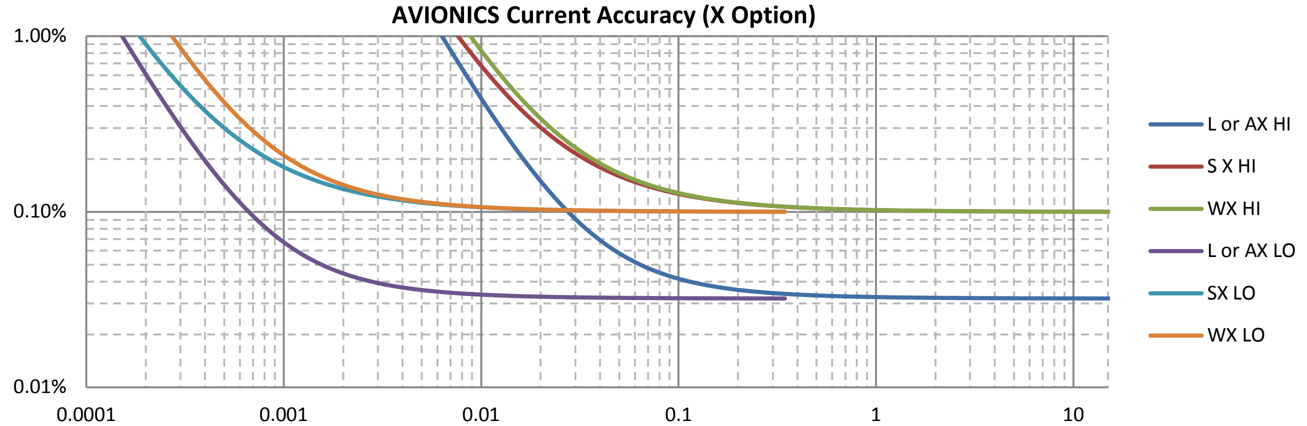


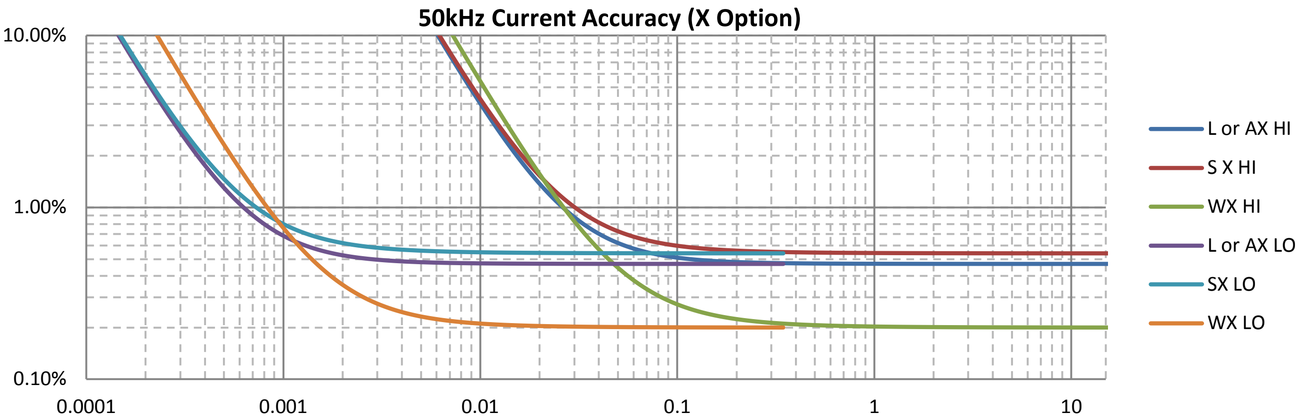





DC Current Accuracy (X Option)
1.00%
0.10%
0.01%
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
L or AX HI
S X HI
WX HI
L or AX LO
SX LO
WX LO


MAINS Current Accuracy (X Option)
1.00%
0.10%
0.01%
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
L or AX HI
S X HI
WX HI
L or AX LO
SX LO
WX LO


AVIONICS Current Accuracy (X Option)
1.00%
0.10%
0.01%
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
L or AX HI
S X HI
WX HI
L or AX LO
SX LO
WX LO


50kHz Current Accuracy (X Option)
10.00%
1.00%
0.10%
0.0001
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
L or AX HI
S X HI
WX HI
L or AX LO
SX LO
WX LO

21.3.2.1 PRIMARY CURRENT MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Add relevant errors from the table below for the maximum error in primary current measurements (e.g. DC, AC, AC+DC, Rectified, Peak, Valley, Peak-Valley).

MAXIMUM SCALING ERRORS
Apply to all results as shown below as a percentage of the reading
If signal contains significant levels at multiple frequencies, apply to each level & frequency

Specification		Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range	Option D LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
Base Scaling Error Apply to all results		A or L	0.03%				
		S or W	0.1% (0.2% if 2ms LF/PERIOD)				
Frequency Dependent Scaling Error Apply to all results other than DC or MAINS	LF or VLF	S, A or L	0.01%				
		W	0.05%				
	AVIONICS	A or L	0.002%				
		S or W	None				
	<10kHz	S, A or L	F*0.003%				
		W	F*0.0015%				
	10k-40kHz	S, A or L	0.03%+(F-10)*0.007%				
		W	F*0.0015%				
	40k-100kHz	S, A or L	0.24%+(F-40)*0.02%				
		W	0.06%+(F-40)*0.003%			0.06%+(F-40)*0.004%	
	100k-1MHz	S, A or L	Typically $(F/1250)^2$*100%				
		W	0.24%+(F-100)*0.012%			0.3%+(F-100)*0.015%	
	>1MHz	W	Typically $(F/5000)^2$*100%			Typically $(F/3000)^2$*100%	
Self-Heating Scaling Error Apply to all results (only significant at higher currents) 3 minute nominal time constant		All	0.00015%*A_{AC+DC}^2	0.0002%*A_{AC+DC}^2	None		
Temperature Scaling Error Apply to all results if outside of ±5C from calibration temperature		All	0.005% per C outside of ±5C from calibration temperature				
Bandwidth Limit Scaling Error Apply if using USER bandwidth setting		All	10%*$(F/F_{BW})^2$, unspecified above 0.3*F_{BW}				

MAXIMUM FLOOR ERRORS
Apply to all results as shown below in Amps (generally only significant at low input levels)

Specification		Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range	Option D LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
Base Floor Error Apply to all results		A or L	56µA	38µA	250nA	6µV	150nV
		S or W	225µA	150µA	1µA	23µV	600nV
DC Floor Error Apply to DC and RECTIFIED results Apply to AC+DC results after multiplying by A_{DC}/A_{AC+DC}		A or L	0.23mA	0.15mA	1µA	40µV	5µV
		S	0.45mA	0.3mA	2µA	80µV	6µV
		W	0.68mA	0.45mA	3µA	120µV	8µV
AC Floor Error Apply to AC, AC+DC, and RECTIFIED results	MAINS, LF, VLF & F_{BW}≤10kHz	S, A or L	3.3µA/A_{RDG}	1.5µA/A_{RDG}	90pA/A_{RDG}	35nV/A_{RDG}	20pV/A_{RDG}
		W	5µA/A_{RDG}	2.5µA/A_{RDG}	125pA/A_{RDG}	50nV/A_{RDG}	50pV/A_{RDG}
	AVIONICS & F_{BW}≤50kHz	S, A or L	33µA/A_{RDG}	15µA/A_{RDG}	0.9nA/A_{RDG}	350nV/A_{RDG}	200pV/A_{RDG}
		W	50µA/A_{RDG}	25µA/A_{RDG}	1.25nA/A_{RDG}	500nV/A_{RDG}	500pV/A_{RDG}
	Otherwise	S, A or L	330µA/A_{RDG}	150µA/A_{RDG}	9nA/A_{RDG}	3.5µV/A_{RDG}	2nV/A_{RDG}
		W	500µA/A_{RDG}	250µA/A_{RDG}	12.5nA/A_{RDG}	5µV/A_{RDG}	5nV/A_{RDG}
Peak Floor Error Apply to PK, VLY and PK-VLY results	MAINS, LF, VLF & F_{BW}≤10kHz	S, A or L	8mA	5mA	40µA	0.75mV	25µV
		W	10mA	6.5mA	50µA	0.9mV	30µV
	AVIONICS & F_{BW}≤50kHz	S, A or L	25mA	17mA	125µA	2.5mV	65µV
		W	30mA	20mA	150µA	3mV	80µV
	Otherwise	S, A or L	75mA	50mA	400µA	7.5mV	200µV
		W	90mA	60mA	500µA	10mV	250µV
Common Mode Error Apply to all results Apply using voltage on A LO terminal relative to chassis ground. Error has 90° phase shift to common-mode voltage		All	500pA per V.Hz (5.75µA@230V/50Hz)	400pA per V.Hz (4.6µA@230V/50Hz)	20pA per V.Hz (0.23µA@230V/50Hz)	15nV per V.Hz (0.172mV@230V/50Hz)	0.5nV per V.Hz (5.75µV@230V/50Hz)
Adjacent Channel Error Apply to all results Apply using adjacent channel A LO or V LO terminal voltage relative to chassis ground. Error has 90° phase shift to adjacent channel voltage		All	150pA per V.Hz (1.725µA@230V/50Hz)	120pA per V.Hz (1.38µA@230V/50Hz)	7pA per V.Hz (80.5nA@230V/50Hz)	7nV per V.Hz (80.5µV@230V/50Hz)	0.2nV per V.Hz (2.3µV@230V/50Hz)

21.3.2.2 SECONDARY CURRENT MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Specification		Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range	Option D LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
Crest Factor Error		All	(Total Current Floor Error from preceding table for PK results) / A_{AC}				
Form Factor Error		All	(Total Current Floor Error from preceding table for AC+DC results) / $A_{RECTIFIED}$				
Multi-Channel Error For similar current level and phase in each phase.	A_N (2ø3w)	All	Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øA}$ + Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øB}$ + 0.0005% of $(A_{øA} + A_{øB})$*F				
	$A_{øC}$ (3ø3w 2ch)	All	Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øA}$ + Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øB}$ + 0.0015% of $(A_{øA} + A_{øB})$*F				
	A_N (3ø4w)	All	Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øA}$ + Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øB}$ + Relevant Current Errors from preceding table for $A_{øC}$ + 0.0015% of $(A_{øA} + A_{øB} + A_{øC})$*F				
Harmonic or Spectrum Error		All	AC Current Errors from preceding table at A and F of the harmonic or spectrum point + $(H/N)^2$*0.3% of reading + (if not fundamental) from below using the frequency of the harmonic or spectrum point				
	<10kHz	A or L	0.006% of A_{AC+DC}				
	10k-115kHz		0.05% of A_{AC+DC}				
	<10kHz	S	0.01% of A_{AC+DC}				
	10k-115kHz		0.05% of A_{AC+DC}				
	<10kHz	W	0.015% of A_{AC+DC}				
	10k-115kHz		0.03% of A_{AC+DC}				
	115k-435kHz		0.08% of A_{AC+DC}				
Current-Voltage Fundamental Phase Error		S, A or L	0.005° + 0.015°*F				
		W	0.005° + 0.007°*F				
Harmonic-Fundamental Phase Error (typical, BANDWIDTH configured as UNFILTERED)		S, A or L	0.02°+0.1°*F+0.001°*H				
		W	0.02°+0.03°*F+0.001°*H				
%THD Error Errors shown are all expressed in %THD units.		All	(0.005+0.000025*N)*%THD+0.00005*N*√N + from below using the frequency of highest included harmonic				
	<10kHz	A or L	0.015+0.2/A_{AC}	0.015+0.15/A_{AC}	0.015+0.001/A_{AC}	0.015+0.025/A_{AC}	0.015+0.0006/A_{AC}
	10k-115kHz		0.15+2/A_{AC}	0.15+1.5/A_{AC}	0.15+0.01/A_{AC}	0.15+0.25/A_{AC}	0.15+0.006/A_{AC}
	<10kHz	S	0.025+0.2/A_{AC}	0.025+0.15/A_{AC}	0.025+0.001/A_{AC}	0.025+0.025/A_{AC}	0.025+0.0006/A_{AC}
	10k-115kHz		0.15+2/A_{AC}	0.15+1.5/A_{AC}	0.15+0.01/A_{AC}	0.15+0.25/A_{AC}	0.15+0.006/A_{AC}
	<10kHz	W	0.03+0.25/A_{AC}	0.03+0.18/A_{AC}	0.03+0.0012/A_{AC}	0.03+0.03/A_{AC}	0.03+0.001/A_{AC}
	10k-115kHz		0.06+2.5/A_{AC}	0.06+1.8/A_{AC}	0.06+0.012/A_{AC}	0.06+0.3/A_{AC}	0.06+0.01/A_{AC}
	115k-435kHz		0.15+2.5/A_{AC}	0.15+1.8/A_{AC}	0.15+0.012/A_{AC}	0.15+0.3/A_{AC}	0.15+0.01/A_{AC}

21.3.2.3 EXAMPLES

Example 1

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC current of a 5Arms signal at 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.037% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.03%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.0002%*5^2 = ±0.005%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.035% of reading

Floor Errors:

AC+DC floor = ±110µA±(1.5µA/5A) at MAINS = ±110.3µA
Common-Mode = assume connected to 230V mains = 4.6µA at 90° to voltage (so 0 to ±4.6µA depending on current phase)

Total Floor Errors = ±0.1149mA = 0.0023% of reading

Example 2

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the fundamental current of a 5Arms signal at 50Hz when 50 harmonics are configured is a worst case of ±0.038% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.03%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.0002%*5^2 = ±0.005%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.035% of reading

Floor Errors:

AC floor = ±37µA±(1.5µA/5A) at MAINS = ±37.3µA
Common-Mode = assume connected to 230V mains = 4.6µA at 90° to voltage (so 0 to ±4.6µA depending on current phase)

Total Floor Errors = ±0.1149mA = 0.0023% of reading

Harmonic Amplitude Errors:

$(H/N)^2$*0.3% of reading = (1/50)*0.03% = ±0.0006%
Is fundamental, so no further harmonic amplitude error

Total Harmonic Amplitude Errors = ±0.0006% of reading

Example 3

For an AD type channel the maximum error of a measurement of a 10%THD of a 5Arms current at 50Hz when 50 harmonics are configured is a worst case of ±0.13% as calculated by:

(0.005+0.000025*N)*%THD = (0.005+(0.000025*50))*10 = 0.0625%THD
0.00005*N*√N = 0.00005*50*√50 = 0.0177%THD
0.015+0.15/A_{AC} = 0.015+0.15/5 = 0.045%THD

Example 4

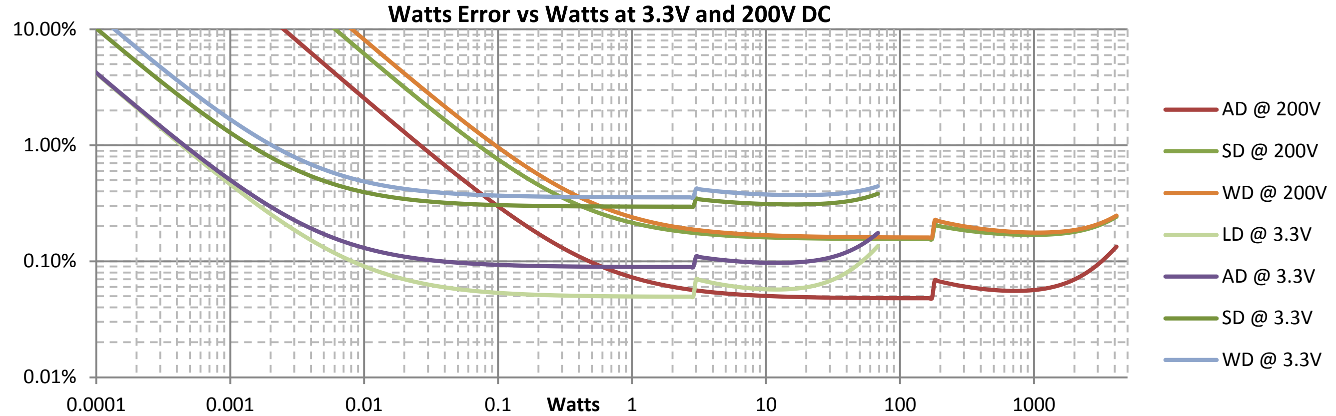
For an A type channel the maximum error of the current:voltage fundamental phase at 50Hz is a worst case of 0.005°+0.015°*0.05 = ±0.006°

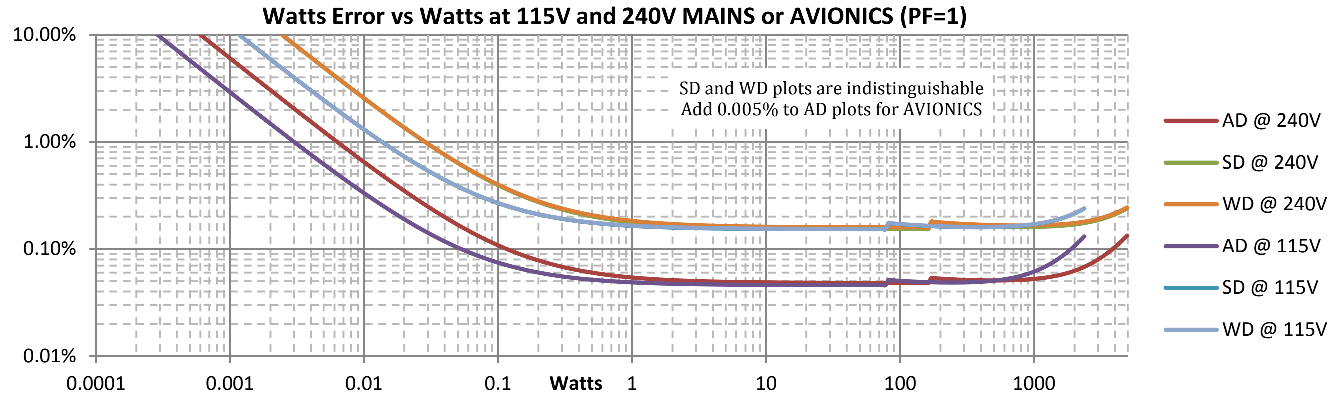
Example 5

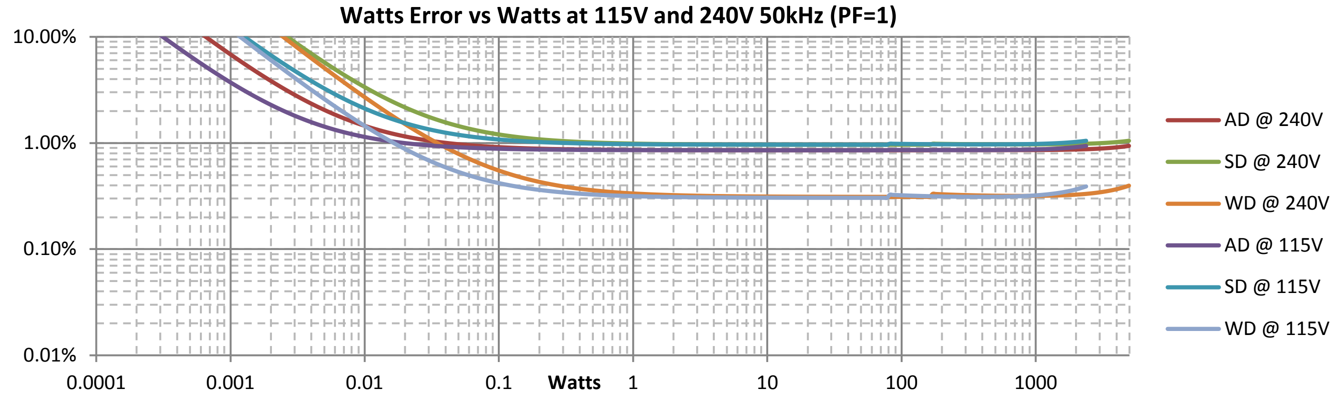
For an AD type channel the maximum error of the crest factor of a 5A/50Hz voltage is a worst case of 5mA / 5A = 0 to +0.001 (i.e. biased to a higher reading)

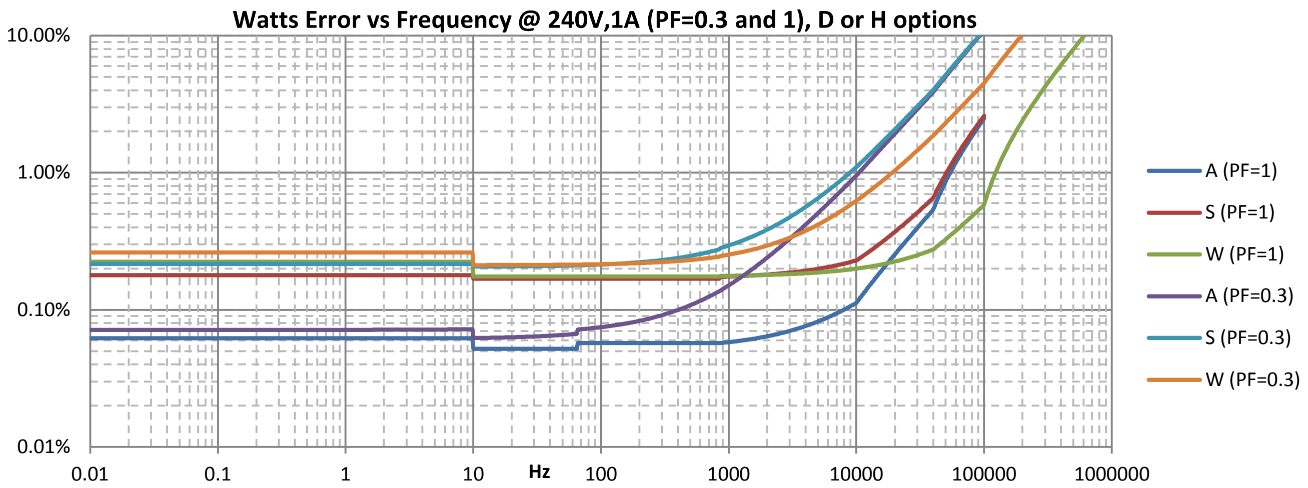
21.4 WATTS, VAR AND VA MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

The charts below show guaranteed maximum Watts errors for DC, MAINS, AVIONICS, and 50kHz from 100µW up to the highest available using a D option current measurement (H and X option current accuracies are similar within their respective range of currents and are not shown for clarity), expressed as % of Watts reading and are valid within ±5C of the calibration temperature (add 0.005% per C beyond this) and where no significant common-mode is present. Following the charts is a table which can be used to calculate the guaranteed accuracies for applications other than shown in the charts and also for the computation of numerical errors.








Watts Error vs Frequency @ 240V,1A (PF=0.3 and 1), D or H options
10.00%
1.00%
0.10%
0.01%
0.01
0.1
1
10
Hz
100
1000
10000
100000
1000000
A (PF=1)
S (PF=1)
W (PF=1)
A (PF=0.3)
S (PF=0.3)
W (PF=0.3)

21.4.1 WATTS, VAR AND VA MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

21.4.1.1 PRIMARY WATTS, VAR AND VA MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Add relevant errors from the table below for the maximum error in all Watts, VA and VAR measurements except harmonic Watts. Note that by definition DC Watts and DC VA are identical, and DC VAR is zero.

MAXIMUM SCALING ERRORS Apply to all results as shown below as a percentage of the reading If signal contains significant levels at multiple frequencies, apply to each level & frequency							
Specification		**Channel Type**	**Option H**	**Option D HI Range**	**Option D LO Range**	**Option X HI Range**	**Option X LO Range**
Base Scaling Error Apply to all results		A or L	0.045%				
		S or W	0.15% (0.3% if 2ms LF/PERIOD)				
Frequency Dependent Scaling Error Apply to AC component of all results other than DC or MAINS	LF or VLF	S, A or L	0.01%				
		W	0.05%				
	AVIONICS	A or L	0.005%				
		S or W	None				
	<10kHz	S, A or L	F*0.006%				
		W	F*0.0025%				
	10k-40kHz	S, A or L	0.06%+(F-10)*0.014%				
		W	F*0.0025%				
	40k-100kHz	S, A or L	0.48%+(F-40)*0.032%				
		W	0.1%+(F-40)*0.005%			0.1%+(F-40)*0.0055%	
	100k-1MHz	S, A or L	Typically $(F/1100)^2$*150%				
		W	0.4%+(F-100)*0.018%			0.43%+(F-100)*0.02%	
	>1MHz	W	Typically $(F/5000)^2$*150%			Typically $(F/3000)^2$*150%	
Self-Heating Scaling Error Apply as % of Power reading to all results using voltage and current Self-Heating Errors from previous tables		All	Add Voltage and Current Self-Heating Errors				
Temperature Scaling Error Apply to all results if outside of ±5C from calibration temperature		All	0.005% per C outside of ±5C from calibration temperature				
Bandwidth Limit Scaling Error Apply to AC component of all results if using USER bandwidth setting		All	20%*$(F/F_{BW})^2$, unspecified above 0.3*F_{BW}				
MAXIMUM FLOOR ERRORS Apply to all results as shown below in Watts, VA or VAR as applicable (generally only significant at low input levels)							
Specification		**Channel Type**	**Option H**	**Option D HI Range**	**Option D LO Range**	**Option X HI Range**	**Option X LO Range**
Base Floor Error Apply to all results		L	(V_{AC+DC}*56µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*45µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*38µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*45µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*250nA) + (A_{AC+DC}*45µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*6µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*45µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*0.15µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*45µV)
		A	(V_{AC+DC}*56µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*450µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*38µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*450µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*250nA) + (A_{AC+DC}*450µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*6µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*450µV)	(V_{AC+DC}*0.15µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*450µV)
		S or W	(V_{AC+DC}*225µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*1.8mV)	(V_{AC+DC}*150µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*1.8mV)	(V_{AC+DC}*1µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*1.8mV)	(V_{AC+DC}*23µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*1.8mV)	(V_{AC+DC}*0.6µA) + (A_{AC+DC}*1.8mV)
DC Floor Error Apply to DC and AC+DC results using the Voltage and Current DC Floor Errors from previous tables		All	(V_{DC}*Current DC Floor Error) + (A_{DC}*Voltage DC Floor Error) + (Current DC Floor Error*Voltage DC Floor Error)				
AC Floor Error (VA and VAR only) Apply to AC and AC+DC VA & VAR results using voltage and current AC Floor Errors from previous tables		All	(V_{AC}*Current AC Floor Error) + (A_{AC}*Voltage AC Floor Error)				
Common Mode Error (VA and VAR only) Apply to AC component of VA and VAR results using the Voltage and Current Common Mode Errors from previous tables.		All	(V_{AC}*Current Common Mode Error) + (A_{AC}*Voltage Common Mode Error)				
Common Mode Error (Watts only) Apply to AC component of Watts results using the Voltage Common Mode Error from previous table		All	(A_{AC}*Voltage Common Mode Error)				
Adjacent Channel Error Apply to AC component of all results using the Voltage and Current Adjacent Channel Errors from previous tables		All	(V_{AC}*Current Adjacent Channel Error) + (A_{AC}*Voltage Adjacent Channel Error)				
Phase Floor Error (Watts only) Apply to AC and AC+DC Watts results		S, A or L	VA_{FUND}*(PF_{FUND} - cos($\cos^{-1}$(PF_{FUND}) + 0.015°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=0) this can expressed as F*0.028% of VA				
		W	VA_{FUND}*(PF_{FUND} - cos($\cos^{-1}$(PF_{FUND}) + 0.007°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=0) this can expressed as F*0.013% of VA				
Phase Floor Error (VAR only) Apply to all VAR results		S, A or L	VA_{FUND}*(1 - PF_{FUND} - cos($\cos^{-1}$(1-PF_{FUND}) + 0.015°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=1) this can expressed as F*0.028% of VA				
		W	VA_{FUND}*(1 - PF_{FUND} - cos($\cos^{-1}$(1-PF_{FUND}) + 0.007°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=1) this can expressed as F*0.013% of VA				

21.4.1.2 HARMONIC WATTS MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Specification		Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range	Option D LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
Harmonic or Spectrum Watts Error		All	AC Watts Errors other than Phase Floor Error from preceding table at levels and F of the harmonic or spectrum point + $(H/N)^2$*0.5% of reading + from below using the frequency of the harmonic or spectrum point				
	<10kHz	A or L	0.006% + (0.004%+0.028%*F)/PF				
	10k-115kHz		0.05% + (0.004%+0.028%*F)/PF				
	<10kHz	S	0.01% + (0.004%+0.028%*F)/PF				
	10k-115kHz		0.05% + (0.004%+0.028%*F)/PF				
	<10kHz	W	0.015% + (0.004%+0.013%*F)/PF				
	10k-115kHz		0.03% + (0.004%+0.013%*F)/PF				
	115k-435kHz		0.08% + (0.004%+0.013%*F)/PF				

21.4.1.3 EXAMPLES

Example 1

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC Watts at 240Vrms, 3Arms, PF=1, 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.051% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.045%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.05%*$(240V/1000)^2$ ± 0.0002%*3^2 = ±0.0029%±0.0018% = ±0.0047%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.0497% of reading

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (240*38μA) + (3*45μV) = 9255μW = ±9.255mW
DC floor = 0 (signals have insignificant DC content)
240*3*(1 - cos($\cos^{-1}$(1) + 0.015°*0.05)) = 720*(1 - cos(0 + 0.015°*0.05)) = 720*86pW = 62nW (negligible)

Total Floor Errors = ±9.255mW = 0.0013% of reading

Example 2

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC Watts at 240Vrms, 3Arms, PF=0.5 caused by load distortion, 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.052% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.045%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.05%*$(240V/1000)^2$ ± 0.0002%*3^2 = ±0.0029%±0.0018% = ±0.0047%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.0497%

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (240*38μA) + (3*45μV) = 9255μW = ±9.255mW
DC floor = 0 (signals have insignificant DC content)
Note – VA_{FUND} is 360 and PF_{FUND} is 1 because of distortion
360*(1 - cos($\cos^{-1}$(1) + 0.015°*0.05)) = 360*(1 - cos(0 + 0.015°*0.05)) = 360*86pW = 31nW (negligible)

Total Floor Errors = ±9.255mW = 0.0026% of reading

Example 3

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC Watts at 240Vrms, 3Arms, PF=0.5 caused by load phase shift, 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.055% of reading as calculated by:

Scaling Errors:

Base Scaling = ±0.045%
Frequency Dependent Scaling = None at MAINS
Self-heating Scaling = ±0.05%*$(240V/1000)^2$ ± 0.0002%*3^2 = ±0.0029%±0.0018% = ±0.0047%
Temperature Scaling = none within 5C of the calibration temperature
Bandwidth Limit Scaling = none when using AUTO-TRACK

Total Scaling errors = ±0.0497%

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (240*38μA) + (3*45μV) = 9255μW = ±9.255mW
DC floor = 0 (signals have insignificant DC content)
720*(0.5 - cos($\cos^{-1}$(0.5) + 0.015°*0.05)) = 720*(0.5 - cos(60 + 0.015°*0.05)) = 720*11.3μW = 8.16mW

Total Floor Errors = ±17.415mW = 0.0048% of reading

21.5 POWER FACTOR MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

21.5.1 PF MEASUREMENT ACCURACY TABLE

Add relevant errors from the table below for the maximum error in PF measurements. For PF_{FUND} apply only the Base Floor and Phase Errors.

Note:

DC PF is 1.0 by definition and has no error; the table below applies to AC, AC+DC and FUND PF results.

Specification	Channel Type	Option H	Option D HI Range	Option D LO Range	Option X HI Range	Option X LO Range
Base Floor Error Apply to all PF results	L	(56µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (45µV/V_{AC+DC})	(38µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (45µV/V_{AC+DC})	(250nA/A_{AC+DC}) + (45µV/V_{AC+DC})	(6µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (45µV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.15µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (45µV/V_{AC+DC})
	A	(56µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (450µV/V_{AC+DC})	(38µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (450µV/V_{AC+DC})	(250nA/A_{AC+DC}) + (450µV/V_{AC+DC})	(6µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (450µV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.15µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (450µV/V_{AC+DC})
	S or W	(225µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1.8mV/V_{AC+DC})	(150µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1.8mV/V_{AC+DC})	(1µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1.8mV/V_{AC+DC})	(23µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1.8mV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.6µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1.8mV/V_{AC+DC})
AC Floor Error Apply to all PF results using voltage and current AC Floor Error from previous tables, this error always causes a reduced PF reading	All	-PF_{RDG}*((Current AC Floor Error/A_{RDG}) + (Voltage AC Floor Error/V_{RDG}))				
DC Floor Error Apply to AC+DC PF result after multiplying by (1-PF)	L	(0.23mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (0.1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.15mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (0.1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(1µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (0.1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(40µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (0.1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(5µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (0.1mV/V_{AC+DC})
	A	(0.23mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.15mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(1µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(40µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1mV/V_{AC+DC})	(5µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (1mV/V_{AC+DC})
	S	(0.45mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (3mV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.3mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (3mV/V_{AC+DC})	(2µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (3mV/V_{AC+DC})	(80µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (3mV/V_{AC+DC})	(6µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (3mV/V_{AC+DC})
	W	(0.68mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (5mV/V_{AC+DC})	(0.45mA/A_{AC+DC}) + (5mV/V_{AC+DC})	(3µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (5mV/V_{AC+DC})	(120µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (5mV/V_{AC+DC})	(8µA/A_{AC+DC}) + (5mV/V_{AC+DC})
Phase Error Apply to all PF results	S, A or L	(PF_{FUND} - cos(cos^{-1}(PF_{FUND}) ± 0.015°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=0) this can expressed as F*0.00028				
	W	(PF_{FUND} - cos(cos^{-1}(PF_{FUND}) ± 0.007°*F)) Alternately, as a worst case (at PF=0) this can expressed as F*0.00013				

21.5.1.1 EXAMPLES

Example 1

For an AD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC+DC PF of a 240V, 5Arms, PF=0.5 (caused by phase shift) signal at 50Hz is a worst case of ±0.000029 as calculated by:

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (38µA/5A) + (450µV/240V) = ±0.000009475
AC Floor = -0.5*(((1.5µA/5A)/5A) + ((100µV/240V)/240V)) = -0.5*(0.00000006+0.0000000017) = -0.00000003
DC Floor = (1-0.5)*((0.15mA/5A) + (1mV/240V)) = ±0.00001708

Total Floor Errors = ±0.000018

Phase Errors:

(0.5 - cos(cos^{-1}(0.5) + 0.015°*0.05)) = (0.5 - cos(60° + 0.015°*0.05)) = ±0.000011

Total Phase Errors = ±0.000011

Example 2

As Example 1 but where the PF=0.5 is caused by load distortion instead of phase shift, the maximum error of the measurement of the AC+DC PF is a worst case of ±0.000018 as calculated by:

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (38µA/5A) + (450µV/240V) = ±0.000009475
AC Floor = -0.5*(((1.5µA/5A)/5A) + ((100µV/240V)/240V)) = -0.5*(0.00000006+0.0000000017) = -0.00000003
DC Floor = (1-0.5)*((0.15mA/5A) + (1mV/240V)) = ±0.00001708

Total Floor Errors = ±0.000018

Phase Errors:

PF_{FUND} = 1.0 since load has no phase shift only distortion.

(1 - cos(cos^{-1}(1) + 0.015°*0.05)) = (1 - cos(0° + 0.015°*0.05)) = 0

Total Phase Errors = 0

Example 3

For a WD channel (HI range) the maximum error of a measurement of the AC PF of a 100V, 5Arms, PF=0.01 (caused by phase shift) signal at 50kHz is a worst case of ±0.0062 as calculated by:

Floor Errors:

Base Floor = (150µA/5A) + (1.8mV/100V) = ±0.000048
AC Floor = -0.01*(((250µA/5A)/5A) + ((1.1mV/100V)/100V)) = -0.01*(0.00001+0.0000011) = -0.0000001

Total Floor Errors = ±0.0000481

Phase Errors:

(0.01 - cos(cos^{-1}(0.01) + 0.007°*50)) = (0.01 - cos(89.427° + 0.007°*50)) = 0.006152

Total Phase Errors = ±0.006108

21.6 FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range	FUND setting of MAINS: 45Hz to 65Hz FUND setting of AVIONICS: 300Hz to 900Hz Otherwise- LF/PERIOD setting of VLF: 0.0099Hz to 65Hz LF/PERIOD setting of LF: 0.19Hz to 1kHz LF/PERIOD setting of 300ms period: 9Hz to 305kHz (W channel type) or 80kHz (other channel types) LF/PERIOD setting of 100ms period: 19Hz to 305kHz (W channel type) or 80kHz (other channel types) LF/PERIOD setting of 20ms period: 44Hz to 305kHz (W channel type) or 80kHz (other channel types) LF/PERIOD setting of 10ms period: 145Hz to 305kHz (W channel type) or 80kHz (other channel types) LF/PERIOD setting of 2ms period: 495Hz to 305kHz (W channel type) or 80kHz (other channel types) If BANDWIDTH set to USER setting then upper limit is 0.5*setting
DC Level	DC offset is automatically eliminated
Min. Input (typical)	Voltage: 0.5Vrms (W, S or A channel type) or 75mVrms (L channel type) at fundamental Current, H option: 0.05Arms at fundamental Current, D option: 0.04Arms (HI range) or 0.3mArms (LO range) at fundamental Current, X option: 5mVrms (HI range) or 150µVrms (LO range) at fundamental
Min. Pulse Width (typical)	Greater of - 1.25µs (W channel type) or 5µs (other channel types) 0.001% of measurement period 10% of signal period
Update Period (nominal)	As shown below for FREQ SPEED settings of FAST/NORMAL/SLOW respectively - LF/PERIOD setting of VLF: greater of 1/2/15s or 1 cycle LF/PERIOD setting of LF: greater of 1/1/5s or 1 cycle LF/PERIOD setting of 300ms period: 0.25s/0.75s/2s LF/PERIOD setting of 100ms period: 55ms/250ms/1s LF/PERIOD setting of 20ms period: 25ms/200ms/700ms LF/PERIOD setting of 10ms period: 10ms/100ms/300ms LF/PERIOD setting of 2ms period: 2ms/50ms/150ms
Resolution (nominal)	W Channel Type: 0.000125%/Update Period in seconds Otherwise: 0.0005%/Update Period in seconds
Maximum Error	0.01% + Resolution
Settling Time (nominal)	Greater of (x2 if significant DC content) - a) 2 amplitude periods b) 2 frequency measurement periods c) 4 cycles of the signal

22 MECHANICAL CHANNEL INPUT AND ACCURACY SPECIFICATIONS (MT TYPE)

Specifications are valid under the following conditions-

- All specifications are valid following a 20 minute warm-up period after turning power ON in the PA2640, when operated from the specified source of power and within the specified environmental conditions.
- All specifications other than Analog Input Measurement Specifications are valid for the lifetime of the PA2640; Analog Input Measurement Specifications are valid for 2 years after calibration.
- All specifications are valid at the PA2640 terminals.

Note:

The No Damage input signal range is that which will not cause immediate damage. Continued use of these levels may reduce reliability and/or future accuracy.

The Specified input signal range is that of continuously applied signal levels for which measurements are guaranteed to be within the specified accuracies.

Accuracy specifications are guaranteed maximum errors. You should round the total maximum error upwards to the next integer count of resolution (e.g. if the total error is 18.3mV and the data is read with 1mV resolution then use 19mV as the maximum error).

All percentages are % of reading unless otherwise described.

22.1 INPUT CAPABILITIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

Input Terminals	SPD (Speed) : BNC (isolated from PA2640 chassis), configurable as analog or digital input TRQ (Torque) : BNC (isolated from PA2640 chassis), configurable as analog or digital input DIR (Direction) : BNC (isolated from PA2640 chassis), digital input
Input Common-Mode	Up to -15Vpk to +15Vpk specified Up to -30Vpk to +30Vpk with no damage
Analog Input Range	Up to -12Vdc to +12Vdc specified Up to -15Vpk to +15Vpk specified Up to -30Vpk to +30Vpk with no damage
Digital Input Range	LO: <0.8V (nominal) HI: >2V (nominal) Up to -30Vpk to +30Vpk with no damage
Input Impedance	Each input nominally 150kΩ to PA2640 chassis ground

22.2 DIGITAL INPUT MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Digital Frequency Timing	Signal must be LO for >500ns Signal must be HI for >500ns Frequency measurement up to 500kHz (typically 900kHz) Minimum measurable frequency limited by user set measurement period
DIR Setup/Hold Timing	DIR must be stable for >550ns prior to and after active edge of SPD input
Maximum Frequency Error	Measurement Period >10ms: 0.01% Measurement Period ≤10ms: 0.015%

22.3 ANALOG INPUT MEASUREMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum Input Error	0.05% + 1mV Add (0.005% + 50μV) per C outside of ±5C from calibration temperature

23 ANALYSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are valid under the following conditions-

- All specifications are valid following a 20 minute warm-up period after turning power ON in the PA2640, when operated from the specified source of power and within the specified environmental conditions.
- All specifications are valid for the lifetime of the PA2640.

Note:

All percentages are % of reading unless otherwise described.

23.1 INTEGRATION SPECIFICATIONS

Start Delay Time	Zero to 99 days, 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99 seconds (1 second resolution) 0.01% + 8ms maximum error
Integration Time	Manual (unrestricted period of time), or 1 second to 99 days, 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99 seconds 0.01% + 1ms maximum error
Maximum Data Error	(0.01% + 1ms) (not for integrated average data) + (0.03/measurement period in seconds)% per year

23.2 HARMONIC ANALYSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Method	DFT performed at each frequency on same set of sampled signals (there is no discontinuity throughout the analysed frequency range)
Window	F > (2/measurement period): Hann (also called Hanning) Otherwise: Rectangular
Maximum Harmonic	The smaller of - a) A frequency of 435kHz (W type channels) or 115kHz (otherwise) b) 500th (harmonics over the 100th requires option H500) c) HARMONICS setting d) If BANDWIDTH set to USER: 0.5*setting/fundamental frequency
Harmonic Bandwidth	Nominally the greater of- a) The smaller of fundamental frequency or 2/(LF/PERIOD measurement period) b) If FUND set to AVIONICS: 20Hz c) (Fundamental Frequency*Maximum Harmonic/2250)
Measurement Period	Nominally (1/Harmonic Bandwidth)
Update Interval	Nominally the greater of - a) LF/PERIOD measurement period b) Harmonic Measurement Period (from above) c) 0.25ms x Σ(Maximum Harmonic for each channel configured for harmonics)
Data Available	Volts, Amps and Watts amplitudes for each configured harmonic Volts and Amps as a percentage of the fundamental of the same signal Volts and Amps THD as a percentage of the fundamental of the same signal Volts and Amps THD as a percentage of the AC+DC amplitude of the same signal V and A Phase of fundamental relative to the voltage fundamental of the lowest numbered channel in the VPA V and A Phase of each non-fundamental harmonic relative to the fundamental of the same signal
Accuracy	See relevant Voltage, Current and Watts accuracy specifications

23.3 SPECTRUM ANALYSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Method	DFT performed at each frequency on same set of sampled signals (there is no discontinuity throughout the analysed frequency range)
Window	Hann (also called Hanning)
Frequency Resolution	0.01Hz to 1kHz
Measurement Period	Nominally (1/ Frequency Resolution)
Maximum Frequency	Minimum is 100 x Frequency Resolution Maximum is the lowest of nominally - a) 16384 x Frequency Resolution (under some circumstances as low as 8192 x Frequency Resolution) b) 435kHz (W type channels) or 115kHz (otherwise)
Data Available	Volts, Amps and Watts amplitudes for each configured spectrum frequency
Accuracy	See relevant Voltage, Current and Watts accuracy specifications

23.4 CYCLE VIEW SPECIFICATIONS

Signal Range	As specifications for Voltage and Current
Cycle Period	From 2.3us (W type channels), 8.7us (otherwise) up to 100 seconds

Time Resolution	1/512th of a cycle
Method	Mean cycle formed by asynchronously sampling all cycles within measurement period
Maximum Error	As Voltage and Current Specifications for PK data (Watts = multiplication of V and A waveforms)

23.5 SCOPE SPECIFICATIONS

Signal Range	As specifications for Voltage and Current
Timebase	1/2/5 settings from 5us/div to 20s/div
Capture Depth	Up to 32k points per signal
Capture Resolution	<0.00005% of specified maximum measurable peak Voltage or Current
Sampling Period (nominal)	Greater of - 1.1μs (W type channels) or 4.1μs (otherwise) 0.03% of timebase setting
Maximum Error	As Voltage and Current Specifications for PK data (Watts = multiplication of V and A waveforms)

23.6 HISTORICAL DATA COLLECTION SPECIFICATIONS

Collection Time	Automatically continuously variable between 1 measurement period and 584.5 million years (collection is automatically stopped after this time has elapsed but this is untested at the time of writing)
Time Resolution	Note: this is the resolution by which you can determine when an event occurred, not that of the PA2640 detecting events. All events are captured. The greater of- a) 1 pixel of displayed data (front panel) or 1 increment of the requested time interval (interface) b) 1 measurement period of the data being recorded c) A maximum of 1/4096th of the elapsed historical data collection time (typically 1/8192th).
Data Capture	Every measurement is included in the maximum, average and minimum data for each increment of the time resolution interval regardless of the time resolution.

23.7 DATA LOGGING SPECIFICATIONS

Logged Measurements	Up to 16 measurement data per record (each of which can be 1 measurement or up to 500 harmonic measurements)
Data per Record	Up to 8003 data per record
Internal FIFO Buffer	32Mbyte (always in binary format, 4 bytes per data)
Internal Memory	≥2Gbyte (always in binary format, 4 bytes per data) non-volatile Typically 5Mbytes/sec maximum sustained mean write rate
External Data File Format	ASCII (CSV, scientific format) or Binary
Timestamp	Record number + optional date and time (1 second resolution)
Maximum File Size	4Gbyte
Maximum Records	Only limited by maximum file size
Start Delay Time	Zero to 99 days, 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99 seconds (1 second resolution) 0.01% + 8ms maximum error
Run Time	Manual (unrestricted period of time), or 1 second to 99 days, 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99 seconds (1 second resolution) 0.01% + 8ms maximum error
Log Interval	0.002 second, or 0.01 second to 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99.99 seconds (0.01 second resolution) 0.01% maximum error ± 2ms non-accumulating error

24 CALIBRATION ADJUSTMENT

Typically calibration adjustment should be rarely needed; however you may wish to perform it at periodic intervals to ensure optimal performance.

- The PA2640 employs internal software calibration adjustments, there are no physical adjustments required. These adjustments are needed to correct for manufacturing tolerances in the components used in the PA2640.
- It is important to note that there is no calibration of electro-mechanical performance (e.g. high frequency response) or design defects, giving you a high degree of certainty that the PA2640 maintains its' specifications.
- Calibration adjustment can only be performed via an interface using an application provided on the CD with the PA2640. This application does not control the source of the voltage or current being used for adjustment, it only controls the PA2640. You should ensure -
    - The computer being used has a suitable interface installed.
    - The computer being used has the supplied PA2640 calibration adjustment application installed.
    - The PA2640 has been properly configured for the interface chosen.
- Calibration adjustment should only be performed after the PA2640 has been continuously powered in a stable environment for at least 1 hour. If the PA2640 has been moved between differing environments, then at least 3 hours should be allowed.
- In the procedure below, each installed channel is calibrated separately and the procedure varies automatically depending on the channel type (the 1st letter of the channel code) and the channel current option (the 2nd letter of the channel code).
- The supplied application automatically saves the measurement configuration of the PA2640 prior to reconfiguring it for calibration adjustments and restores the saved configuration after calibration adjustment has been completed.
- The PA2640 may be adjusted at any frequency between 45 and 450Hz. It normally produces the optimum results to calibrate the PA2640 at 50, 55 or 60Hz. At these frequencies the specifications of the source are typically the most accurate. When calibrating at very low signal levels you may experience interference from the local mains supply, in these cases it is recommended to adjust the PA2640 at a frequency of other than the local mains supply. The accuracy difference in the PA2640 between 50, 55 or 60Hz is extremely small and may be ignored, and the difference between performing the adjustments at near mains frequency vs. 400Hz for aerospace applications may also be disregarded as the difference in the PA2640 accuracy is negligible at the adjustment levels.

24.1 EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

The following equipment will be required during calibration adjustment-

1. A short circuit capable of being attached between the V or A terminals of the PA2640 channels (standard 4mm banana terminals using ¾ inch spacing) and a method of grounding the short circuit. This short circuit should be constructed to minimize thermally induced EMFs.
2. (Only required for W, S and A channel types) A source of AC voltages into a 1.2Mohm load (S or A channel types) or 400Kohm load (W channel types) of 10V, 20V, and 200Vrms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied voltage. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the voltage source should have an accuracy of <0.025%+0.75mV (S or W channel types) or <0.0075%+0.5mV (A channel types) at these levels.
3. (Only required for L channel types) A source of AC voltages into a 120kohm load of 1V, 2V, and 20Vrms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied voltage. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the voltage source should have an accuracy of <0.0075%+50uV at these levels.
4. (Only required for channels having the H current option) A source of AC current into a 0.01ohm load (plus the impedance of the wiring between the PA2640 and the source) at 1A, 2A and 10Arms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied current. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the current source should have an accuracy of <0.025%+200uA (S or W channel types) or <0.0075%+125uA (A channel types) at these levels.
5. (Only required for channels having the D current option) A source of AC current into a 0.02ohm load (plus the impedance of the wiring between the PA2640 and the source) at 1A, 2A and 10Arms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied current. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the current source should have an accuracy of <0.025%+125uA (S or W channel types) or <0.0075%+75uA (A channel types) at these levels.
6. (Only required for channels having the D current option) A source of AC current into a 0.57ohm load (plus the impedance of the wiring between the PA2640 and the source) at 100mArms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied current. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the current source should have an accuracy of <0.02575% (S or W channel types) or <0.007875% (A channel types) at these levels.
7. (Only required for channels having the X current option) A source of AC voltage into a 20.5Kohm load at 0.1V, 0.5V, 2V and 10Vrms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied voltage. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the voltage source should have an accuracy of <0.025%+12.5uV (S or W channel types) or <0.0075%+7.5uV (A channel types) at these levels. Note that some sources may require that you adjust the voltage setting to achieve the correct voltage into a 20.5Kohm load.

8. (Only required for channels having the X current option) A source of AC voltage into a 10.25Kohm load at 200mVrms at a frequency of between 45 and 450Hz (the use of 50Hz or 60Hz is recommended) with sufficient amplitude accuracy to ensure the desired ratio between the specified PA2640 accuracy and that of the applied voltage. For a 4:1 TUR (typically used) the voltage source should have an accuracy of <0.02544% (S or W channel types) or <0.007815% (A channel types) at these levels. Note that some sources may require that you adjust the voltage setting to achieve the correct voltage into a 10.25Kohm load.

24.2 ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

After first running the software application provided and connecting the chosen interface between the computer and the PA2640 you should perform the actions of each of the following sections.

24.2.1 STARTING THE INTERFACE TO THE PA2640

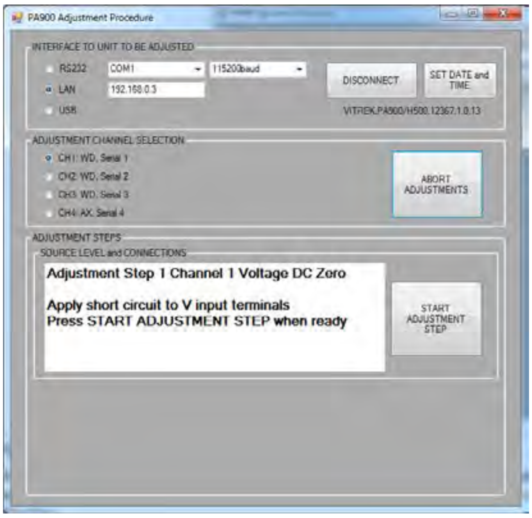
In the INTERFACE TO UNIT TO BE ADJUSTED area of the application-

1. Using the radio buttons, select the chosen interface to the PA2640.
2. If using the RS232 interface select the baud rate for the RS232 interface.
3. If using the LAN interface type in the IP address of the PA2640. This can be seen by pressing the LAN info area on the PA2640 screen.
4. Press the CONNECT button, this will then be relabeled DISCONNECT and the identification of the PA2640 will be shown underneath the button after the application has correctly established communications with the PA2640. This shows the model number, any installed option contents, the serial number and the main firmware version. The installed channels, along with their type and option and serial numbers will be listed with radio buttons in the ADJUSTMENT CHANNEL SELECTION area of the application.
5. Check that you have connected to the correct PA2640 and that it has expected serial number and channel content.
6. (If required) Press the SET DATE and TIME button. This will set the date and time of the PA2640 to that of the computer.

24.2.2 ADJUSTING EACH CHANNEL IN THE PA2640

Each channel is adjusted separately, so the procedure below should be performed for each channel installed in the PA2640. After a channel has been adjusted "- ADJUSTED" is shown following its serial number in the ADJUSTMENT CHANNEL SELECTION area of the application.

1. Using the radio buttons in the ADJUSTMENT CHANNEL SELECTION area, select the channel to be adjusted.
2. Ensure that there are no connections to any channel terminals of the PA2640.
3. Press the START ADJUSTMENTS OF SELECTED CHANNEL button.



4. During each step in the adjustment procedure the same actions are needed (not all steps may be present and the source required in each step varies depending on the channel type and option being adjusted)-
   a. Note the expected input to the terminals as noted in the SOURCE LEVEL and CONNECTIONS window and apply the source as requested. Ensure that only the expected connections are made to the PA2640, there should be no other connections during any step in the procedure.
   b. When the requested input has been provided, press the START ADJUSTMENT STEP button.

   c. For the zero adjustment steps (steps 1, 2 and 3): the ADJUSTMENT area shows the target level (always zero), the actual PA2640 reading, and the applied adjustment. These are each in volts or amps units depending on the zero being adjusted. Adjustment is automatic for these steps, so you should just press the FINISH ADJUSTMENT STEP button for each when you are satisfied that the zero has been fully adjusted.
      i. Where a short circuit is requested to be applied, you should also ground the short circuit.
      ii. Where an open circuit is requested to be applied, all terminals should have no connections.
      iii. Particularly for the LO range X option DC zero adjustment (step 3 for the X option) there may be thermally induced voltages on the short circuit being used. For step 3 of the X current option adjustment it is recommended to wait at least 1 minute for any thermals to have dissipated before pressing the FINISH ADJUSTMENT STEP button.
      iv. You should be aware of the PA2640 specifications for the channel and step being adjusted. Using this will assist you in determining if you are satisfied with the adjustment or not. In some steps the last digit is not trimmed to be exactly correct.
   d. For the scaling adjustment steps (steps 4 onwards): the ADJUSTMENT area shows the target level (which may be overwritten if desired), the actual PA2640 reading (both in Volts or Amps as applicable), the applied adjustment (in percent) and allows you to either adjust the PA2640 manually or automatically. If applying the adjustment manually then you can change the size of each step with the COARSE, MEDIUM and FINE radio buttons and the target value is not used. If applying the adjustment automatically then the user must ensure that the correct target value is entered and the source is fully settled before checking the AUTO ADJUST checkbox. When you are satisfied with the adjustment press the FINISH ADJUSTMENT STEP button to proceed to the next step.
      i. You should be aware of the PA2640 specifications for the channel and step being adjusted. Using this will assist you in determining if you are satisfied with the adjustment or not. If you adjust the reading down to the last digit then in some circumstances this will yield unnecessarily long adjustment times and in some steps the last digit cannot be trimmed to be exactly correct.

e. After the last step has been completed for this channel (there are up to 12 steps for each channel) press the SAVE ADJUSTMENTS button to save the adjustments to the channel and return to selecting the next channel to adjust.
f. NOTE: pressing the ABORT ADJUSTMENTS button at any time during the adjustment of a channel will discard any adjustments made to that channel until the SAVE ADJUSTMENTS button is pressed.

24.2.3 FINISHING THE PROCEDURE

When all adjustments have been performed on all channels requiring adjustment, the user may press the DISCONNECT button to disconnect the application from the PA2640. The adjustments were saved when each channel adjustment was completed.

WARNING: Do not remove power from the PA2640 during or until at least 10 seconds after completing adjustments.

25 CALIBRATION VERIFICATION

To be determined